

The Gazette of India

EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 32] NEW DELHI, TUESDAY, MARCH 31, CHAITRA 10, 1881

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 31st March, 1959

SUBJECT.—*Import Policy for April—September, 1959.*

No. 19-ITC(PN)/59.—The import policy and procedure for the April—September, 1959 licensing period is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the Policy, due consideration has been given to the views expressed by the Members of Import Advisory Council at its meeting held on the 1st March, 1959 and also to the suggestions received from trade and industry.

SECTION I

The Licensing System

The instructions contained in the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, will be applied, subject to any modifications explained in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Forms of applications.—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix VI to this Book. These forms will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the agents of Government Publications. If the forms are not readily available, there will be no objection if applicants use their own typed copies of the prescribed forms. The licensing authorities will not reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.

3. Additional copies of application.—There had been some complaints in the past regarding loss of applications or of documents attached to them in the licensing offices. It is felt that it will help the licensing authorities to deal with such complaints if an extra copy of each application, marked duplicate or triplicate, etc., as the case may be, is submitted. Where previously only one copy of the application was required, applications should be made in duplicate, and where more than one copy was previously submitted, the application should be sent to the licensing authority in triplicate or quadruplicate or quintuplicate, as the case may be. These spare copies are intended to be preserved chronologically, so that a running record of the applications received is maintained at each licensing office.

4. Income-tax verification.—The procedure for the allotment of Income-tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in Appendix V to this Book. It will be noticed that the I.V.C. Registration Scheme will also apply to applicants from Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore. A feature of the Scheme is that Co-operative Societies have been exempted from the production of I.V.C. numbers. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in March 1959, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.

5. Form of Affidavit.—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on stamped paper in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this Book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need not be given on stamped paper will be found in Appendix VII to this Book. Formal affidavits have to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner and are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates/licences. The forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.

6. Licensing Authorities.—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, there are the following 9 Regional licensing authorities. Their telegraphic addresses are given against each:—

| Licensing Authorities | Telegraphic Address: |
|---|----------------------|
| (i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over the States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA and Andaman and Nicobar Islands. | Imptradcon Calcutta |

| Licensing Authorities | Telegraphic Address |
|---|---------------------------|
| (ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Mohammed Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, with jurisdiction over the whole of re-organised States of Madhya Pradesh and Bombay excluding Kutch and those districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as 'Saurashtra'. | Jochconimp Bombay |
| (iii) The Import Trade Controller, Rajkot, with jurisdiction over those districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as "Saurashtra". | Impexcon Rajkot |
| (iv) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Linghi Chetty Street, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras, Mysore and Andhra Pradesh except areas which are licensed by the regional authorities mentioned at (v—vii) below: | Jochconimp Madras |
| (v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Cochin, with jurisdiction over Kerala, the Coimbatore District of Madras and Manglore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands. | Impttradcon Cochin |
| (vi) The Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry, with jurisdiction over former French Establishments in India, namely, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam. | Coneximp Pondicherry |
| (vii) The Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam, with jurisdiction over the following six districts of Andhra Pradesh:— Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari, West Godavari, Krishna and Guntur. | Impexcon Visakhapatnam |
| (viii) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, with jurisdiction over the whole of U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir. | Impcon New Delhi |
| (ix) The Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla with jurisdiction over Kutch. | |

7. Currency Areas.—For licensing purposes, the countries are divided into two main groups, viz., (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the soft currency area (including countries in the sterling area). The names of the countries in each of these groups are given below:—

A. Dollar Area:

- (i) The U.S.A. and any territory under the suzerainty of the U.S.A.
- (ii) Canada.

- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia.

B. Soft Currency Area:

All other countries except the Union of South Africa. No licences are granted for import from South Africa.

8. Wherever in the policy statement in Section II, the word "Gen." occurs, it means that the licence will be valid for both Soft and Dollar Currency Areas.

9. Application Fees.—The fee scale shall be as follows:—

For applications upto Rs. 10,000—Rs. 10.
 For applications above Rs. 10,000 and upto Rs. 25,000—Rs. 25.
 For applications above Rs. 25,000 and upto Rs. 50,000—Rs. 35.
 For applications above Rs. 50,000 and upto Rs. 75,000—Rs. 50.
 For applications above Rs. 75,000 and upto Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 70.
 For applications above Rs. 1,00,000 and upto Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100.

For applications above Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100 plus Rs. 15 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2,00,000 subject to a maximum of Rs. 250.

Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the State Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XXXVI—Miscellaneous Departments". For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back the chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. Licences for goods of less than Rs. 250, required for the personal use of the applicant will be exempt from payment of fees. Similarly, no licence fees will be charged to a Government Department, local authority or an educational or charitable institution importing goods for its own consumption even if the import is made through another agency under a letter of authority. Exemption from payment of fees has also been given in the case of private and personal baggage of passengers, where no payment of foreign exchange is involved, but the clearance of which requires an import licence. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application.

10. Fees on Appeals.—In order to discourage frivolous appeals it has been decided to levy a small fee of Rs. 5 on all appeals preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, against the orders of the licensing authorities. No fee shall be leviable on first appeals which should ordinarily be made to the Head of the licensing office in which the applications in question were originally dealt with. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam

and Pondicherry and the Port Office at Rajkot the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras and J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, respectively.

11. Fees for additional or replacement licences.—In the remarks column against a few items in the policy statement in Section II, it has been stated that additional licences will be granted on application to specified categories of applicants. Applicants will be required to pay fees in accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences. Likewise, fees in accordance with the prescribed scale have to be paid on all applications for replacement licences.

12. Categories of Importers.—For the purposes of licensing, importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—

- (a) Established Importers,
- (b) Actual Users,
- (c) New Comers, and
- (d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories.

13. Last date for submission of applications.—Unless otherwise stated in the remarks column, applicants should ordinarily submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers.

Established Importers—30th June, 1959.

Actual Users—31st July, 1959 (excepting applications for raw materials on long term basis under Public Notice No. 16-ITC (PN)/59, dated 14th March, 1959).

All others—31st July, 1959.

Applications received after the prescribed dates are liable to be summarily rejected and applicants are, therefore, advised in their own interests to submit applications complete in all respects much in advance of the last dates as prescribed above.

Firms which have undergone changes in constitution should also submit their applications for quota licences by the prescribed date(s) making a cross reference to their application for transfer of quota rights. In such cases applications for licences will, however, be considered only after orders on their case regarding transfer of quota rights are passed.

Firms which have submitted applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas complete in all respects within the last date prescribed for the submission of such applications may also submit their applications for quota licences by the prescribed date making

a cross reference to their applications for establishment/re-fixation of quota. In such cases, applications for quota licences will be considered only if the quota certificates granted to them are produced within the licensing period.

14. Open General Licences.—The Open General Licence No. LVI is valid for shipments upto 30th June, 1959.

Open General Licence No. IV which permits the imports of (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions, (ii) *bona fide* samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.), and (iii) of replacement consignments, continues to be in force.

These Open General Licences have been reproduced in Appendix XIII.

ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

15. Definition.—Established Importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T.C. Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period as specified for the particular serial number or sub-serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's imports. A large majority of established importers have already in their possession quota certificates issued to them by the licensing authorities. In the recent past, these quota certificates have been issued on security paper, and during the previous licensing periods an attempt was made to replace the old quota certificates with fresh ones on security paper.

16. Basic period.—The basic period out of which the established importer can select the best year for the purpose of calculating the quota is from 1st April, 1945 to 31st March, 1952. In the case of Caustic Soda, Soda Ash and Art Silk Yarn, however, it had been curtailed to 31st March 1951 only. The basic period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58 in the case of a large number of other items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix IX to this Book. In respect of items which were covered by Open General licences Nos. XLIV and XLV, dated 29th September 1956 and which have now been brought to quota licensing, the basic period will be any financial year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 only provided that;

- (i) in the case of any such items included in list E of Appendix IX the basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1956-57; and

- (ii) in respect of composite Serial Nos./Sub-Nos. consisting of a number of items where certain specific item/(s) was/were included in the said OGLs the basic period will be from 1945-46 to 1955-56.

17. The importers of the items having an extended basic period will now be entitled, should they so choose, to ask for their basic imports being re-calculated and determined on the basis of their best performance in any year from 1952-53 to 1957-58 as the case may be.

It has been decided that with effect from the next licensing period (October 1959—March 1960) no applications for fixation/re-establishment of quotas will be accepted in respect of past imports in any financial year from 1945-46 to 1950-51. Quotas already fixed in respect of such imports will continue to be accepted for grant of quota licences.

18. Procedure of calculating value of licences.—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period, of the importer's choice, as evidenced.

(a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms,

(b) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme.

No other evidence need be tendered along with the application.

19. In para 20 of Section I of the Red Book for January-June, 1955, it was notified that with effect from the July-December, 1955 licensing period, the old Quota Certificates will not be accepted for grant of import licences. However, such of the importers who had not received Quota Certificates on security forms, were advised to do so immediately and this concession had been extended upto July-December, 1956. With effect from January-June, 1957, the quota certificates, if any, on non-security paper will no longer be accepted for calculation of quotas.

20. It may be noted that in no case, will an import licence be granted on the basis of the old quota certificates (i.e., quota certificates not issued on security form).

21. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised, he should submit an application to the licensing authority mentioned in column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should henceforward be made separately.

22. Establishment or refixation of quotas.—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in the form 'F' given in Appendix VI to this Book and should be accompanied by:

- (1) the previous quota certificate, wherever it is sought to be revised;
- (2) a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year;
- (3) a statement of basic year's imports in the forms prescribed in Appendix VI, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956;
- (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment or refixation of the quota.

23. Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended to include the financial year 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58 or in cases in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing periods. The need for establishing fresh quotas will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the system of quota licensing has been introduced for the first time, or the applicant was unable, for some good reason (e.g. litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the prescribed procedure. In the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, the Customs Authorities were not issuing an extra copy of the Bills of Entry and instead Customs duty receipts were being issued; in such cases either the exchange control copy of the Bills of Entry or the Customs duty receipts together with the Bank Drafts, and the relevant invoices duly attested by the Customs Appraiser, may be accepted in lieu of the triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry. Since 14th May, 1952, the Customs authorities at Calcutta had, in addition to the Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry, started issuing to the importers an extra copy of the Bill of Entry, namely, the quadruplicate copy. With effect from 15th February, 1954, however, the Calcutta Customs authorities have modified the procedure and have started issuing to the importer a triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry together with the Exchange Control Copy. With effect from the dates specified above, therefore, the quadruplicate/triplicate copies of the Bill of Entry alone (and not the Exchange Control Copies) duly supported by the relevant invoices will be accepted. No application for fixation of quota for items which are under O.G.L. or are banned, need be made.

24. Applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas should be made so as to be received not later than 15th June, 1959. Applications received thereafter will be entertained upto 15th September, 1959 subject to the condition that quota certificates granted on the basis of such late applications will not entitle the applicants to claim licences for April—September, 1959 period.

25. **Established importers having more than one office in India.**—The *nota bene* to paragraph 4 of Chapter II of the Hand Book, 1952 permitted established importers having more than one office in India to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties and considerable inconvenience. Consequently, provision had to be made in paragraph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January-June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificates certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix VII to this Book, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year. Where a consolidated application is made by the Head Office or the branch of a firm on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the Head Office and all the branches, a certificate to the effect that the other branches of the firm have not made any application for the same item to any other licensing authority, should be attached to the application.

26. For the purpose of determining, whether the applicant is a separate entity or a branch the following will be the criteria to decide that the firms are Branch and Head Office—

- (i) The firms are assessed to Income-tax jointly, i.e. have a common I.V.C. No.
- (ii) The firms are assessed to Income-tax separately and have separate I.V.C. Nos. but are owned by one and the same person or the same set of persons.

27. **Quota Registration Scheme.**—This scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota

and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. Safety Razor blades .. 277-IV.
2. Sheet and plate glass .. 244-IV.
3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers .. 245-IV.
4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware ... 248-IV.
5. Cycles ... 300-IV.
6. Motor vehicle parts ... 293, 295 and 297-IV.

28. The licences for these items for the April—September, 1959 period can be obtained in the same manner as licences for other items, as prescribed in para. 18 above.

29. Items under Quota Registration Scheme.—The following items continue to remain under the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. (A) Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches) ... 38-A-II
 - (a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.
 - (b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps.
 - (c) Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specification 1075 of 1943 and 1523 of 1949.
 - (d) Flourescent tubes.
 - (e) Motor Car lamps (Auto-bulbs).
 - (f) Other lamps.
- (B) Electric bulbs for torches .. 250-IV.
2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium ... 267-IV.
3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium ... 268-IV.

| | |
|--|-------------|
| 4. Paints and varnish brushes | ... 321-IV. |
| 5. Toilet brushes | . 322-IV. |
| 6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms | ... 324-IV. |
| 7. Motor cycles | ... 294-IV. |
| 8. Cycle parts | .. 301-IV. |
| 9. Miscellaneous hardware | ... 275-IV. |

In respect of the licensable items of the above list, applicants need to indicate only their quota registration number, and they need not furnish any other documents as evidence of past imports.

It has been represented that the information required *vide* columns 7 to 11 of the application form appended to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 45-ITC(PN)/52, dated 26th April 1952 should be dispensed with, as the applicants experience difficulty in giving details of the licences secured by them since January 1950 and the imports effected against them. This has been considered and it has been decided that the information required *vide* columns 7 to 11 of the application form appended to Public Notice No. 45-ITC(PN)/52, dated 26th April 1952, need not be supplied by the applicants for Quota Registration Certificates, in future.

30. Imports from Pakistan.—There have been complaints that the provisions in the Policy Book for January-June 1952 to the effect that imports from Pakistan will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating basic imports from the soft currency area imposes a disability on importers from Pakistan, particularly in respect of goods which are imported in substantial quantities from that country. It is neither possible nor expedient to change this provision; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan, it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as prescribed in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956. The value of the licence will be calculated on the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned, to the soft currency area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the soft currency area only.

31. All soft currency area licences issued for the period April—September, 1959 will be valid for imports from dollar area up to 50 per cent (or any higher percentage provided for dollar utilization in the remarks column of Section II), of the face value of such licences or Rs. 5,000 whichever is more. Licences with a face value of less than Rs. 5,000 can be utilized to the full extent for imports from the dollar area. Importers desiring to utilise a higher proportion of these licences for imports from dollar area may apply to the Licensing Authority concerned stating the grounds for their request and furnishing particulars of the comparative c.i.f. prices of the commodities from the two areas.

32. **Quotas upto which Licences will not be issued.**—Quota/Additional licences to Established Importers will not be given if the value of the past imports on which quota is claimed, falls below the minimum indicated in the following Table:—

| Quota percentage of the article as given in Section II | The value of past imports up to which no quota licence will be granted |
|---|--|
| (i) 25% or less | Rs. 100/- |
| (ii) Over 25% | Rs. 200/- |

33. **Minimum value of licences.**—In cases where the past imports on which quota is claimed exceed the limits mentioned in para. 32 above the minimum value Quota/Additional licences will be granted as follows, unless it is otherwise provided elsewhere:—

| | |
|--|-------|
| 20% or less | 500 |
| Over 20% and upto and including 40% | 750 |
| Over 40% | 1,000 |

ACTUAL USERS

34. **Definition.**—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July-December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. This condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January-June 1953.

The same practice will be continued during the period April—September, 1959. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industries (Regulation and Development) Act, 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed.

The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this Book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix IV.

35. Application forms.—The forms of application for use by Industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual users import licence are given in Appendix VI. The form (C) given in Appendix VI, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Development Wing. The form (B) given in Appendix VI should be used by all other Actual Users.

36. Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers for a particular industry should in respect of the stores required for that industry, apply to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Dev. Wing (Co-ordination). It is not necessary to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Development Wing with their recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action. Requests for increase in the quantity or value of the licence or for any addition in the items licensed should also be routed through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

It should be noted that all Industrial units licensed under the Industries (Regulation and Development) Act, 1951 (other than Sugar, Vanaspati and Petroleum Industries) are automatically registered for the particular industry with the Industrial Advisers. Such units should in respect of Stores required for that industry, apply for Import licences in the manner indicated above and they, should not apply for essentiality certificate to any other certifying authority.

The Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Dev. Wing) are required to show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications. It is noticed that this requirement has not been complied with in a number of cases. It is, therefore, again impressed on the intending applicants that they should invariably show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications failing which the Dev. Wing will refuse to entertain such applications. The applicants should also enclose 10 copies of the list showing the details of items sought to be imported together with their value, quantity and ITC classification with the application.

It has come to notice that Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers submit their applications for import licences to the Industrial Advisers just before the last date prescribed for the submission of applications. This is done presumably on the understanding that the more the stock of raw materials is depleted the larger will be the quantity to which the applicant will be entitled. This is not, however, correct. On the other hand, the above practice results in the rush of applications at the last stage and hampers the progress of disposal. It is hereby clarified that the Industrial Advisers will take into consideration only the stock expected to be held with the applicant in the middle of the licensing period irrespective of the date of application. Actual Users are, therefore, advised that they should not delay the submission of their applications and all applications should preferably be made in the beginning of the licensing period, giving the stock of the raw materials held at the time of the application. Actual Users borne on the list of the Development Wing should observe the following procedure in submitting their applications:—

(i) In addition to the information furnished against column B(i) of form 'C', the applicants should in their covering letter indicate precisely:—

(a) the name of the particular industry for which the stores are to be imported; and

(b) the total c.i.f. value in rupees.

(ii) Envelopes should be superscribed "Import Applications" and addressed to Assistant Director (Co-ordination-II), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

(iii) The applicants should ensure that the applications are posted in time to reach the Development Wing by the due date; applications sent by post and received in Development Wing after the due date are likely to be summarily rejected.

With a view to enabling certain scheduled industries to plan their production better and to make advance arrangements for the purchase of some of their requirements of raw materials for the succeeding half year, a scheme has been announced for submission of applications for raw materials on long terms basis *vide* Public Notice No. 16-ITC(PN)/59, dated 14th March, 1959, which has been reproduced in Appendix LI.

37. Certifying authorities.—Actual users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made, should submit their application to the licensing authority shown.

against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an appropriate certificate in the form given in Appendix VI from the certifying officer concerned. Subject to what is stated in the succeeding paragraph, the officers who are authorised to issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are:—

- (a) the Director of Industries of the State where the factory is located for industries other than those detailed below;
- (b) the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute, hemp and silk;
- (c) the Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta, for Tea garden requirements;
- (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry;
- (e) the Director, (Sugar Technical) Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food, New Delhi, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
- (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kotayam, for requirements of rubber estates;
- (g) the Petroleum Officer, Petroleum Section, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and re-rolling mills;
- (i) the Coal Controller, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;
- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry;
- (l) the All India Handloom Board for requirements of the handloom factories;
- (m) the Chief Director, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food, New Delhi, for requirements of Vanaspati industry;

- (n) the Chairman, Coir Board, Ernakulam for the requirements of coir industry;
- (o) the Director General of Shipping, Bombay, for the requirements of Shipping Industries/Shipping Companies; and
- (p) the Directorate of Marketing and Inspection, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Department of Agriculture, New Delhi, for requirements of fruit and vegetable preservation industry;
- (q) Jute Commissioner, Calcutta, for the requirements of Jute Industry;
- (r) The Director, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur for the requirements of mines (other than collieries).

38. It has been noticed that in a large number of cases the disposal of Actual Users applications for import licences for raw materials, or plant and machinery/equipment is delayed as no prior reference is made by applicants to indigenous producers to check up the indigenous availability of the articles applied for. Therefore, in order to facilitate expeditious disposal of applications, all applicants seeking import of either capital goods or other stores for industrial projects should ensure that their requirements cannot be met from the firms whose names are given in the Handbooks of Indigenous Manufacturers published separately by the Development Wing. Factual evidence indicating the inability of such manufacturers to meet the applicants requirements should also be attached to the application.

39. The licences for raw materials will, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for six months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, where necessary, be made after taking into account—

- (i) the stock held on the date of application and the expected arrivals against licences in hand;
- (ii) the quantum of imports likely to be available through the commercial channels;
- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and

- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual Users.

Applications should be accompanied with a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount and the appropriate certificates from the certifying authorities referred to in paragraph 37 above.

Normally the applications from Actual Users who are applying for the first time would be rejected. In the case of Actual Users who have been making imports of the items in question against Actual Users licences granted to them against earlier periods, licences in excess of their average past imports will not normally be granted. However, in hard cases where the Actual User is unable to obtain his requirements from the open market, the port licensing authority may in his discretion issue a licence to meet the Actual Users requirements subject to the availability of the foreign exchange.

40. Applications from Actual Users for items which are not shown as licensable to Actual Users in Section II of the Red Book will not be entertained. Requirements for such items should be met either by using indigenous substitutes, or by purchases from internal stocks against imports through established channels.

41. It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels/or uses the raw materials and consumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and *that no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by, any other party.* Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. *If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition, he will be liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future, without prejudice to any other action which may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955.*

42. Actual User applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials, etc. required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.

43. It has been experienced that Actual Users do not often times furnish complete information/data regarding:

- (i) stocks held on the date of the application,
- (ii) the expected arrivals against licences in hand,
- (iii) their actual imports of the articles applied for during 1955-56 and 1956-57 against A.U. licences granted to them in the past,

- (iv) the full details of the commodities applied for and justification for their import, *vis-a-vis* use of indigenous substitutes,
- (v) the detailed end-use of the raw materials/commodities applied for,
- (vi) whether the applicants have been licensed under the Industries Development Regulation Act and are eligible to receive licences as a Scheduled Industry on the recommendations of the Dev. Wing. If so, the Licence No. may be quoted,
- (vii) efforts, if any, made for procuring these or similar goods from the internal market or indigenous manufacturers and the result thereof (wherever possible evidence should be furnished).

The disposal of such incomplete applications entails delays. It is imperative that the data asked for in the application form is furnished to enable the licensing authorities to decide:

- (a) whether the licence applied for should be granted or not, and
- (b) if so, the quantity or value to be licensed.

Applicants for Actual User licences are, therefore, advised that complete information asked for and justification for allowing imports should be furnished by them; otherwise their applications are likely to be rejected for want of full particulars. It is not possible for licensing authorities to enter into detailed correspondence with the applicants on particulars which should be originally supplied by applicants.

44. Grant of A.U. licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

45. Provisions for licensing of spares made in Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, dated 21st February, 1957 reproduced in Appendix XLIII will continue to be operative during this period.

46. In the past, non-scheduled Actual Users (i.e. those not borne on the books of the Development Wing) were allowed to make consolidated applications to cover their requirements of raw materials falling under separate S. Nos. and composite licences for such goods were issued against these applications. It has now been decided that Actual Users not borne on the books of the Development Wing should either make separate applications in respect of items falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule or should, in any case, specify the exact S. No. and part of the Import Trade Control Schedule against each item in the consolidated list. Separate licences will be issued for goods classified under different S. Nos.

47. Actual User applications from Small Scale Industries for import of essential raw materials, machinery and components will be considered *ad hoc* by the Licensing Authorities at the ports. To assist such industries, the forms of essentiality certificates to be granted by the State Director of Industries concerned have been simplified and are reproduced in Appendix XLIV.

Actual User applications in the prescribed form and manner duly supported by an essentiality certificate from the State Director of Industries, may be made direct to the Licensing Authorities at the ports and not through the Dev. Commissioner or his regional Representatives as hitherto.

48. The forms of essentiality certificate reproduced in Appendix XLIV would be used in the case of Small-Scale Industries whose requirements of raw materials, machinery or components do not exceed Rs. one lakh. In this essentiality certificate, the first five items will have to be filled up when the total value of imports involved does not exceed Rs. 25,000. When the value exceeds Rs. 25,000 and is below Rs. 1,00,000, the complete form will have to be filled up by the State Director of Industries concerned. In cases where the requirements of Small-Scale Industries exceed Rs. one lakh, the form of essentiality certificate adopted by the large scale Actual Users as appended to form 'B' in Appendix VI will be used.

49. Licences will be granted for small values against the ceilings allocated to the licensing authorities and applicants are advised to submit applications for their bare minimum requirements. Licences will ordinarily be granted for items which are shown or open to A.U. licensing in Section II of the Book, but applications for other items specially recommended by the Director of Industries will also be considered on merits within the available ceiling.

50. Actual Users are required to submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the 31st July 1959. It is noticed that the Actual Users do not submit their applications for essentiality certificates to the certifying authorities well in advance of the last date with the result that the issue of essentiality certificates is delayed. It has, therefore, been decided that all Actual Users should submit their applications for the grant of essentiality certificates to the certifying authorities not later than the 15th May 1959. Applications for grant of essentiality certificates submitted thereafter will not qualify for the grant of Actual User licences. The Actual Users should try to secure the essentiality certificates from the certifying authority and submit the applications for import licence well in advance of the last date. In cases where the essentiality certificate has been applied for on or before the 15th May 1959 but has not been granted, the Actual Users should submit their applications with a copy of the application made for the grant of essentiality certificate to the Licensing authority within the prescribed last date i.e. 31st July 1959. The essentiality certificate should be submitted to the Licensing authority, when received. No application submitted after the last date will be entertained.

51. **Consumers' Co-operative Societies.**—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/56, dated

31st March, 1956, a provision was made for the grant of licences during January-June, 1956 period to Consumers' Co-operative Societies for the import of certain essential items required for use by their members only.

This concession was continued during January-June, 1957, October 1957—March 1958, April—September 1958 and October 1958—March 1959 periods subject to certain alterations and will be continued during April—September 1959 period. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner to the Licensing Authority on or before the 31st July 1959. Applications received thereafter will not be considered. Kindly see instructions in Appendix XLI also.

52. **Export Promotion.**—There are some items in which the inter-relationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture. With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix XXIII. The Scheme covers a number of items: Cultured pearls and pearls unset; and diamonds, unset and uncut (S. Nos. 254-IV and 61-V); coal tar dyes (S. No. IB/III); etc., etc.

53. In paras 37—40 of Chapter 5 of the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956 special procedure for dealing with the applications made by firms to cover goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S. & D. and State Railways has been laid down. In cases where the stores desired to be imported under this procedure cover a long list of items, the applicants should furnish 6 copies of the list of goods showing the value, quantity and I.T.C. classification of each item.

IMPORT LICENSING OF CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT AND MACHINE TOOLS

54. The procedure described in Chapter III of the Hand-Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, for the grant of licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electric Plant will continue to be followed subject to the provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs.

55. Applications for import licences for Capital Goods will be considered in three broad categories. These are:—

- A. Import licences against long-term overseas investment;
- B. Import licences against medium-term credits; and
- C. Import licences authorising cash payment.

56. As a general rule, applications for import licences for substantial values of plant and machinery which are needed for setting up new projects or for making major additions to the existing ones, will be considered only against long term overseas investment. This means that the value of the plant and machinery should be covered by—

- (a) equity investment or other forms of investment from overseas which will be not liable to be remitted back for a period of 10 years or so;
- (b) long term loans in foreign currencies obtained from agencies like the International Finance Corporation in Washington, the Commonwealth Development Finance Corporation in London, and the Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation in Bombay.

The only exceptions to this general rule will be the type of cases referred to in the succeeding paragraph and where the import of equipment can be covered under any special arrangements which the Government of India might have entered into with particular countries and sources of supply. In order that this possibility may be considered, it will be necessary for the applicants to indicate which particular country they propose to obtain the equipment from. As the funds available for such licensing from different countries vary and cannot always be used for import from other countries, importers should when specifying the source of supply also indicate alternative sources from which the equipment could be obtained, if possible in order of preference. In other words, for the import licensing of Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plant and Machine Tools, it will no longer suffice to make a statement, such as, hard currency area or sterling area, but it will be necessary to indicate the particular country.

57. When the outlay on imported plant and equipment is relatively small and is likely to be covered by savings or earnings as a result of the implementation of the scheme within a period of three years, it will be possible to consider applications for import licences against medium term credits such as is normally offered by suppliers overseas. It is, however, important to remember that in general Government do not propose to encourage imports on short term suppliers' credit and it is their intention that by and large imports of plant and machinery should be financed under the special arrangements referred to in the preceding paragraph or to the extent possible on a cash basis. Before starting negotiations with foreign suppliers, importers should address the Foreign Exchange Section of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry in New Delhi for advice giving the following particulars:—

- (i) Whether or not a licence is held under the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951;
- (ii) The value of the equipment to be imported, and the kind of payment terms the firm proposes to negotiate for;
- (iii) The country or countries from which the equipment is likely to be procured;
- (iv) Whether the equipment proposed to be imported is the entire requirement for the completion of the scheme, and if not, the value of the balance of equipment that will be required later; and
- (v) The date by which shipments are expected to be completed, and the saving or earning of exchange expected in

each half-year, after deducting the value of any raw materials that may require to be imported

58. The following types of applications will be considered under category C above for grant of import licences:—

- (i) where the equipment is needed for maintenance and replacement purposes, and the amount involved is not large; and
- (ii) where the equipment is needed for balancing purposes and the value involved is small or negligible having regard to the total size of the project, the extent of indigenous machinery to be used and the quantities already covered by import licences.

Licensing under category C will be subject to a monetary ceiling.

59. The categories and procedure indicated above will apply also to licensing of electrical generation, transmission and distribution items accepted by Government as integral parts of an industrial project.

60. Till 31st December, 1952 applications for import of textile machinery for art silk and yarn fabrics had been required to be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. With effect from 1st January, 1953, it was decided that all applications for textile machinery (other than jute) and hosiery knitting machinery should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. This decision was taken because the Textile Commissioner had been recognised to be the certifying authority for textile machinery also. The revised procedure will be continued in the licensing period April—September 1959. Applications for these items should, therefore, be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay

61. Similarly, till 31st December, 1953 Capital Goods applications for import of Jute Machinery and Spares, falling under Serial Nos. 36 and 37 of Part II were required to be made on the C.C.I., New Delhi. This procedure was changed with effect from 1st January, 1954, when it was decided that all such applications should be submitted to the J.C.C.I. (Capital Goods), Calcutta. Applications from Jute Mills for the plant and machinery required by them should not be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. The applications which should be addressed to the licensing authority at Calcutta should contain complete details of the machinery required to be imported indicating particularly whether it is of the "Modern" type. The import of only such machinery, as is not manufactured in the country will be allowed. Applications from Coal Mining and Tea Industry should also be submitted to the Jt. CCI (Capital Goods), Calcutta

62. The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Plants was intended to cater for the requirements of specific electric power projects or for power plant equipment needed for generation or transformation of electric power in factories. It has, therefore, been made clear in Public Notice No. 119-ITC(PN)/52, dated 15th November, 1952, which has been reproduced in Appendix X that applications for the import of electrical equipment not required for

specific electric projects should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned.

63. Application for Capital Goods and Heavy Electric Plant should be submitted on or before the 31st July 1959.

64. Grant of licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

65. **Machine Tools.**—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix XI.

66. **Period of validity of licence.**—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of six months, twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II. Every effort should be made for arranging shipment within the period of validity normally allowed.

67. The period of validity of an import licence issued to Established Importers, or others will not be extended. Requests for revalidation of A.U. licences will be considered in isolated cases on merits where the licensing authority is satisfied, on the basis of original documents produced, that the Actual Users had taken all possible measures to effect shipments within the period of validity of the licence in question and that refusal to grant extension will cause real hardship or loss to the licensee. A.U. licences will, where admitted, be extended by a period not exceeding three months. Such extensions shall be granted only where the essentiality of goods is established to the satisfaction of the licensing authority. Requests for revalidation of licences should be made within the validity period of the licence.

68. Capital goods and heavy electrical plant licences are issued with an initial validity of six months and are extended for a further period of two years and six months provided the conditions endorsed on the licences are fulfilled and provided evidence is produced of a firm order having been placed on, and accepted by, the foreign supplier. Requests in this behalf should be addressed to the licensing authority who issued the licence within the initial period of their validity. Normally extension beyond the period of two years and six months referred to above is not granted, but in cases of exceptional difficulty requests for revalidation will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an *ad hoc* basis.

69. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment or despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even

though on the date of arrival, the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers.

70. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. Similarly, if the conditions of a licence are not fulfilled the imports will be deemed to be unauthorised. Unauthorised importation of goods is an offence under the Sea Customs Act, and it is a matter for the adjudication of the Customs in which the Import Trade Control authorities cannot interfere. No representation addressed to the I.T.C. authorities in this behalf will, therefore, be entertained; and importers will do well to deal with the Customs authorities direct in such matters.

It has, however, been urged by importers that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, *bona fide* mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month; and the licensing authorities will, of their own accord, validate the licences accordingly. In calculating the period of validity of a licence the date of issue is excluded. To illustrate, if for instance, a licence is issued on the 10th of November 1954, valid for six months, it would normally expire on the 10th of May, 1955; but the licence will be issued as valid upto 31st of May, 1955. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch in time, but delay occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is usually allowed. In other words, in the present instance, the period of grace will commence from the 1st June 1955 and the licence will be completely 'dead' on the 16th June 1955. It may be noted that the period of grace cannot be claimed as a matter of right, and no letters of credit should be opened or orders placed against the licence during the period of grace.

71. In the case of imports from inland countries like Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a "through-consignment" basis.

72. **Validity of small licences.**—A short period of validity has sometimes caused hardship to the small importer. In order to lessen his difficulties, the period of validity of all the licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 (even after enhancement of value, where provided) has been extended to 12 months, even if the period of validity shown in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II is less than 12 months. This facility will enable the small importer to club together his small licence for 2 periods and to effect the imports in one lot. This facility is available to quota/*Ad hoc* licences granted to Established Importers only.

73. APPLICATIONS FOR IMPORT LICENCES IN RESPECT OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF UNIVERSITIES, EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, RESEARCH ORGANISATIONS AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS.

It has been decided that each Institution except departments of Universities should send all applications for import licences in respect of its requirements in one lot under one covering letter addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, irrespective of whether the item sought to be imported is licensable by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or any other Port Licensing authority. Separate applications should be made for each item on the Actual Users' application form. Additional information on the following points should be given in the covering letter:—

- (i) The number of students on the Rolls.
- (ii) The Post-Graduate Courses conducted.
- (iii) The number of students undergoing each Post-Graduate Course.
- (iv) Particulars of Grants, if any, received from the Central or State Government or the University Grants Commission, and
- (v) Whether the Institution is Government managed; and if so whether it is managed by the Central or State Government.

Applications from the Departments of Universities should be routed through the University Grants Commission.

The applications should reach the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, on or before the prescribed last date, i.e. 31st July 1959. Applications received after the last date are liable to be rejected.

TRANSFER OF QUOTAS

74. Established Importers are granted licences on the basis of their past imports. Such licences are granted on the presupposition that no change has taken place in the constitution, ownership or the name of the applicant firm. When a change has occurred in the constitution or the name of a firm or the business has changed hands, the reconstituted firm or new firm(s) will not be entitled to the quotas of the original firm until the transfer of quota rights/transfer of quota rights by division in its/their favour has been approved by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, or the Licensing Authority concerned in cases covered by paras. 78(a)(iv), 78(a)(v) & 79(ii) below.

75. No transfer of quota rights is involved in the following cases:—

- (i) Changes in the constitution of a firm claiming licences as actual users only.
- (ii) Change of *directors* or shareholders in a Public or Private Ltd. Co.

76. Transfer of quota rights will not be granted in the following cases:—

- (i) Where a firm is dissolved or ceases to carry on business without making provision for transfer of its business etc.
- (ii) Where a firm is declared to be insolvent or being a limited company is wound up, and no arrangement has been made for transfer of its business etc.

77. The expression 'firm' used herein means owner of the business, whether an individual or a partnership or an Undivided Hindu Family or a Corporate body like a public or private limited company.

78. The following are the general principles followed in regard to transfer of quota rights:—

(a) *Transfer of quota rights:—*

- (i) Where the business of a firm is transferred together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill to another firm so as to constitute it as its successor in all respects, the transferee firm shall get the quota rights of the transferor firm.
- (ii) Where a firm consists of several partners and its constitution undergoes a change by retirement of some partner(s) or admission of new partner(s), the reconstituted firm, continuing the original business in the same name or any other name and taking over all its assets and liabilities will be granted the quota rights of the original firm. In the event of change of name, it should be provided in the agreement that the old name will not be used for purposes of import/export trade by either of parties, viz., the outgoing and the continuing partners.
- (iii) Where a sole proprietor dies the quota rights will be transferred to his legal heirs.
- (iv) Where a firm changes its name without any change in its constitution, its quota rights will be transferred to its new name provided it has ceased to do business in the old name and title.
- (v) Where a Private Ltd., Co., is changed into a public one and vice versa, the quota rights will be transferred to the new name.

(b) *Transfer of quota rights by Division:—*

Where a firm is dissolved, and the partners agree to divide its business, assets, and liabilities and its goodwill is taken over by one or some of the partners, or none of them is allowed to use it, the partners shall get their respective shares in the quota rights according to the provision in the agreement.

79. Registration of Documents:

Documents which contain partnership agreements or provide for dissolution of partnership or for transfer of business shall be consi-

dered for the purpose of transfer of quota rights only if they have been registered under the Indian Registration Act 1908. The condition will be relaxed:—

- (i) where a deed has been executed prior to the issue of Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/52, dated 28th February 1952; and
- (ii) where father/mother takes in his/her son(s), daughter(s) as partner(s), and where any member of the partnership so constituted retires.

Registration of documents sometime takes a long time. To avoid hardship to the trade copies of the said documents, if filed for registration, will be considered if they are certified as true copies of the documents lodged for registration by any advocate, pleader, solicitor, or a J.P. The original receipt issued by the Registrar should also be produced alongwith the certified copies of the documents. In such cases, transfer of quota rights if otherwise due, will be allowed subject to production of the original deed or deeds in due course.

80. Parties claiming transfer of quota rights are required to produce the following documents in addition to any other evidence which they may like, or may be required to furnish in support of their case:—

- (a) Documentary evidence to be produced under paras. 78(a) (i) and (ii).

Changes in the constitution of the firm may have taken place due to:—

- (i) Admission of a partner.
- (ii) Retirement of a partner.
- (iii) Death of a partner.
- (iv) Transfer of business by one person to another.

All deeds evidencing any of the above events since the commencement of business or 1st April, 1945 or since the last transfer of quota rights, whichever is later, should be produced.

The deeds produced should show clearly that the applicant is a full successor to the business either from its commencement or from 1st April 1945 or since the last transfer of quota rights whichever is later, and that every person other than the applicant who was connected with the business since the above date has relinquished his claim to quota rights. Where there has been a death of any person connected with the business since the above date, an affidavit should be produced showing relinquishment by the heirs either according to the will or, if there is no will, by the natural heirs. A certified true copy of the will, if any, as proved in a court will also be necessary in such a case. Where there is transfer of business by one person to another, the deed of transfer—by whatever name called, should be signed by both the transferor and the transferee and should provide in clear terms for transfer of the entire assets, liabilities and goodwill of the transferor.

Subject to the exceptions mentioned in para. 79, all deeds which evidence the changes in the constitution of the firm after 28th February 1952 must have been registered under the Indian Registration Act 1908 in order to be considered for the purpose of transfer of quota rights.

The other documents required to be produced are:—

- (i) Income-tax Clearance Certificate (in the prescribed form) in respect of both firms, i.e., the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights, showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name(s) of proprietor/partners/director(s)/shareholder(s), particulars of branches etc.
 - (ii) Cuttings of advertisements in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claims for transfer of quota rights and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or the licensing authority concerned, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.
 - (iii) In the case of partnership concerns—extracts from the register of firms under the Indian Partnership Act, 1932 showing all the changes in the firm and particulars of branches etc., since 1st April 1945, or the commencement of the original firm, or the last transfer of quota rights whichever is later.
 - (iv) Where the transfer is made to a limited company a certificate of incorporation under the Companies Act of that company, or a certified true copy thereof.
- (b) Under Para. 78(a) (iii).
- (i) Death Certificate in respect of the deceased.
 - (ii) Where the deceased has left a will, a copy of the will as proved in Court.
 - (iii) Where there is no will an affidavit from all the legal heirs of the deceased (in case of minors through their guardians on an adequately stamped paper sworn in before a first class magistrate or an oath commissioner to the effect that they are the only legal heirs of the deceased and that they have taken over the entire outgoing business goodwill etc. In case any of the heirs has relinquished his rights in favour of others an affidavit from him stating so in clear terms.
 - (iv) Income-tax Clearance Certificate (in the prescribed form) in respect of both the firms, i.e., the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name of proprietor(s), particulars of branches etc.
 - (v) Cuttings of advertisements in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claim for transfer of quota rights and calling for objections

against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.

- (vi) Where the heirs enter into partnership, the deed of partnership so constituted.
- (c) *Under paragraph 78(a)(iv).*
- (i) An affidavit on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner indicating the date of establishment of business, the constitution of firm, name(s) of proprietor/Partners particulars of branch or branches and declaring *inter alia* that:—
- (a) There has never been any change in the constitution of the firm;
- (b) they have ceased to function in the old name and will not do so in future; and
- (c) the applicant firm was/is not a branch of any other concern.
- (ii) Income-tax Clearance Certificates (in the prescribed form) of the firm under the old name and also under the new name indicating *inter alia* their constitution, proprietor/Partners particulars of branches etc.
- (iii) Cutting of advertisements from the newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claim for the transfer of quota rights to the new name and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Licensing authority concerned, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.
- (d) *Under Para. 78(a)(v).*
- (a) Incorporation Certificate, or a certified true copy thereof.
- (b) An affidavit from the Managing Director of the company on adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first Class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner that the company has changed from a private/public limited to a public/private limited company and that it will not claim quota rights in the old name.
- (c) Usual advertisement cuttings in two Newspapers and Income-tax Clearance Certificates (in the prescribed form) in the old and new names.
- (e) *Under Para. 78(b).*
- (i) All documents required under para. 78(a)(i) and (ii);
- (ii) Final deed of dissolution of partnership;
- (iii) Affidavit of all claimants to quota rights on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner that they will choose a common basic year for calculation of quotas in respect of each similar item based on the import/export business done by the outgoing concern.

(f) Under para. 79(ii).

- (i) Income-tax Clearance Certificates (in the prescribed form) in respect of both the firms, i.e. the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name(s) of partners/proprietor/Director(s)/shareholder(s), particulars of branches etc.
- (ii) Cuttings of advertisement in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English/Hindi Daily notifying claim for transfer of quota rights and calling for objections against the proposed transfer of quota rights to be sent to the CCI&E, New Delhi, or the Licensing authority, as the case may be, within the three weeks from the date of publication.
- (iii) An affidavit from all the partners of the new firm to the effect that they have taken over the entire business of outgoing proprietary concern together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill.
- (iv) An affidavit from the proprietor of the outgoing firm to the effect that he has relinquished all his rights in favour of the outgoing firm and he will not henceforward claim import/export licences as Established Importer/Exporter from any licensing authority on the basis of past imports/exports of the outgoing firm.

81 The applicants should produce a certified copy of the deed or deeds for record in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi/licensing authority concerned. Where a Deed is in a language other than English, the claimant should also produce its English version, duly certified by an advocate or pleader, to the effect that it is a true translation of the original deed.

82 Applications for transfer/division of quota rights will not be entertained unless they are accompanied by all the documents complete in all respects.

83. Where a change has occurred in the constitution of a firm, it is not entitled to a licence unless there is a transfer of quota rights in favour of the new firm.

With a view to avoiding hardship to the firms which have undergone changes in their constitution and whose requests for transfer of quota rights are under consideration, it has been decided that interim relief may be allowed in deserving cases by granting anticipatory quota licences. Such relief will not be allowed in cases of "sales of firms", "division of quota" and in other cases where the Licensing authority does not deem it proper to allow the concession. The grant of interim relief will be confined to one licensing period only.

APPEALS

84. It has been considered necessary to somewhat modify and define more clearly the existing appeals procedure. The procedure which will apply in future is set out in the following paragraphs.

85. As a rule, the appeal should be addressed in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Offices at New Kandla and Rajkot, the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras and J.C.C.I., Bombay, respectively. The first appeal should be made so as to reach the Head of the licensing office concerned within 30 days from the date of the order appealed against. If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the appellate authority as indicated, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). This should be accompanied by a treasury receipt for Rs. 5. No appeal will be entertained which is not received by the C.C.I. (Appeals Wing) within thirty days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within fifteen days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations. After an application for revision or review of the C.C.I.'s orders has been disposed of, no further application for revision will be entertained.

86. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevant material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompanied by a proforma giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—

- (1) Name and address of the applicant.
- (2) Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.
- (3) Licensing authority against whose decision appeal is made.
- (4) Serial number and part of the I.T.C. Schedule of the item in question.
- (5) Brief description of the goods.
- (6) Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against.
- (7) A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.

87. The following documents should be submitted along with the appeal:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.

- (ii) Copy of the original application.
- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application, if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.

88. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and rejected. Copies of first appeals preferred to Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras/Bombay against the orders of the Controllers of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam/Pondicherry and the Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla, the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot should also be endorsed to the Controllers at Visakhapatnam/Pondicherry and the Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla/the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

BREACHES OF REGULATIONS

89. Persons committing, *inter alia*, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be debarred from receiving licences for a specified period without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against them under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act and orders issued thereunder:—

- (i) Illegal transfer or acquisition of import licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.
- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditor's Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income Tax Verification number.
- (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills of Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or *vice versa*.

- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
- (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.
- (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the Import of goods falling under same Serial No., during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year.
- (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by different Directors of Industries or certifying authorities.
- (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial Number, during the same licensing period in more than one capacity viz., established importers, actual user and Newcomer.
- (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations e.g. importing goods without licences.
- (xvii) Contravention of Rules & Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.
- (xviii) Contraventions or breaches of the conditions of the licence
- (xix) Other corrupt or fraudulent practices.

IMPORT OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNED ON METRIC SYSTEM

90. Legislation has been enacted to decimalize currency and weights and measures. The Coinage (Amendment) Act, 1955 was brought into force on 1st April, 1957, and decimal coinage is now in circulation in the country. The Standards of Weights and Measures Act, 1956 has been brought into force with effect from the 1st October 1958 in certain specified areas in States and Union Territories and in respect of certain specified classes of undertakings and of goods. The Act provides for a transitional period of 10 years from its date of enactment. The adoption of the metric system of weights and measures must, therefore, be completed by December, 1966.

Importers of machinery are requested to take note of these developments and to endeavour to import only machinery which should, as far as possible, be able to work to metric measurements. It is realised that for a certain number of years both the metric and the foot-pound systems have to continue side by side. To the extent, therefore, that machinery and equipment on foot-pound system is required for replacements either in regard to spare parts or even complete machines, their imports will be allowed after scrutiny of their need.

91. Issue of letters of authority:—

- (a) Subject to the provisions of sub-para. (b) below the letters of authority will be issued under the procedure and conditions given in Appendix XLVII. This supercedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(PN)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.
- (b) It has been represented that small importers holding licences for value of Rs. 500 or below are unable to utilize their licence for the following reasons:—
 - (i) The exporters in foreign countries are not willing to entertain and execute small value orders;
 - (ii) The freight charges for consignments of small value are comparatively high and thus render small value imports un-economical.

In order to obviate this difficulty such licence holders will be allowed to obtain a letter of authority to enable them to import goods in one lot through one of the licence holders provided that the total value of goods sought to be imported through one party does not exceed Rs. 5,000.

92. Remittances against import licences.—Remittances against goods covered by import licences should ordinarily cover the net c.i.f. price charged by the foreign suppliers excluding discount, commission, etc. Cases have come to notice where payments have been made in excess of the actual net (c.i.f.) cost of the goods. It has, therefore, been decided to make it a condition of the licence that the payments authorised to be made, against it will not cover any commission, discount, or like rebates allowed by the foreign suppliers/manufacturers to the concessionaries in India.

SECTION II

The Policy Statement

SECTION II

The Policy Statements

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period April—September, 1959. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.

(a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities :—

| Abbreviation | Stands for |
|--------------|---|
| Cal. | Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta. |
| Bom. | Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay. |
| Mad. | Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Madras. |
| C.L.A. | Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi. |
| Ports | Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Cochin, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot, Controller of Imports & Exports, Pondicherry and Visakhapatnam and Asstt. Controller of Imports & Exports, Kandla. |
| CCI | Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. |
| TOOLS | Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi. |
| I & SC | Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta and Dy. Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay and Madras. |

(b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

(c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below unless otherwise specifically provided in the remarks column.

(d) Established importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.

(e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates should apply to their respective 'port' authorities.

(f) For joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the items concerned falling in a common basic year.

5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.

(a) The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.

(b) The entry "Gen" indicates that the policy is applicable to the Dollar area also and that general licences will be issued in the absence of any such entry, the policy should be read as applicable to the soft currency area only.

6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.

7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.

8. The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>PART I</i> | | | | | |
| 1 | Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products. | | Nil. | | |
| 2 | Ferro-Tungsten | | Nil. | | |
| 3 | Ferro-Molybdenum | | Nil. | | |
| 4 | Ferro-Vanadium | Cal. | Nil. | Six months | A. U. applications for import of this item for experimental work relating to the production of high speed steel will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. |
| 5 | Ferro-Titanium | | Nil. | | |
| 6 | Ferro-Phosphorus | | Nil. | | |
| 7 | Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-nio-bium) . | | Nil. | | |
| 8 | Ferro-Selenium | | Nil. | | |
| 9 | Ferro-Silicon | Cal. | Nil. | Twelve months. | A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications should be submitted through the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta. |
| 10 | Ferro-Chrome | Cal. | Nil. | Six months. | A.U. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| PART I—contd. | | | | | |
| 11 | Refined Ferro-Manganese : | | | | |
| | (a) All grades below 3% Carbon | Ports | 50% | Six months. | A. U. applications should be made only to the Jt. C. C. I. & E., Calcutta who will consider them in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. |
| | (b) All grades of 3% and above Carbon | . | Nil. | | |
| 12 | Silico-Manganese | | Nil. | | |
| 13 | Silico-Spiegel | | Nil. | | |
| 14 | Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium | | Nil. | | |
| 16-A* | Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Landloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars. | Cal. | 7½% | Nine months. | Actual User applications for items not indigenously available will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of the Dev. Wing will, as usual, be dealt with by C.C.I. |
| 17 | (i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof | Cal. | 40% | Nine months. | (i) A. U. (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cast iron valves upto 12" dia. and cocks upto 6" dia. or withstanding test pressure upto 300 lbs. per sq. inch, including component parts thereof. |

| | | | | |
|---|------|-------|-------------|---|
| (ii) (a) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size. | Cal. | . 25% | Six months. | (iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foot Valves of sizes below 12" dia. Actual Users' applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12" dia. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| (b) Cast Iron pressure pipes | .. | Nil | .. | (i) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of boiler tubes upto 2½" O. D. |
| (c) Oil line pipes and tubes | Cal. | 25% | Six months. | (ii) A. U. applications from industries other than Sugar for import of this item not manufactured indigenously will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. by J.C.C.I., Calcutta. |
| (d) Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes. | Cal. | 12½% | Six months. | (iii) A. U. applications for import of steel boiler tubes from the Sugar Industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the D.C.C.I. (CL. A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar & Vanaspati). |
| | | | | A. U. |
| | | | | (i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of B.S.S. 1387 Class A, Class B or Class C or equivalent specification pipes of ½" to 3" nominal bore. |
| | | | | (ii) A U. applications for import of B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes below ½" and over 3" nom. bore and for B.S.S. 1387 Class B and Class C or equivalent specifications pipes below ½" and above 3" nominal bore, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | <i>PART I—contd.</i> | | | | |
| | (e) Mechanical tubing (welded) | Cal. | 12½% | Six months | A. U. |
| | (f) Mechanical tubing (seamless) | Cal. | 25% | Six months | |
| | (g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes | Cal. | Nil | Six months | A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| 17 (iii) | Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes. | Ports | 75% Gen. 75% Soft | Six months | |
| 17 (iv) | (a) Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. | Cal. | 12½% | Six months | (i) A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of :— (a) flanges of all sizes, (b) Elbows, Tees, Sockets ½" to 3" including Reducers. (c) Plugs, nipples, checkouts in sizes 1" and below in each case. (d) Bends. |
| | (b) Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. | Cal. | 25% | Six months | A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| | (c) Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. | Cal. | 25% | Six months | A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| | (d) Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. | Cal. | 25% | Six months | A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| | (e) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified. | Cal. | 10% | Six months | NOTE.—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings |

- 20 Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof.
- 22 Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles :

Nil.

(a) Machine screws, Set screws, Machine studs and cycle screws. Ports

(a) 2½% Six months

Not more than 25% of the face value of licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of Machine screws not falling within the special types mentioned below :—

- (i) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile socket head cap screws.
- (ii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile socket set screws of different types of points.
- (iii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile countersunk head screws.
- (iv) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile shoulder screws.
- (v) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile pressure plug
- (vi) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile square head screws.
- (vii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile tee bolts.

(b) Others Ports

(b) 2½% Six months.

Bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws etc. of all types including those specially adapted for use with motor vehicles and various machineries are covered by this

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART I—contd.

24 Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets 1

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------|
| (a) Bifurcated rivets | Ports | (a) 10% | Six months. |
| (b) Timmen's rivets | | (b) Nil. | |
| (c) Others | | (c) Nil. | |

25 Iron and steel roofing nails, k. k. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified.

| | | | |
|--|-------|----------|--|
| (a) Panel pins of size 1" and below | | (a) Nil. | |
| (b) Panel pins of over 1" size (i.e. wire nails) | Cal. | (b) Nil. | (b) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Full justification for import should be furnished. |
| (c) Deleted | | | |
| (d) Others | Ports | (d) 10% | Six months. (d) Licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of washers other than : — (i) Steel spring washers of B.S. specification No. 1802 or of |

Sr. No. and cannot be imported against any other Sr. No. of machinery or parts or motor vehicles unless specifically so authorised.

| | | | | | | |
|----|---|------|------|-------------|--|---|
| | | | | | | equivalent specifications of the following types :— |
| | | | | | | (1) Single coil square section spring washers, |
| | | | | | | (2) Single coil flat section spring washers, |
| | | | | | | (3) Single coil grider section spring washers, and |
| | | | | | | (4) Double coil flat section spring washers ; |
| | | | | | | (i) Lock washers all sorts. |
| 28 | Malleable iron rail clips | Nil. | | | | |
| 29 | Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire) | Cal. | 30% | Six months. | | (i) A. U. Actual user applications for wire ropes will be considered from essential users like collieries on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| | | | | | | (ii) A.U. applications for import of stranded wire will, also be considered in consultation with the Development Wing. |
| | | | | | | (iii) Quota licences granted under this S. No. will be valid for import of wire ropes only. |
| | | | | | | (iv) Please see remark (vi) against S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V. |
| 30 | Iron and steel-barbed wire | Nil. | | | | Iron and steel plain wire and steel earth wire single ply are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. |
| 35 | Iron and Steel wire netting. | | | | | |
| | (a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts | Nil. | | | | |
| | (b) Stainless steel wire netting | Cal. | Nil. | Six months. | | (i) A. U. applications from Tea Gardens for import of this item will be considered on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART I—contd. | | | | | |
| | | | | | (ii) A. U. applications from Chemical and Pharmaceutical laboratories/ Industries for import of this item will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the Jt. C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. |
| | | | | | (iii) A.U. applications from the Sugar industry for import of this item will be considered by the Dy. C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture. |
| 35A | Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete. | | Nil. | | |
| 36 | Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery : | | | | |
| | (a) Wire chain link fencing | | Nil. | | |
| | (b) Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples). | Bom. | Nil. | Six months | A.U. applications for import of Copper coated stapling wire only will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| | (c) Boot and shoe grindery, the following namely:— | [Ports | (c) 12½% | Six months. | (i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of— |
| | (i) Machine tacks. | | | | 1. Rivets for shoes. |
| | (ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines). | | | | 2. Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates. |
| | (iii) Plugs tips flange. | | | | |
| | (iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes. | | | | |

- (v) Slugging wire.
- (vi) Rand and tacking wire.
- (vii) Milled tacking wire.
- (viii) Screwing wire.

- (ix) Auto soler wire.
- (x) Rivets for shoes.
- (xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.
- (xii) Nails for fixing rubber.
- (xiii) Buckles for shoes.
- (xiv) Heel tips.
- (xv) Toe plates.
- (xvi) Light cut hand tacks for shoes.
- (xvii) Blue cut tacks.
- (xviii) Heel pins.
- (xix) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boots and shoes.
- (xx) Cutlery nails, bills, hobs, studs, pronged protectors (but excluding heel tips and toe plates) and spikes for boots and shoes.
- (xxi) Steel shoe shanks.
- (d) Wire Mesh
- (e) Others

Nil.
Nil.

38 Iron and steel castings (unmachined) and Iron and steel chains all sorts including ship chains but excluding all types of transmission chains.

(a) Ship chains, the following, namely :—

- (i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.
- (ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.

Ports

75%

Nine months.

A. U. applications for import of special ship chains like steering chains will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the D. G. Shipping. Actual User applications should be made to the J. C. C. I., Bombay.

- 3. Nails for fixing rubber.
- 4. Buckles for shoes.
- 5. Heel tips.
- 6. Toe plates.
- 7. Machine tacks.
- 8. Light cut hand tacks.
- (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART I—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | (b) Iron and steel chains, all sorts assessable under item 63 (28) of the I. C. T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls, and also excluding ship chains covered by S. N. 38 (a)/I. | | Nil | | |
| | (c) Iron or steel castings (unmachined) | Cal. | Nil | Six months. | A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. |
| 40 | Unmachined steel forgings including forged steel balls. | I.&S.C. | .. | .. | |
| 41(i) | Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet. | Ports | (i) 12½% Gen. 12½% Soft. | Twelve months. | (i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Copper strips, tapes and foils. (ii) A.U. applications from printing houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (iii) A. U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of Copper perforated sheets falling under this sub-item and Copper tubes falling under S. No. 41(ii)/I, will be considered by the Dy. C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi, on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar & Vinaspati). |

(#) Copper, wrought in the following forms, *viz.*, rods, sections, pipes, plates and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.

Ports

(ii) 12½%

Twelve months.

(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of—
Copper plates, Copper sheets and sheathing upto 37 S. W. G. and width 4' and strips in coil upto 37 S.W.G., copper pipes and tubes of 3/8" to 4" dia. with wall thickness 12 S. W. G. and thicker, bars, rods and sections.

Note.—This restriction does not apply to refrigeration copper tubing in coils sealed at both ends ranging from 1/4" to 3/4" in diameters and thinner than 12 S. W. G. (wall thickness).

(ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 41 (i) I

(iii) A.U. applications from Textile Machinery manufacturers for copper sheets and tubes will be considered by the JCCL, Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner.

(#) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.

Ports

(iii) 50% Gen.
50% Soft

Six months

42

Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise

Ports

33½% Gen.
33½% Soft

Six months

(i) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users for licences for this item or for Copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47 of Part I.

(ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that sales will be made by Established Importers only in favour of non-scheduled Actual Users at

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART I—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | | | | | prices not exceeding 7½% over the landed cost. |
| | | | | | (iii) The Established Importers will be subject to any general or specific directions regarding distribution of imported stocks that might be issued by the licensing authority. |
| 43 | Lead wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests. | .. | Nil. | | |
| 43-A | Lead ingot, pig and scrap | C.C.I. | .. | Six months. | Actual User applications from scheduled industries only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. The limiting factor on licences will be both value and quantity. |
| 43-B | Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheets. | | Nil. | | |
| 44 | Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size. | Ports | 15% Gen. 15% Soft | Six months. | (i) Actual User applications from scheduled industries and from units borne on the books of the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. The non-scheduled industry's requirements will be met either from imports |

effected by Established Importers or from canalised imports.

- (#) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that sales/distribution of zinc will be effected by Established Importers only to Non-scheduled Actual Users on the general or specific directions of the Ministry of C. & I. at prices not exceeding 3½% over the landed cost. The scheduled industries will not be permitted to make purchases from stocks imported by Established Importers.
- (##) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users for licences under this S. No.
- (#e) Established Importers will not be permitted to consume & dispose of any portion of the imported stocks except in accordance with the directions of the Ministry of C. & I.

45 (a) Tin block and tin scrap

Port 40%

- Six months.
- (1) Actual Users borne on the books of the Development Wing or the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta will not be eligible to apply as Established Importers. Such units should make Actual User applications to the Development Wing.
 - (2) Established Importers will not be permitted to effect sales to the units mentioned against remark (1) above except with the permission of the Development Officer (Metals)—Development Wing.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| PART I—contd. | | | | | |
| | | | | | (3) The Established Importers should charge only a reasonable margin of profit not exceeding that charged during October, 1957/September, 1958 period. |
| | | | | | (4) Actual User applications from scheduled industries only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. |
| | (b) Tin plate scrap | I. & S. C. | | | |
| 45-A | Tin, wrought, including the following, viz., foil and wire | .. | NIL | | |
| 45-B | White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals. | .. | NIL | | |
| 46 | (a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, viz., perforated sheets. | Ports | (a) 20% Gen. 20% Soft | Twelve months. | (i) Quota licences for this item will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users. (ii) Same remark as at (ii) and (iii) against S. N. 42/L. (iii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of brass scraps, whether ingotted or otherwise. (iv) A.U. applications from Sugar Industry for the import of brass perforated sheets will be considered |

by the Dy. C. C. I. (C. L. A.), New Delhi on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati).

(b) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.

Nil

(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following *viz.*, wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, *viz.*, rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.

Ports

(c) 15%

Nine months.

(i) Licences will not be valid for import of sheathing and sheets upto 37 SWG and 4' width and strips in coils upto 37 SWG ; chilled cast Phosphor bronze rods solid or hollow but excluding (span-cast), rods, sections except extruded tower bolt sections of split base type, and wires upto 30 SWG.

(ii) A.U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of brass tubes will be considered by the Dy. C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati).

(iii) A. U. for Brass rods and tubes on *ad hoc* basis.

(d) Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.

..

Nil

47

Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.

Ports

40% Gen.
40% Soft

Six months.

(i) Actual User applications from scheduled industries only will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. For the units in the non-scheduled sector, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports or from

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5* | Remarks 6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------|

PART I—contd.

- imports effected by Established Importers.
- (ii) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users.
- (iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following conditions :—
- (a) Established Importers will be required to report actual arrivals of copper unwrought falling under this S. No. to the "Controller" appointed under the Non-ferrous Control Order, 1958 ; and
- (b) The sale of imported copper unwrought will be effected by Established Importers only against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-ferrous Control Order, 1958 at prices not exceeding 3½% margin over the landed cost. The Scheduled industries will not be permitted to make purchases from stocks imported by established importers.

(c) The Established Importers will not be permitted to consume & dispose of any portion of the imported stock except against permits issued by the "Controller".

Imports will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users.

| | | | | |
|------|---|-------|------------------------|----------------|
| 47-A | Antimony ingot regulus and star metal | Ports | 5% | Six months. |
| 48 | Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes. | CCI | .. | Twelve months. |
| 49 | All copper base alloys including Phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures. | | Nil | |
| 50 | Monel metal unwrought | Ports | 100% Gen. 100% Soft | Six months. |
| 51 | Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products. | Cal. | Nil | Six months. |
| 52 | Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire | Ports | Nil | Six months. |
| 53 | Calcium-manganese silicon and calcium silicide | .. | Nil | |
| 54 | Iron and steel screws all sorts: | | | |

(a) Wood screws of the following description :—

(a) Cal. 10%

Six months. (i) Quotas for sub-items (a) and (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively.

(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of "countersunk head wood screws lathe pointed".

(iii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of items falling under S. No. 54 (c) of Part I.

(b) Wood screws of the types specified below :—

Nil

1. Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws.
2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.
3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.
4. Round Head Wood Screws.
5. Raised Head Wood Screws.
6. Cheese Head Wood Screws.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| <i>PART I—concl.</i> | | | | | |
| | (e) Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions:— | (e) Cal. | 60% | 12 months. | Please see remarks (i) and (iii) against sub-item No. 54(a)/I. |
| | (f) Coach Screws, Square & Hexagonal Head. | | | | |
| | (g) Self-Tapping Screws (Sheet Metal screws) including Hammer Drive Screws. | | | | |
| 55 | (i) Earthwire (stranded) | | Nil. | | |
| | (ii) Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations | I. & S.C. | | | |
| 55-A | Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged). | Tools | | | |
| 56 | Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons. | | Nil. | | |
| 57 | Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc. | | | | |
| | (a) Iron or steel tyres, axles and wheels | I. & S. C. | | | |
| | (b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tramways. | | Nil. | | |
| | (c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs | | Nil. | | |
| | (d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated | | Nil. | | |
| 58 | Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts | | Nil. | | |

PART II

| | | |
|---|---|---------|
| 1 | Dry battery wax, red and black, wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators— | |
| | (a) Wooden separators | (a) Nil |
| | (b) Dry battery wax, red, black, etc. | (b) Nil |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------|-----|------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | Deleted. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Raw manila hemp (Fibre) | Cal. | Nil | Six months | (i) A.U. | (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. | | | |
| 4 | Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) | Cal. | Nil | Six months | Same remarks as against S. No.3-II. | | | | |
| 5 | Raw sisal fibre | Cal. | Nil | Six months | Same remarks as against S. No.3-II. | | | | |
| 6 | Aloe fibre | Cal. | Nil | Six months | Same remarks as against S. No.3-II. | | | | |
| 7 | Sisal yarn | Cal. | Nil | Six months | Same remarks as against S. No. 3-II. | | | | |
| 7-A | Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified | Ports | 15% | Six months | (1) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. Licences issued for these serial numbers will not be valid for import of— (i) Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes; (ii) Asbestos magnetia lagging; (iii) Asbestos mantle yarn; (iv) Lead wool, (v) Brake linings ; and (vi) Clutch facings in any form. (2) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of— (a) Compressed fibre jointing (other than metallic, and joints and gaskets cut to size and shape), | | | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy of Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | | | | | (b) Asbestos Yarn, dry, greased, and/or graphited (excluding mantle yarn), (c) Plaited packings, and (d) Rope lagging. |
| 7-B | Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified. | Ports | 15% | Six months | Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II. |
| 7-C | Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery. | Ports | 15% | Six months | Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II. |
| 8 | Readymade boiler packing | Ports | 15% | Six months | Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II. |
| 9 | Iron and steel and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof. | | | | |
| | (a) & (b) Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter. | Ports | (a)&(b) 100% | Six months | |
| | (c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below | | (c) Nil. | | Please see note under remark (1) against S. No 301/IV. |
| | (d) (i) Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes. | Ports | 15% | Six months | Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of mild steel electrodes, both coated and uncoated. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------|-----------------------|--------------|---|
| (d) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire foils and strip for gas welding and brazing. | Ports | 75% | Six months. | |
| (e) Steel drums and barrels | | Nil | | |
| (f) Welded wire mesh | | Nil | | |
| (g) Others | | Nil | | |
| 10 Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule. | | | | |
| (a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing. | | (a) Nil. | | |
| (b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire). | | (b) Nil | | |
| (c) Others | | (c) Nil. | | |
| * 11 German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof. | Ports | 25% Gen. 25% Soft. | Six months | (i) Quota licences will be valid for import of German Silver/Nickel Silver scraps only. (ii) Licences will be subject to the condition that sales will be made only in favour of non-scheduled Actual Users at prices not exceeding 7½% margin over the landed cost. (iii) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users. (iv) The Established Importers will be subject to any general or specific directions regarding distribution of imported stocks that might be issued by the licensing authority. |
| 12 Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified. | C.C.I. | Nil | Nine months. | A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Development Wing for import of— |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 13 | Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets. | C.C.I. | Nil | Six months | <p>(i) Sheets and strips thinner than 30 SWG.</p> <p>(ii) Pipes and tubes 3" outside dia. and above.</p> <p>(iii) Extruded sections.</p> <p>(iv) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more for the manufacture of electrical conductors and</p> <p>(v) Aluminium electrodes.</p> <p>(i) A. U. applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. The limiting factor will be both value and quantity.</p> <p>(ii) Allocations in favour of Scheduled industries will also be made for import of aluminium under the Colombo Plan.</p> |
| 14 | Deleted. | | | | |
| 15 | Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule. | | Nil. | | |
| 16 | Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys not | | | | |

otherwise specified excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.

(a) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire, and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing. Ports

12½% Gen. Six months.
12½% Soft.

(i) Licences for this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rods, foils, wire and strips made of brass, bronze and similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.

(ii) A. U. on an *ad hoc* basis.

(b) Others

(g) Nil.

17 All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.

(a) (i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including model metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium leadwinged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified. Ports

(a) (i) 100% Gen. Six months.
100% Soft.

Applications for import of platinum from essential users like instrument manufacturers will be considered *ad hoc* by JCCI, Bombay against a monetary ceiling.

(ii) Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys, not otherwise specified. Ports

(a) (ii) 20% Gen. Six months.
20% Soft.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | |
| | (b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys | Ports. | (b) 10% Gen. 10% Soft. | Six months. | (i) A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for non-ferrous semi-manufactures. (ii) Licences issued against this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rod, wire, strip and foil etc. of Copper Silver Alloys required for brazing purposes. These items are covered by S. No. 45-B/I. |
| | (c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets. | Ports | (c) 20% Gen. 20% Soft. | Six months | A.U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| | (d) Aluminium scrap | | (d) Nil | | Some quantity of aluminium ingots may be made available to the small scale industries from supplies canalised through agencies approved by Government. |
| | (e) Others | Ports | (e) Nil. | Six months | A. U. applications from Electrical Industry will be considered for import of bi-metal strips . |
| 18 | Racks for withering of tea leaves | | Nil. | | |
| 19 | (1) Ball Bearings— | | | | |
| | (i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix XIV (1). | Cal. | 2½% | Nine months | (i) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing. |

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).
- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) Applications for grant of licences for export purposes of finished articles will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (g) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bearings Hoffman No. 110, 112, 115, 117, 120, N 1025, U 110, L S7, S8, S9 or equivalent sizes of other makes.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| (ff) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix XIV(1). | | Cal. | 40 % | Twelve months. | <p>(H) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.</p> <p>(b) Licence will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.</p> <p>(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted, will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.</p> <p>(d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (H).</p> |

(iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV (2).

Cal. 5

Nine months.

(e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.

(f) A. U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

(a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 250/-.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | | | | | (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv). |
| | | | | | (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence. |
| | | | | | (f) A.U. licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment. |
| (iv) | Ball bearings above 1" and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix XIV(2). | Cal. | 50% | Twelve months. | (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity |

will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 40,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in b.o.c (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).
- (e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART II—contd. | | | | | |
| | | | | | (f) A. U. licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> to industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment. |
| (v) | Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix XIV(3). | Cal. | 7½% | Nine months. | (v) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 per bearing. (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import. (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500. |

(d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).

(e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 50% of the face value of the licence.

(f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (i) (v) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (i) (vii).

(g) A. U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

(vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3).

Cal.

50%

Twelve months

(vi) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART II—contd.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 50,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.

(d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).

(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licences.

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|
| (iii) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter. Cal. | 100% | Twelve months. |
| (iv) Component parts of ball bearings | Nil | |
| 23 (2) (i) Roller bearings Cal. | 75% Gen. 75% Soft. | Twelve months. |

(f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (1) (vi) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (1) (vii).

(g) A.U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(a) Quota licences for Ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.

(b) Licences will also be issued to actual users on an *ad hoc* basis for reasonable amounts in consultation with the Dev. Wing. The importers are required to indicate the sources of supply and give full particulars of imports sought to be made.

(c) A.U. Licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(i) A.U. Applications from actual users will also be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

(ii) Not more than 1/3rd of the face value of quota licences for this sub-item, or Rs. 250/- whichever is more, can be utilised for import of roller bearings detailed in Appendix XIV(4).

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART II—contd.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|---|----------------|---|
| (ii) Component parts of Roller Bearings | | Cal. | 100% Gen. and 100% Soft on basis of imports of component parts of Roller Bearings or 10% Gen. and 10% Soft on basis of imports of complete Roller Bearings. | Twelve months. | (iii) Roller bearings imported without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number. Quota licences will not be valid for import of component parts of Roller Bearings detailed in Appendix XIV (4). Import of sleeves-withdrawal and adapter type for over 3" shaft dia. will however, be allowed irrespective of their end use. |
| 19 | (3) (i) Taper roller bearings | Ports | 50% Gen. 50% Soft | Six months. | |
| (ii) Component parts of Taper roller bearings | | Ports | 60% Gen. 60% Soft, on the basis of imports of component | Six months. | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|---|-------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|--|
| | | | | parts of Taper roller bearings | | | |
| | | | | or | | | |
| | | | | 7½% Gen. | | | |
| | | | | 7½% Soft | | | |
| | | | | on the basis | | | |
| | | | | of imports | | | |
| | | | | of complete | | | |
| | | | | Taper roller | | | |
| | | | | bearings. | | | |
| 20 | (1) Metal working tools : | | | | | | |
| | (a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips or Stellite solid or inserted type Tungsten Carbide tips and stellite tips. | Ports | 75% Gen. 100% Soft | | Six months. | A.U. | |
| | (b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools. | Ports | 20% Gen. 20% Soft | | Six months. | (i) A.U. | |
| | | | | | | (ii) Quota for S. No. 20 (1) (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20(1) (b) and 20(1)(c) of Part II only. | |
| | | | | | | (iii) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Milling Cutters. | |
| | | | | | | Note : This restriction will not, however, apply to inserted type milling cutters, involute gear cutters, gear hobs and similar other cutters. | |
| | (c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere. | Ports | 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft | | Six months. | (j) A.U. (k) Quota for 20 (1) (c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft currency licences on the basis of imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas respectively, of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20 (1) (b) and 20 (1) (c) of Part II. | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART II—contd. | | | | | |
| 20 | (2) Wood Working Tools : | | | | (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of power operated hacksaw blades. |
| | (a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types. Ports | 50% Gen. 50% Soft. | Six months. | | (iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of the tools and bits. |
| | | | | | (i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 20(2) (a) (i), 20 (2) (a) (ii), (a) (iii) and 20 (2) (a) (iv) of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject, however, to the conditions/ restrictions mentioned against S. No. 20 (2) (a) (ii)/II. |
| | (ii) Wood working band saws Ports | 20% Gen. 20% Soft. | Six months. | | (ii) A. U. |
| | | | | | (i) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of bandsaws having :— |
| | | | | | (i) 2" nominal width or widths ranging between 40mm and 51mm, of c.i.f. price less than 50 N.P. per foot, |
| | | | | | (ii) 2" and 3½" nominal width or widths ranging between 51mm and 55mm, of c.i.f. |

price less than 56 N.P. per foot,

(##) 2½" nominal width or widths ranging between 55mm and 60mm of c.i.f. price less than 62 N.P. per foot, and

(#) 3" nominal width or widths ranging between 60mm and 73mm of c.i.f. price less than 69 N.P. per foot.

(2) Same as remark (i) against S. No. 20 (2) (a) (i) of Part II.

(3) A. U.

Same as remark (i) against S. No. 20 (2) (a) (i) of Part II.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutters only from Dollar and Soft Currency Areas respectively.

Not more than 50% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of machinists steel files. The balance may be utilised for import of rasps, jeweller's files, precision files and other files of special shapes.

Quota licences will not be valid for the import of diamond wheel dressers.

(i) A. U.

(#) Not more than 20 % of the face value of quota Licences can be utilised for import of plain type sheets and plate glass cutters.

| | | | |
|---|---------|------------------------|-------------|
| (##) Other machine worked saws | Ports . | 75% Gen. 75% Soft | Six months. |
| (b) Machine worked cutters | Ports . | 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft | Six months. |
| 20 (3) The following hand tools : | | | |
| (a) (i) Files and Rasps | Ports . | 15% Gen. 15% Soft. | Six months. |
| (ii) Emery wheel dressers | Ports . | 10% Gen. 10% Soft. | Six months. |
| (##) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools | Ports . | 25% Gen. 25% Soft. | Six months. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART II—contd | | | | | |
| 20 (3) (b) (i) | Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws. | Ports | 60% Gen. 60% Soft. | Six months. | |
| | (b) Hacksaw blades | | Nil. | | |
| | (iii) Fret or piercing saws. | | Nil. | | |
| 20 (4) (a) | Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers | Ports | 75% Gen. 75% Soft. | Six months. | (i) A. U. |
| | (b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. | | | | (ii) Joint quota items. |
| | (c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers . . . | | | | (iii) Not more than one-third of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of adjustable hand reamers and expanding reamers. |
| 20 (4) (d) | Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above . . . | Ports | Nil. | Six months. | A. U. |
| 21 | The following precision and measuring tools : | | | | |
| | (1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Mikrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire | Ports | (1) 66 2/3% Gen. 66 2/3% Soft. | Six months. | (1) (a) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :— (i) Tool makers' surface plate squares, hardened steel squares and die makers steel squares. |

Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.

- (ii) Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges.
- (iii) Steel plain plug gauges.
- (iv) Gap Gauges.
- (v) Straight Edges.
- (vi) Sine Bars.
- (vii) Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels.
- (viii) Surface plate 2' x 3' or smaller.
- (ix) Angle plates.
- (x) Cast iron cubes.
- (i) Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes in all sizes, excluding (i) steel tapes, and (ii) tailors, and dress makers tapes in 60" length.
- (xii) Draftsman's Protractors.

(b) A.U. applications from textile mills for special types of gauges used in textile mills will be considered *ad hoc* by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Licences granted for gauges will also be valid for import of card gauges.

(2) Applications from established importers for additional licences for import of metric measure equipments will be considered and licences granted only up to the extent of 20% of the face value of quota licences for this sub item. These additional licences will be valid for imports of equipments marked both in millimeter and inches.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licence Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|----------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | (2) Tool Maker's Buttons | .. | Nil | . | .. |
| 22 | Sand paper and glass paper | .. | Nil | . | .. |
| 23 | Valve grinding pastes and compounds | .. | Nil | . | .. |
| 24 | Grinding wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs— | | | | |
| | (a) (i) Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust. | } Ports | (a) 40% | Six months. | |
| | (ii) Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains— impregnated with diamond dust. | | | | |
| | (b) Grinding wheels and segments | CLA | Nil | Six months. | (b) A. U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| | (c) Others | .. | (c) Nil. | | |
| 25 | Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder— | | | | |
| | (a) Emery fillets | | Nil. | | |
| | (b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings. | Ports | 20% | Six months. | |
| | (c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth | | Nil. | | |

| | | | | | |
|------|---|---------|---------------------------|-------------|--|
| | (d) Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborandum Grain and powder. | Ports | 7½ % | Six months. | Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III |
| | | | | | (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences issued only for this S. No. or Rs. 250 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of emery grain and powder coarser than and including 300 mesh. |
| | | | | | (iii) A.U. applications from the Synthetic gem Industry will be considered for import of Carborandum powder. |
| 26 | (e) Others | .. | (e) Nil | | |
| | (1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces | } Ports | 30% | Six months. | (f) Joint quota items. |
| | (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces | | | | |
| | (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces | | | | |
| | (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces | | | | |
| | | | | | (g) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Graphite Crucibles upto size No. 50. |
| | | | | | (ii) A.U. applications will be considered for import of crucibles other than graphite crucibles upto size No. 50. |
| 27 | Belt cement | Ports | 20% Gen. 20% Soft. | Six months. | |
| 27-A | Belt dressing | Ports | 10% | Six months. | |
| 28 | Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners :- | | | | |
| | (1) Leather laces | .. | (1) Nil | | |
| | (2) Leather belting | Cal. | (2) 20% Gen. 25% Soft. | Six months. | A.U. |
| | (3) Deleted. | | | | |
| | (4) V. Belts | Cal. | (4) 15% | Six months. | (4) (a) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will also be valid for the import of Text Ropes and Dixel Ropes. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S.No. of I.T. C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|

PART II—contd.

(b) All belts whose inside circumference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item.

(c) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of V. Belts in sizes detailed in Appendix XLVIII.

(d) A. U. applications will be considered for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Section over 100" in circumference.

(e) A. U. applications from cotton mills for import of Dixel Ropes will be considered *ad hoc* by J.C.C.I., Bombay. Applications from Jute mills and Tea gardens for import of Dixel ropes will also be considered *ad hoc* by J.C.C.I., Calcutta.

| | | | |
|--|----------|-------------|--|
| (5) Hair Belting Cal. | (5) Nil | Six months. | (5) Applications from Actual Users for import of special types of Hair Belting not indigenously manufactured will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. Full details of hair belting desired to be imported should be furnished. |
| (6) Cotton belting, cotton rubberised belting, cotton bituminised belting. | (6) Nil. | -- | |
| (7) Spindle tape | (7) Nil. | | |
| (8) Rubber covered conveyor belting Cal. | (8) 15% | Six months. | (i) A. U. (ii) Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting. (iii) Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32 inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard. |
| (9) Rubber ply transmission belting | Nil | | |
| (10) Balata belting | Nil | | |
| (11) Endless flat belts, endless cone drum belts, and endless made up machine Belts. | (11) 60% | Six months. | Licences will be valid only for import of endless belts having a perimeter of 50' and less. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | (12) Jackson type oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners .. | | (12) Nil | | |
| | (13) Jackson type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single belt). | Cal. | (13) 60% | Six months | |
| | (14) Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type. | Cal. | (14) 60% | Six months | Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners. |
| | (15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners | Cal. | (15) 60% | Six months | |
| | (16) Steel belt lacing (Alligator type) | Cal. | (16) 10% Gen. 10% Soft. | Six months | |
| | (17) Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator type) | Cal. | (17) 60% | Six months | Upto 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of raw hide pins for use with steel belt lacing (other than alligator type) when imported separately. |
| | (18) Others | | (18) Nil | | |
| 29 | Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof. | C.C.I. | Nil | Nine months | 1. Applications for import of spare parts of road rollers from Established Importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Transport and |

Communications (Department of Transport) and the Development Wing.

The applicants should furnish the following additional particulars :—

- (i) Actual imports of spares in the basic period by the applicant
- (ii) Actual best year's imports of complete road rollers by the applicants for which they have servicing obligations ; and
- (iii) Extent of firm A.U. order pending with the applicants.

(2) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

50 Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—

(a) Diesel engines of c-3 H. P. Ports

(a) Nil Nine months

(1) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule I | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| | PART II—contd. | | | | half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 30 (f) (iii)/II. |
| (b) | Diesel Engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H. P. | | (b) Nil. | | Same remark as at (1) against S. N. 30 (a)/II. |
| (c) | Diesel Engines above 30 H.P. | Cal. | (c) Nil | Nine months. | (1) A.U. applications for replacement purposes will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications giving full justification for import should be made by 15-6-1959. Such applications will be considered only for diesel engines of above 35H.P. (2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% General and 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restriction as apply to licences issued under S. No. 30 (f) (iii)/II. |

| | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--------------|--|
| (d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch ; in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting). | Bom. | (d) Nil | Nine months. | (d) (i) Applications from Fishermen's Co-operative Societies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) A.U. applications for import of this item for mechanising sailing vessels will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the D.G. Shipping, Bombay. (iii) Same remarks as against S. No. 30 (a)/II. |
| (e) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof. | Ports | Nil | Nine months | Same remarks as against S. No. 30 (a)/II. |
| (f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines : (i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof. (ii) Air cleaners. | | | | Transferred to List III—Appendix XXVI. Transferred to List III—Appendix XXVI. |
| (iii) Other | Ports | (iii) 50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete engines— 50% Soft or 5% Soft on import of complete engines. | Nine months. | (iii) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 5 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines from the currency area concerned. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares, not otherwise specified which have been standardised by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART II—contd.

- 31 Petrol and kerosene engines of all types (excluding automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type—

(a) Complete engines

(a) Nil

be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items :—

- (f) Cylinder blocks.
- (g) Base plates.
- (iii) Flywheels.
- (iv) Flywheel keys.

(2) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

(3) Upto half per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of bolts and nuts for Diesel engines.

Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

| | | | | |
|---|-------|--|--------------|--|
| (b) Parts thereof | Ports | (b) 50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete engines. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete engines. | Nine months. | Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e. Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI. |
| (c) Out-board Motors | Ports | Nil | Nine months. | (i) Same remark as against S. No 31 (b)/II. (ii) Spare parts of this item will be licensed to established importers on a quota of 5% Gen. & 5% Soft of half of their best year's imports of this item. (iii) A. U. applications for import of this item for meeting the requirements of Docks, Marine Departments, and Port trusts will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay. |
| 32 Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof :— | Ports | (a) 40%, | Six months. | (i) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery falling under S. No. 32/II. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered <i>ad hoc</i> but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, |
| (a) Fractional horse power motors including motors upto one H. P. suitable for D.C. supply or single phase. | | | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | | | | | its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished. |
| | | | | | (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that sales will be effected by Established Importers only to Actual Users at prices not exceeding 25% over the landed cost. |
| (b) A. C. 3 Phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipring motors from 10 to 30 H.P. | | Cal. | (b) Nil | Nine months. | (b)(1) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery. |
| (i) Type-Standard / High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration. | | | | | |
| (ii) Voltage—200—550. | | | | | |
| (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical. | | | | | |
| (iv) Enclosure Screen protected/drip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled). | | | | | (b) (2) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C.I. |

(b) (3) A. U. applications from Collieries for flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent will be considered on *ad hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. Applications giving full justification for the import should be made to him before 30-6-59.

(b) (4) A. U. Applications from actual users other than Collieries will also be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-59.

(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P. Cal.

Nil

Nine months

A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-59.

(d) Other types of motors. Cal.

(d) Nil

Nine months.

(d) (i) A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-59.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART II—contd.

(e) Parts of Motors Parts

(a) 50 % Six
Gen. or months.
5% Gen.
on imports
of complete

(ii) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 32(e)/II.

(iii) A.U. applications from the Textile Industry for import of variable speed motors will be considered on an *ad-hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner and in consultation with the Development Wing.

(i) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III of Appendix XXVI.

motors.
50% Soft
or 5%
Soft on
imports of
complete
motors.

(#) Applications from Sole Selling Agents of variable speed motors who are not quota holders of this sub-item for import of spare parts of motors will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay on an *ad-hoc* basis on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner.

(f) Electric Generators Ports . (f) 15% Gen. Eighteen
15% Soft. months.

(f) (1) A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of this item will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given.

(2) Although licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of sub-serial numbers 32(f) and 32(g) of Part II, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to conditions/restrictions against S. No. 32(g)/II.

(g) Generating Set Ports . (g) 15% Gen. Eighteen
15% Soft. months

(g) (f) A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of this item will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given.

(#) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S.No. of I.T.C Scheme | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART II—contd.

import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as a part of the generating sets, provided that:—

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(c) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE: For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean:

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (iv) Licences will also be granted for spare parts of prime movers on the basis of 5% of half of best year's imports of complete machinery. These licences will not be valid for import of—
 - (a) prohibited/restricted types of spares specified elsewhere (for instance, Ball-bearings etc.); and
 - (b) such spares as have been detailed in list III, of Appendix XXVI of the Red Book.
 - (v) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule.
- (vi) Same as remark (2) against S. No. 32 (f)/II.
- (h) (i) A. U. applications will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta. Full justification for import should be given.
- (ii) Applications from Established Importers for licences for this item will be considered *ad hoc* by C. C. I., New Delhi. The intending importers should produce an evidence of their

(k) Parts of Generators

Cal.
C.C.I.

Twelve
months.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART II—contd.

- 33 Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.

Ports

5% Gen.
5% Soft.

Nine
months

maintenance obligations of the equipments and workshop facilities for servicing. They should also produce their quota certificate and the extent of quota licences obtained during Oct. '58 March '59 period.

(f) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this serial number except when imported as a part of a complete Pneumatic plant. Such hoses exceeding 50 feet in length will also be allowed clearance with a pneumatic plant provided the value of the hose does not exceed 2½ per cent. of the face value of the licence.

(#) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the Pneumatic plant provided that:—

(a) engines develop less than 2 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(44) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE : For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean—

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery *or*
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (45) Quota licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for import of spare parts of the prime movers.
- (v) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (*i.e.*, exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1943.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 33-A | Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers | Ports | 25% Gen. 25% Soft | Twelve months. | <p>(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.</p> <p>(vii) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial No. of the I. T. C. Schedule.</p> <p>(viii) Licences will not be valid for import of internal combustion engines unless they form part of the imported pneumatic plant.</p> <p>(ix) Quota licences for this S. No. can also be validated <i>ad hoc</i> by the licensing authorities for import of gas-compressors (hydrogen, ammonia etc.) falling under S. No. 33-B/II. Such requests will be considered only against firm A. U. orders from the food processing and food preservation industries.</p> <p>(x) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Car lifts.</p> <p>(i) Spare parts of this item, not otherwise specified, will be allowed clearance up to 5% of the face value of the licence.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|-------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 33-B Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine. | Ports | 15% Gen. 15% Soft. | Twelve months. | <p>(#) Import of non-industrial exhaust fans and blowers will also be allowed against licences issued for this serial number.</p> <p>(i) This serial number covers only compressors without prime movers.</p> <p>(ii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sr. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts, not otherwise specified.</p> <p>(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of air compressors. This restriction will not however, apply to quota licences with face values upto and including Rs. 1,000.</p> <p>(iv) Please also see remark (ix) against S. No. 33/II.</p> |
| 34 Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps:— | | | | |
| (a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids (ii) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type. | Cal. | (a) (i) 75% Gen. 75 % Soft. (ii) 75% Gen. 75% Soft. | Six months. Six months. | |
| (b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets— | | | | |
| (i) <i>With horizontal spindle—</i> | | | | |
| (i) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less . . . Cal. | | Nil | Nine months. | <p>(1) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p> <p>(2) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule.</p> |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART II—contd.

- (3) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maximum output.
- (b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.
- (c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the pumping set provided that :—
- (i) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649/1949.

(d) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

Note.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(i) A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(ii) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a, b, c and d) against sub-serial No. 34 (b) (i) (ii).

(a) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of import of sub-serial Nos. 34 (b)(i)(ii) and 34 (b) (2) of Part II, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos. Licences will not, however, be valid for import of deep well bore hole turbine pumps excluding submersible pumps and closed coupled pumps.

(ii) Having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto Cal. and including 12" dia.

Nil

Twelve months.

34(b)(1)(iii) Having delivery outlet above 12" diameter . . . Cal

12½% Gen.
12½% Soft.

Twelve months.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| (b) (2) | Centrifugal pumps, and/or/pumping sets with vertical spindles. | Cal. | 12½% Gen. 12½% Soft. | Twelve months. | (b) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a) (b) (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II. (1) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a) (b) (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II. (2) Same remark as at (a) against Sub-Serial No. 34 (b)(I) (ii)/II. (3) Quota licences will not be valid for import of deep well bore hole turbine pumps excluding submersible pumps and closed coupled pumps. |
| 34(c)₄ | Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets | Cal. | (c) 12½% Gen. 12½% Soft. | Twelve months. | (c) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a)(b)(c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b)(I) (i)/II. |
| 34(d) | Power driven petrol dispensing (Kerb side) pumps | | Nil | | |
| 34(e) | Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps. | Cal. | (e) 50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete | Twelve months. | (e) (i) A.U. (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised altogether for import of pump castings, bed plant and shafting spare parts. |

power driven pumps.
50% Soft
or 5%
Soft on
the basis of
imports of
complete
power driven
pumps.

Nil

- (a) Nil
- (b) Nil
- (c) Nil

(3) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI), will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53.

(4) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i. e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI

34-1 Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines

- 35 Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps :—
- (a) Petrol and oil pumps and parts thereof
 - (b) Other types of Hand Pumps
 - (c) Parts

36 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries:—

Cal.

Nil

Eighteen
months

(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

(i) A. U. applications from Actual Users or Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc*. The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported.

(ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952.

SECTION B—contd.

| Part and S. No. or L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART II—contd.

- (3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

- (iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
- (iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.
- (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of spare parts, not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearings, belting etc. and those detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.
- (vi) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that:
- (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(c) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(c) S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.—Joint items.

(i) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(ii) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (*i.e.*, exclusive of Ball bearings etc. and

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|---|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | | | | | items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-L.T.C.(P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53. |
| | | | | | (<i>ad</i>) Same remark as against S. No. 32 (a)/II. |
| | | | | | (<i>ad</i>) A. U. applications for import of safety equipments required for collieries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Development Wing. |
| (5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. | Cal. | | 50% Gen. 50% Soft | Eighteen months. | (f) A.U. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No 36 (1-4)/II. |
| | | | | | (<i>ad</i>) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted General or Soft currency licences on the basis of *% of imports of complete machinery. |
| | | | | | (<i>ad</i>) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S.No. 36(5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix XIV of this Book. |

(e) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.

(iv) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item n.o.s. against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on quota of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Gen & $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.

36 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.

Nit. Six months.

36-h The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives :—

- (a) Pruning knives
(b) Others

Nit.

Nit.

37(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries namely healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles; warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby cards; lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| PART II—contd. | | | | | |
| | card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread ball making machines; cumbli finishing machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes lingoes; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines:— | | | | |
| | (a) Jute bobbins | Cal. | (a) 5% | (a) Twelve months | (a) (i) Licences will be valid for the import of metallic and plastic bobbins only. (ii) Actual Users' applications for import of metallic and plastic bobbins will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| | (b) Pickers | Cal. | (b) 10% | (b) Six months | |
| | (c) Shuttles | | (c) Nil. | | |
| | (d) Picking bands | Cal. | (d) 10% | (d) Twelve months. | Quota licences will not be valid for import of 'Olive' brand picking bands. |
| | (e) Picking sticks | | (e) Nil. | | (e) Picking sticks and Picking Arms are one and the same thing. |
| | (f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No. | Cal. | (f) Nil | Eighteen months. | (f) A.U. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1—4) of Part II. (iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers. |

37(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. Cal.

50% Gen.
or 5% Gen.
on imports
of complete
machines.
50% Soft
or 5% Soft
on imports
of complete
machines.

Eighteen
months.

- (1) A.U.
(2) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(i-4) of Part II.
(3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords, (ii) Box Fronts, (iii) Roving steadyers, (iv) Card staves, and (v) Beam flanges.
(4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins. Actual Users' applications for import of card and gill pins will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(5) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of sliver cans. A. U. applications for import of sliver cans will be considered *ad-hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

37-A The following component parts or machinery when required for the Railways:—

Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule : Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable. C.C.I.

Twelve
months.

Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.

SECTION II—contd

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|

PART II—contd.

| | | | | | |
|----|--|-------|-----|------------|--|
| 38 | Electric insulations including presspahn (electrical grade), but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets. | Port. | 50% | Six months | <p>(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of adhesive tapes and phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes, including such phenolic resin laminated under the trade names of Bakelite and Tuffinol.</p> <p>(iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of oil resisting impregnated high tension insulating tapes, oil/resin impregnated protective jointing high tension insulating tapes and bituminous unimpregnated high tension insulating tapes.</p> <p>(iv) A.U. applications from Actual Users for import of electric insulating materials will be considered as <i>not</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.</p> <p>(v) It will not be necessary to re-establish quotas as a result of the change in the nomenclature of this item.</p> |
|----|--|-------|-----|------------|--|

| | | | |
|---|-------|----------------------|---|
| 38-A (a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue. | -- | (a) Nil. | |
| (b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps | .. | (b) Nil. | |
| (c) Studio and projector lamps | Ports | (c) 20% Six months. | (i) Licences will be valid for the import of Studio Lamps conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1943 or its equivalent and Projector lamps conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1949 or its equivalent. |
| | | | (ii) A. U. applications from studios or the representative associations for import of this sub-item will be considered on <i>ad-hoc</i> basis on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committee for films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. |
| (d) Fluorescent tubes | .. | (d) Nil. | Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 83-A (c) (ii)/II. |
| (e) Motor car lamps: | | Nil | (i) Quota licences for this S. No. will be valid for import of only such sealed beam units, wherein the illuminating component whether in the form of a filament or a bulb is not detachable without damaging the sealed beam unit itself. |
| (f) Auto bulbs, all sorts. | .. | 30% Gen. Six months. | (ii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of pre-focussed types of auto bulbs falling under S. No. 38-A (c) (i)/II. |
| (ii) Sealed beam units, all types | Ports | 30% Soft. | Quota licences will be valid only for import of:— |
| | | | (i) Mercury vapour lamps; |
| | | | (ii) Sodium vapour lamps; |
| | | | (iii) Infra red lamps; and |
| | | | (iv) Ultra-violet lamps. |
| (f) Other lamps | Ports | 5% Six months | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Imports | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART II—contd.

39. The following electrical instruments and accessories:—

| | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|
| (a) Indicating Switch board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instrument Transformers. | Ports | (a) 25% Gen. 25% Soft. | Twelve months | (d) Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial nos. 39 (a), (b) (i) and (b) (iii), they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these items |
| (b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments. | Ports | (b) (i) 25% Gen. 25% Soft. | Twelve months | (d) Requests from Established Importers for permission to import spare parts of these instruments against their quota licences for this item for the half year April-September 1959 will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> . Same remarks as against S. No 39 (a)/II. |

| | | | | |
|--|-------|-----------------------------|-------------|--|
| (ii) House Service meters A.C. & D.C. of any capacity. | Ports | (ii) 12½% | Six months. | (i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of reconditioned house service meters and A. C single phase meters upto and including 20 Amp. (#) Quota licences will be valid only for import of: (a) A. C. single phase meters above 20 Amp. (b) A. C. Polyphase meters, and (c) D.C. meters. |
| (iii) Thermocouples and pyrometers | Ports | (iii) 15% Gen. 15% Soft. | Six months. | (i) Same as remark (i) against S. No 39(a)/II. (#) Quota licences will also be valid for import of spares of this item. |
| (c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire). | Ports | (c) 5% | Six months. | (c) (i) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all the articles included under S. No-39(c)/II. (#) Licences will not be valid for import of enamelled iron shades, and reflectors and lamp holders, tumbler switches, plugs and sockets, ceiling roses, junction boxes and cut outs upto 15 Amp. This ban will not, however, be applicable to import of flame proof and industrial type of accessories. Applications for import of such accessories against quota licences will be considered in consultation with the Development Wing. Full particulars about such accessories and their end-use should be furnished by Established Importers. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 40 | Cable accessories | Ports | 20% | Six months. | (48) Import of lighting fittings or lighting sets will not be allowed fitted with bulbs or fluorescent tubes. (49) A. U. applications for import of Porcelain bases for switches will be considered in consultation with the Development Wing. N.B.—(1) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of S. No. 39/II will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of the licence, even though parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. (a) Combination of instruments mentioned in S. No. 39/II will also be classifiable under this Serial number. Quota licences will not be valid for the import of suspension clamps, strain clamps, socket eye, clevis eye and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel. |
| 41 | Conduit accessories | Ports | — | Six months. | Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39 (c) of Part II. |

41A Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrode paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.

Ports

33½% Gen Six months
33½% Soft

(i) A.U. on *ad hoc* basis. Licences will be granted by the Jt. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

(ii) Quota licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of electrode anode paste.

(iii) A. U. applications for import of graphite electrodes falling under this S. No. and firebricks falling under S.No. 237/IV from composite steel units with electric furnaces engaged both in steel castings and ingot making and which are borne on the books of the Development Wing, will be considered by C.C. I., jointly in respect of these operations on the recommendations of the Development Wing.

(iv) A.U. applications for import of Tamping Paste will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

42 Electric control gear and electric transmission gear :—

(a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and up to 33 KV on the H.T. side.

a, Nil

(b) Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses

Cal

b 50% Gen. Twelve
50% Soft. months.

1. (b) to (d)—Applications for spares and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear, in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components, will be considered *ad hoc*.

2. Quota licences of this item will also permit import of high voltage fuse links and high-voltage cut-outs.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|--|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART II—contd. | | | | | |
| (c) Electric motor starters | | Cal. | (c) 40% | Twelve months | <p>(3) This sub-item covers lightning arrestors forming part of the electric control gear only.</p> <p>(f) A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p> <p>(H) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of electric motor starters upto 20 H.P.</p> <p>(HH) This item will not be permitted for additional licensing at Pondichery.</p> <p>(ic) Quota licences issued under this item will be subject to the condition that sales should be effected by Established Importers and/or their agents /retailers to Actual Users only at a price not exceeding 20% over the landed cost.</p> |
| (d) Transformers of ratings not covered by Sr. No. 42(a)/II. | | Cal | 40% | Twelve months. | <p>(f) A. U.</p> <p>(H) Licences issued under this item will not be valid for import of transformers of ratings upto 3000 KVA/37.5KV.</p> |

| | | | | |
|--|------|-----|----------------|------|
| (e) Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs. | Cal. | 30% | Twelve months. | A.U. |
| (f) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these. | Cal. | 40% | Twelve months. | A.U. |
| (g) Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these. | Cal. | 40% | Twelve months. | A.U. |
| (h) Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these. | Cal. | 40% | Twelve months. | A.U. |
| (i) Others | Cal. | 40% | Twelve months. | A.U. |

N.B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the Schedule.

43 Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not, and, poles troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes :—

| | | | | |
|---|-------|---------------------------|----------------|---|
| (a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire. | Ports | (a) Nil. | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| (b) Steel tubular poles | | (b) Nil. | | |
| (c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system. | Ports | (c) 75% Gen. 75% Soft. | Six months. | (i) Actual User licences will be granted to Electrical undertakings by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the C. W. & P. C. |
| (d) Paper insulated power cables | Ports | (d) 25% | Twelve months. | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| PART II—contd. | | | | | |
| (e) Hightension insulators | . | Ports | 20% Gen. 20% Soft. | Twelve months. | (u) A. U. applications from Collieries will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta. (#) This S. No. covers paper insulated power cables excluding those which are classifiable under S. No. 45 of Part II by virtue of their cross section area. (e) (i) A. U. applications will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta. (ii) All metallic fittings other than pin and cap cemented to insulators will not be allowed to be cleared against licences issued for this sub-item. A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultations with the Development Wing. (iii) Insulators of over 2.2 K.V. will be treated as high tension insulators. |
| Conduits | . | . | . | (f) Nil. | |

- g) Others CLA . (g) Nil Six months. (g) Applications from Actual Users for Copper-sheathed electric cables required for special uses with necessary accessories and jointing equipment not available indigenously will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be made to D.C.C.I./CLA and should be supported by essentiality certificates from appropriate authorities. Full justification in support of import should be furnished.
- 44 Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof—
- (a) Ceiling fans and parts (a) Nil 1
- (b) Table fans complete (b) Nil 1
- 45 The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances (excluding automatic blackout control switches) namely :—
- Electrical Control Gear and Transmission Gear, namely, switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|--|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| (a) | V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents. | .. | (a) | Nil. | |
| (b) | Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut outs. | Cal. | (b) | 50% | Six months. (b) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. |
| (c) | Insulated copper winding wires and strips of all kinds having a cross sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch. | Cal. | (c) | 20% | Six months. |
| (d) | Others. | Cal. | (d) | 20% | Six months. (d) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Quota for sub-item (d) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial No. 45 of Part II other than those falling under sub-items 45(b) and (c)/II. Licences will not permit import of Plastic insulated cables and wires. |
| N.B.—Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (No. 45/II), will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule. | | | | | |

46 The following Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts :—

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|----------------------------|---|
| (a) Flash light cases | . | . | . | . | . | Nil | | |
| (b) Carbons | . | . | . | . | . | Ports | (b) 100% Gen. 100% Soft | Six months. |
| (c) Condensers | . | . | . | . | . | Ports | (c) 20% | Six months. Licences will not be valid for import of Telephone condensers. |
| (d) Others | . | . | . | . | . | Cal. | (d) Nil. | Six months. A. U. applications will be considered for import of flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones. |

46-A Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|-------|----------------------------|--|
| (a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) | . | . | . | . | . | .. | (a) Nil | |
| (b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries) | . | . | . | . | . | .. | (b) Nil | |
| (c) Hearing aid batteries | . | . | . | . | . | Ports | (c) 100% Gen. 100% Soft | Six months. Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 78(i)/V. |
| (d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells | . | . | . | . | . | Ports | (d) 100% Gen. 100% Soft | Six months. |
| (e) Dry battery for torch lights | . | . | . | . | . | .. | (e) Nil. | |
| (f) Other types of accumulators and batteries | . | . | . | . | . | . | (f) Nil. | |

46-B Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration, C.C.I.

Twelve months. Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.

SECTION II.—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 47 | Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely :— (a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordesaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified : (i) fitted (ii) Not fitted (b) Two-way cleats (c) Spacing insulators (d) Ceiling roses :— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted (e) Joint box cutout :— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted | | Nil. | | |
| 48 | Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core or which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any addi- tional insulating or covering material or not. (a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents. (b) Others | | (a) Nil. Cal. | (b) 20% Sl. most s. | (b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (ii) Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 48-II. |

| | | | | | |
|------|--|--------|------|----------------|---|
| 48-A | Electric Exploders | C.C.I. | .. | Six months. | Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi. |
| 49 | Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule. | .. | Nil. | .. | |
| 50 | Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also cranes water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder. | C.C.I. | .. | Twelve months. | Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways. |
| 51 | Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages. | | | | |
| 52 | Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use | | | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|

PART II—contd.

for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

| | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------|---|
| 53 | Safety lamps and spare parts | Cal. | 10% | Six months. | (i) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of safety lamps only. (ii) Applications from Actual users and Established importers having firm orders from Actual users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for safety lamps not indigenously manufactured. |
|----|--------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------|---|

PART III

- 1 Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free) ; Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C or Formosul 'L'; Sodium Nitrite; Textiles Preservative ; Desizing Agents ; Levelling Agents ; Penetrating Agents ; Scouring Agents ; Wetting out Agents ; Emulsifying Agents . Mordanting Agents ; Turkey Red Oil ; Oil and Grease Removers ; Textiles Oiling Agents ; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents ; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling and Softening Agents ;—

| | | | | |
|---|------|----------------------|------------|--|
| (a) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L and Sodium Nitrite. | Bom. | 40% Gen. 40% Soft | Six months | (i) The basic period for this item is only from 1952-53 to 1957-58. (ii) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notices No. 87-ITC (PN) 58 dated 31-10-58 |
|---|------|----------------------|------------|--|

and 18-ITC(PN)/59 dated 21-3-59 as reproduced in Appendix LII.

(iii) A.U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of this item will be considered *ad hoc* by the D.C.(C.L.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture.

(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey .. (b) Nil.
Red Oil.

(c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Bom. 50%
Resin finishing agents.

Six months (i) Not more than 7½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Cation Active finishing agents.

(ii) A. U. applications from textile industries will be considered *ad-hoc* by J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for import of Synthetic Resin finishing agent.

(iii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 1(c) (i)/III and 116(u)/V, they can be utilized for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers, except that this interchangeability will not cover import of Cation active finishing agents against quota licences issued for S. No. 116(u)/V.

(ii) Optical Whitening Agents . . . Bom. 5% Six months.

(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol Bom. (c) 25% Six months
but including their substituted products).

(1) Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items 1(c)(iii) & (v) and (d) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items [(c) (iii) & (v)] and (d), respectively and licences

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|

PART III—contd.

where issuable will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.

(2) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent. of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination :

(i) Sulphated castor oil.

(ii) Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.

(iii) Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps).

(iv) Cresols and Phenols.

(v) Gums like Karaya, arabic, carobben etc.

(vi) Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

(3) Licences will not be valid for import of Anionic Softening agents.

(4) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 1 (c)(iii), and 1(c)(iv) of Part

III, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to the limitations mentioned under S. No. 1(e) (ii)/III.

| | | | | |
|--|------|-----|-------------|--|
| (iv) Dyeing agents other than titanium oxide | Bom. | 50% | Six months. | Same remarks as against S. No. 1(c)(iii) of Part III. |
| (v) Anionic softening agents | .. | Nil | .. | |
| (d) Wetting-out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite, Industrial Enzymes and dyeing and printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free). | | | | |
| (i) Wetting out, penetrating, Dispersing, organic Sequestering, Scouring and emulsifying agents. | | Nil | | |
| (ii) Industrial Enzymes | Bom. | 10% | Six months | |
| (iii) Water proofing agents | Bom. | 15% | Six months. | |
| (iv) Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.) | Bom. | 7½% | Six months. | Licences will not be valid for import of the following items : (i) Bleaching powder or hypochlorite. (ii) Hydrogen Peroxide. |
| (v) Dyeing and Printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in Printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free). | Bom. | 15% | Six months. | Licences will not be valid for import of— (i) Tallow and other Vegetable oils. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|

PART III—contd.

(g) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free)

Nil

(H) Sulphate of alumina (iron-free).
(H) Textile oiling agents and Synthetic mordants.

N.B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documentary evidence in proof of their past imports should be only of such chemicals and such oiling agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No. 1 of Part III and should not include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different S. Nos. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quotas of the articles falling under other Serial numbers. A declaration to the effect that imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for

calculation of quota for any other article should be made by the importers when making applications in the prescribed form and manner to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.

| | | | | |
|---|------|-----|------------------|---|
| (f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts. | Bom. | 50% | Six months. | |
| 1-A Zinc chloride | | Nil | | |
| 1-B Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process. | Bom. | | Six months. | (i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XL. |
| | | | | (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 2 Cotton raw | Bom. | .. | .. | Policy is announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I., Bombay. |
| 3 Cotton ropes and bandings | | Nil | | |
| 4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp. | | | | |
| (1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts. | Bom. | .. | Eighteen months. | (f) Licences will be granted to Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences where granted, would be valid for the particular machines licensed. |
| | | | | (#) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART III—contd.

(14) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.

(15) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.

(16) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, bearing etc., and those detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.

(17) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as part of the plant/machinery, provided that :

(f) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(g) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649/1949.

(h) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE 1—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the drive machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(vii) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I. T. C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(viii) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks - 6 |
|--|--|------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| PART III—contd. | | | | | |
| | | | | | import of second-hand machinery would be considered <i>ad hoc</i> but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished. |
| 4(2) | Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts. | | | | |
| | (a) Plating machines } | Bom. | .. | Eighteen months. | Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1)/III. |
| | (b) Stamping machines } | | | | |
| | (c) Cloth and yarn baling machines } | | | | |
| | (d) Others Bom. | .. | | Eighteen months. | (d) Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III. |
| 4(3) | Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose, | Bom. | - | Eighteen months. | Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III. |

| | | | | | |
|-------|---|------|--|------------------|--|
| 4 (4) | Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting. | Bom. | — | Eighteen months. | A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III. |
| 4 (5) | Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. | Bom. | 50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete machines. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines. | Eighteen months. | <p>(i) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) & (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers. Actual Users' applications for these articles will, however, be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioners, Bombay.</p> <p>(iv) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI.</p> |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. . Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>Part III—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 4 (6) | Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule. | | Nil | | |
| 5 (1) | The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :— Heald cords and heald knitting needle, warp and weft preparation machinery, and loom, Pirna, dobbie, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobby harness elastic cord, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making | | | | <p>(f) Licences granted under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards.</p> <p>(H) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered <i>ad hoc</i> but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.</p> |

machines, cumblifinishing machinery, bank boilers, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes, lingoes, comber boards and comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines and roller skins, etc.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| (a) Cotton healds | (a) Nil |
| (b) Wire healds Bom. | (b) 5% Six months |
| (c) (i) Steel reeds Bom. | (c)(i) Nil |
| (ii) Brass reeds Bom. | (c)(ii) 40% Six months. |
| (iii) All metal reeds Bom. | (c) (iii) 100% Six months. |
| (d) Shuttles Bom. | (d) Nil Six months |
| (e) Bobbins and pirns Bom. | (e) 2½% Six months. |
| (f) Pickers | (f) Nil |
| (g) Spring buffers | (g) Nil |
| (h) Roller skins : | |
| (i) Sheep roller skins | Nil |

(i) A. U. applications will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(ii) Licences issued will be valid for import of Flat Steel healds only.

(d) A. U. applications for import of tape loom shuttles will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(e) Quota licences granted for this sub-serial number will be valid for import of metallic bobbins used in Rayon and Twisting machines and metallic weft pirns for automatic looms only.

SECTION 13—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART III—contd.

| | | | | | |
|--|--|------|-------------------------|---------|---|
| (d) Calf roller skins | | | Nil | | |
| (e) Picking bands | | | Nil | | |
| (f) Picking sticks | | | (g) Nil | | |
| (h) Card clothing and card accessories | | Bom. | (h) 60% Gen 60% Soft | 36 mths | (i) A. U. applications will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with Textile Commissioner. |
| | | | | | (ii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of lickerin wire and bristle brushes all sorts. |
| | | | | | (iii) A. U. applications for special types of lickerin wire and philipson type brushes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| | | | | | (iv) Applications from established importers for additional licences for this item will also be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis against firm orders from Actual users and on an evidence being furnished that these requirements cannot be met out |

of their quota licences. Such applications will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay provided the c.i.f. prices quoted by established importers are competitive and advantageous.

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|
| (m) Dobbies | | (m) Nil | | | |
| (n) Lags and lattices for dobbiee | | (n) Nil | | | |
| (o) Doubling machines] | Bom. | (o) Nil | Six months. | (o) A. U. | |
| (p) Card cans | | (p) Nil | | | |
| (q) Dobby harness elastic cords | | (q) Nil | | | |
| (r) Heald cord and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines and roller printing machines upto 4 colours] | Ports | (r) 50% | Six months. | Jacquard neck cord will be allowed to be imported in continuous length only. | |
| (s) Shed rods | | (s) Nil | | | |
| (t) Rubber aprons and rubber coats | Bom. | 2½% Gen. 2½% Soft. | Six months. | Quota licences granted for this serial number will be valid only for import of Rubber Aprons. | |
| (u) Grinding rollers dead or traverses | Bom. | 100% Gen. 100% Soft. | Six months. | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|--|-------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART III—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| (v) Others | Bom. | (u) | 25% Gen. 25% Soft. | Six months. | (f) A. U. (#) Same remarks as (#) to (iv) appearing against Serial No. 4 (1) of Part III. (iii) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Pick- counters. Applications for the import of Pick-counters from Actual Users or importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bom- bay. (iv) It will not be necessary to re- establish quotas for this sub-item as a result of the creation of sub- item 5 (1) (u)/III. |
| 5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. | Bom. | | 40% Gen. or 7½% Gen. on imports of complete machines. 75% | Twelve months. | (f) A. U. (#) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III. |

Soft or 7½%
Soft on imports
of complete
machines.

(iv) For component parts of hosiery machines licences will be issued on the same basis as for component parts of knitting machines falling under S. No. 6 of Part III.

(iv) Copper printing rollers and doctor blades will be allowed to the Established Importers and Actual Users.

Attention is invited to Appendix L also. Established Importers having quota licences under this sub-serial number may be allowed to import against those licences spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix L, if these spare parts are not available indigenously. Such requests will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay, on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(v) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.

(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI etc.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART III—concl'd.</i> | | | | | |
| 5-A. | Machine cloth | Bom. | 20% Gen. 20% Soft. | Nine months | (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Import of silk bolting cloth as machine cloth will be permitted only if imported cut to shape and size. |
| 6. | Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power | | | | |
| (a) | Complete machines | (a) Bom. | Nil | Six months. | A. U. applications will be considered only for replacement purposes in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Licences, where granted, will not be valid for the import of the type of machines detailed in Appendix XVII. |
| (b) | Component parts | (b) Bom. | 40% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines. | Six months. | |
| <i>PART IV</i> | | | | | |
| 1 | Animals, living, all sorts | | Nil | | These items are covered by O.G.L. No. LVI for imports from Pakistan, |
| 2 | Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled | | Nil | | |
| 3 | Fish, not otherwise specified | | Nil | | |
| 4 | Fish, salted, wet | | Nil | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---------|-----|-------------|--|
| 5 Fish, salted, dry | } Ports | Nil | Six months. | Applications for import of fish salted dry (S. No. 5/IV), fish unsalted dry (S. No. 6/IV) and fish maws including singally and sozile and sharkfins (S. No. 7/IV) from Pakistan will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| 6 Fish, unsalted, dry | | | | |
| 7 Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins | | | | |
| 8 Butter, cheese and ghee | Ports | Nil | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 9 Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding. | Ports | 20% | Six months. | (i) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of powdered milk containing not less than 18% cream and which are exclusively intended for infant feeding. In case of doubt, the established importers should consult the local Custom House before imports of doubtful brands are made. (ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will also be valid for import of Milk foods for infants falling under S. No. 74/IV. (iii) Established importers are requested to ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profits. |
| 10 Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified. | Ports | Nil | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 11 Coral, unprepared | Ports | Nil | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 12 | Cowries | — | Nil | | |
| 13 | Shells | — | Nil | | |
| 14 | Ivory, unmanufactured | Ports | 15% | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 15 | Plants, living, not otherwise specified | | Nil | | |
| 16 | Rubber Stumps | | Nil | | |
| 17 | Potatoes | | Nil | | |
| 18 | Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified. | | Nil | | |
| 19 | Coconuts | | Nil | | |
| 20 | Cashew nuts | Ports | — | Twelve months. | A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| 21 | (a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates :— | | | | |
| | (i) Fruits fresh all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts | .. | Nil | — | A separate Public Notice will be issued for import of this item from Afghanistan. |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| (ii) Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates. | | Ports | 5% Gen. 5% Soft | Six months | (i) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of desiccated coconuts. (ii) A separate Public Notice will be issued for import of this item from Afghanistan. |
| (b) Dates | | | | | (b) Policy for this item will be announced later. |
| 22 | Currants | | Nil | | |
| 23 | Coffee, not otherwise specified | -- | Nil | | |
| 24 | Coffee, canned or bottled | -- | Nil | | |
| 25 | Tea | -- | Nil | | |
| 26 | The following spices, whether ground or unground namely — | | | | |
| | (a) Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon | Ports | (a) 10% | Six months. | Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 26 (a), 28 and 29 (a)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. |
| | (b) Pepper | -- | (b) Nil. | -- | |
| 27 | Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground | | | | Policy for this item will be announced later. |
| 28 | Nutmegs | Ports | 10% | Six months. | Same remark as against S. No. 26(a)/IV. |
| 29 | The following unground spices namely — | | | | |
| | (a) Mace | Ports | (a) 10% | Six months. | Same remark as against S. No. 26 (a)/IV. |
| | (b) Chillies and ginger | | (b) Nil. | | |
| 30 | Betelnuts | | | | Policy for this item will be announced later. |
| 31 | Vanilla beans | | Nil | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remark 6 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 32 | Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour :— | | | | |
| | (a) Oats | | (a) Nil | | |
| | (b) (i) Maize | | .. | | Certain imports may be effected under PL 480 arrangements. |
| | (ii) Barley | | Nil | | |
| | (c) (i) Jowar | | Nil | | |
| | (ii) Others | | Nil | | |
| 33 | Flour, not otherwise specified | | Nil | | |
| 34 | Sago Flour | | Nil | | |
| 35 | Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour | | Nil | | |
| 36 | Vegetable Seeds— | | | | |
| | (a) Cauliflower Seeds | Ports | 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft. | Nine months. | Quota licences granted under this sub-item will be valid for import of only "Snow ball" variety of cauliflower seeds. |
| | (b) Others | | Nil | | |

| | | | | | |
|----|--|-------|------|----------------|---|
| 37 | Seeds, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds. | Cal. | Nil | Twelve months. | (i) Actual user licences will be granted for cocoa-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax, and ramie only. Actual Users' applications should be made to the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. (ii) Applications from big Actual Users such as nurseries, for multiplication purposes only will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. A. U. applications should be made through the State Directors of Agriculture. |
| 38 | Copra or coconut kernel | Ports | Nil | Six months | A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| 39 | Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding Copra or coconut kernel. | -- | Nil | -- | |
| 40 | Rubber seeds | Mad. | Nil. | Six months | A. U. Applications from Rubber Estates for import of this item will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Madras, on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Rubber Board. |
| 41 | Hops | Ports | 20% | Six months | A. U. |
| 42 | Fodder, bran and pollards | | Nil | | |
| 43 | Wattle extract | Ports | 90% | Six months | (1) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV, and 6/V, they can be used for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. (2) Scheduled industries may make Actual User applications to the Development Wing. |
| 44 | Wattle bark | Ports | 90% | Six months | |
| 45 | Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark | Ports | 90% | Six months | |

SECTION II—contd.

Part and
S. No. of
I.T.C.
Schedule
1

Description
2

Licensing
Authority
3

Policy for
Established
Importers
4

Validity
of Licences
5

Remarks
6

PART IV—contd.

| | | | | | |
|----|---|-------|----------|------------|--|
| 46 | (a) Cutch | Ports | (a) 10% | Six months | Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial Nos. 46(a) and 46(b)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. |
| | (b) Gambier | Ports | (b) 10% | Six months | Same remark as against S. No. 46 (a)/IV. |
| 47 | Olibanum and frankincense | | Nil | | |
| 48 | Gum, Arabic | Ports | 50% | Six months | Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix LII. |
| 49 | (a) Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin. | Ports | (a) 33½% | Six months | |
| | (b) Rosin | | (b) Nil | | |
| 50 | (1) Stick lac | Ports | Nil | Six months | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| | (2) Seed lac | | | | |
| 51 | Opium | | Nil | | |
| 52 | Cinchona bark | | Nil | | |

| | | | | | |
|----|--|-------|-----------------------|-------------|---|
| 53 | Canes and rattans | Ports | Nil | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| 54 | Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid) | | Nil | | |
| 55 | All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine. | .. | Nil | | |
| 56 | Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black. | Ports | 25% Gen. 25% Soft. | Six months. | Actual user applications for import of 'Carnauba Wax' will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| 57 | Deleted. | | | | |
| 58 | Lard, not canned or bottled | | Nil | | |
| 59 | Bees-wax | | Nil | | |
| 60 | Tallow | Bom. | Nil | Six months. | (i) A. U. applications from soap manufacturers and manufacturers of fatty acids for Mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should indicate why vegetable oil cannot be used by them. They should also furnish documentary evidence of their consumption of Mutton tallow during 1956, 1957 and 1958. (ii) Applications from Textile Mills for mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The applicants should submit documentary evidence of firm orders placed on indigenous manufacturers of vegetable tallow after 31-3-59 for supply during April—September '59. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART IV—contd. | | | | | |
| 61 | (a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil. | | Nil | | (#) Licences for mutton tallow will also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme. Licences will be issued only after export has taken place. (#) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix LII. |
| | (b) Palm oil | Ports | 20% | Six months. | A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| | (c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil | | Nil | | |
| 62 | Coconut oil | | Nil | | |
| 63 | The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely— Groundnut and linseed | — | Nil | | |
| 64 | All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified— (a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products (b) Others | | Nil Nil | | |
| 65 | Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard | | Nil | | |
| 66 | Fish, Canned | | Nil | | |
| 67 | Isinglass, canned or bottled | | Nil | | |
| 68 | Sugar, excluding confectionery | | Nil | | |
| 69 | Molasses | | Nil | | |
| 70 | Confectionery including chocolate coverings in 1/2 lb. slabs. | | Nil | | |
| 71 | Sugar-candy | | Nil | | |
| 72 | Cocoa and chocolate, other than confectionery | | Nil | | |

| | | | |
|--|-------|-----|---|
| 73 Biscuits and cakes | Nil | | |
| 74 Milk foods for infants | Ports | 30% | Six months |
| | | | Established Importers should ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profits. |
| 75 Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled. | | Nil | |
| 75-A Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled | | Nil | |
| 76 Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified. | | | |
| 76-A Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes. | | | |
| 77 Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled. | | | |
| 77-A Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified . | | | |
| 77-B Asparagus, canned | | Nil | |
| 77-C Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers . . . | | | |
| 77-D Canned fruits of the following description, namely:— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above named fruits. | | | |
| 77-E Pineapples, canned | | | |
| 78 Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified | | | Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79 (vii)—others/IV. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 79 | Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, not otherwise specified— | | | | |
| | (f) Semolina | | (f) Nil | | |
| | (g) Self-raising flour | | (g) Nil | | |
| | (h) Saffron | | (h) Nil | | |
| | (i) Essences not containing spirit | | (i) Nil | | |
| | (j) Chicory | Ports | (j) Nil | Six months | (j) (f) A. U. applications for imports of Chicory will be considered only from such of the Actual Users (reputed manufacturers of French coffee) who print on their labels the proportion of the mixture. Licences will be granted on the basis of 66⅔% of half of their best year's imports of Chicory during any one of the financial years 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, and 1957-58, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-. |
| | | | | | (h) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |

| | | | |
|---|----------|------------|---|
| (vi) Yeast Ports | 10% | Six months | (vi) A.U. |
| (vii) Others Ports | 5% | Six months | (vii) (a) Same remark as against S. No. 78/IV. (b) Quota licences will be valid for import of edible gelatine powder and sheets only. |
| 80 All sorts of food, not otherwise specified— | | | |
| (a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing. C.C.I | (a) Nil. | Six months | (i) A. U. applications from the major Milk Supply Schemes may be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing. |
| (b) Eggs | (b) Nil. | | |
| (c) Others | (c) Nil. | | |
| 81 All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified— | | | |
| (a) Mineral water and thermal mud | (a) Nil. | | |
| (b) Others | (b) Nil. | | |
| 82 Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . Ports | 10% | Six months | (i) Quota licences issued for this Serial number will be valid for import of only Wines falling under S. No. 83/IV, Brandy and Whisky falling under S. No. 84/IV and Bitters falling under S. No. 89(a)/IV. (ii) Licences will be granted only to those who possess Excise licences. In the case of Established Importers who are not in possession of valid Excise Licence, import licences may be granted subject to the following conditions :— (1) that the goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs warehouse, and |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd</i> | | | | | |
| 83 | Wines | Ports | 10% | Six months | (a) that the bonded goods will be cleared from a warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of an Excise Licence. (ii) Please see remark (vi) against S. Nos. 83-84/IV. |
| 84 | Brandy, Gin and Whisky | Ports | 10% | Six months | (i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 83 and 84 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. other than gin falling under S. No. 84/IV. (ii) Import of gin will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 84/IV. (iii) Same remark as (ii) against S. No. 82/IV. (iv) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (v) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV will also be valid for the import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (a)/IV. |

(vi) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 82, 83 and 84/IV will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering for tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Transport and Communications.

| | | | | | |
|----|--|-----------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| 85 | Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule | Ports | 5% | Six months | (i) Quota licences will be valid for import of liqueurs only. (ii) Same remark as at (ii) against S. No. 82/IV. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for imports of toilet requisites containing spirit. |
| 86 | Deleted. | | | | |
| 87 | Drugs and medicines containing spirit | Ports | .. | Six months | The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX |
| 88 | Perfumed Spirit | | Nil | | |
| 89 | Bitters and Rum— (a) Bitters | | (a) Nil | | Please see remark (i) against S. No. 82 and remark (v) against S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV. |
| | (b) Rum | | (b) Nil | | |
| 90 | Denatured spirit | | Nil. | | |
| 91 | Vinegar in casks | | Nil. | | |
| 92 | Oils— (a) Cotton seed cake (b) Others | | (a) Nil (b) Nil | | |
| 93 | Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified | | Nil. | | |
| 94 | Cigars | | Nil. | | |
| 95 | Cigarettes | | Nil. | | |
| 96 | Tobacco unmanufactured | Ports/CCI | — | Six months. | Licences for import of Jaffna tobacco will be granted to Established Importers on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis by the D.C.C.I., Cochin. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 97 | China Clay | Bom. | Nil | Nine months. | (i) A. U. applications for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper, rubber, textile, ceramic, paint and other industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicants should indicate the quality and the specifications of the grade of clay required to be imported. They should also indicate the reasons why it is not possible for them to use indigenous China Clay, the efforts made by them to obtain supplies locally and furnish documentary evidence of having approached indigenous suppliers. (ii) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix LII. |
| 98 | Salt | Ports | Nil | Six months. | A. U. Vacuum dried salt only will be licensed to manufacturers of butter. |
| 99 | The following building and engineering materials namely— chalk, lime and clay. | | Nil | .. | |
| 100 | Cement, not otherwise specified | Ports | Nil | Six months. | (i) A. U. applications from tile manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. |

| | | | | | | (d) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
|-----|--|--------|-----|----------------|--|---|
| 101 | Portland cement excluding white portland | .. | Nil | .. | | |
| 102 | Stone prepared as for road metalling | .. | Nil | .. | | |
| 103 | Marble and stone, not otherwise specified | Ports | Nil | Six months. | | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 104 | Coal, Coke and patent fuel | .. | Nil | .. | | |
| 105 | Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps. | C.C.I. | .. | Twelve months. | | The detailed licensing policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106, of Part IV is given in Appendix XVIII. |
| 106 | Mineral Oil— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes. | | | | | |
| 107 | Deleted. | | | | | |
| 108 | Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions). | Ports | 10% | Six months. | | |
| 109 | Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule. | Ports | .. | Six months. | | The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX. |
| 110 | Deleted. | | | | | |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 111 | Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine. | | Nil | | |
| 112 | Saccharine tablets | | | | |
| 113 | Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives | | Nil | | |
| 114 | Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinine phosphate. | | Nil | | |
| 115 | Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified :— | | | | |
| | (a) Sanitary Towels | | (a) Nil | | |
| | (b) Dandasa | | (b) Nil | | |
| | (c) Other Toilet requisites n.o.s. | Bom. | (c) Nil | Six months | Applications from Associations for Studio-make-up materials will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for articles not available from indigenous sources. Applications may be made to J.C.C.I., Bombay. |
| 116 | Cinematograph films, not exposed | Ports | 60% Gen. 60% Soft. | Six months | (1) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :— (i) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made |

117 Cinematograph films, exposed

118 Deleted.

119 Deleted.

120 Deleted.

121 Deleted.

122 Plumbago and graphite Ports

60% Gen.
60% Soft.

Six months.

123 Printer's ink Ports

5% Gen.
5% Soft.

Six months

only in accordance with the directions of port licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ; and

(ii) that categories, quantity and value of films imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority.

(iii) that all types of raw films imported are not sold at a price higher than the selling price prevailing on 1-1-1958. Also that the profit margin to be charged in the case of 35 mm. black and white positive film, will not exceed Rs. 10/- per roll of 1000 ft. over the landed cost.

(2) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for S. No. 116/IV will be considered ad-hoc by the JCCL, Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.

(3) This item will not be allowed to be selected for additional licensing at Pondicherry.

Policy for this item will be announced later.

A. U. applications will be considered from the pencil manufacturers only in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only 1—
(i) Developing ink.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART IV—contd.

| | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------|---|
| | | | | | (ii) Stone to Stone transfer ink. |
| | | | | | (iii) Stone to plate transfer ink. |
| | | | | | (iv) Photo transfer ink, and |
| | | | | | (v) Vandyke ink. |
| | | | | | (2) Upto 7½% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of Off-set ink. |
| 124 | Lead pencils | Ports | Nil | Six months | (i) Applications for the import of superior grade lead slips by pencil manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendations of the Development Wing. |
| | | | | | (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 125 | Slate pencils | .. | Nil | | |
| 126 | Pine oil | Ports | 25% Gen. 25% Sqt. | Six months. | |

| | | | | | |
|-----|--|----------|-----|------------|---|
| 127 | Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil. | } Ports. | 7½% | Six months | <p>(i) A.U. Actual User licences will not be valid for import of oils specified at (a) to (i) under remark (iv) below.</p> <p>(ii) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 127-129/IV and 130/IV, they can be utilised for import of all the articles falling under these serial numbers.</p> <p>This concession of interchangeability will, however, be subject to the 10% face value restriction on import of Orange Oil but will not be applicable to banned items mentioned in remark (iv) below.</p> <p>(iii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129 Part IV.</p> <p>(iv) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these S. Nos. but licences will not be valid for the following:—</p> <p>(a) Lemon grass oil.</p> <p>(b) Palma rosa oil.</p> <p>(c) Sandalwood oil.</p> <p>(d) Eucalyptus oil.</p> <p>(e) Turpentine oil.</p> <p>(f) Volatile oil of mustard.</p> <p>(g) Cedar wood oil.</p> <p>(h) Vetiver oil.</p> <p>(i) Methyl salicylate.</p> <p>(v) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of orange oil</p> |
| 128 | The following Natural Essential oils namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf. | | | | |
| 129 | The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint. | | | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART IV—contd. | | | | | |
| 130 | Essential oils, synthetic | Ports | 5% | Six months | (vi) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. (i) A. U. (ii) Same remarks as at (ii), (iv), and (v) against S. Nos. 127-129/IV. |
| 131 | Camphor | .. | Nil | .. | |
| 132 | Perfumery, not otherwise specified | | | | |
| | (a) Resinoids | Ports | (a) 12½ % | Six months | |
| | (b) Musk oil | | (b) Nil | | |
| | (c) Patchouli leaves | | (c) Nil | | |
| | (d) Others | Ports | (d) 5 % | Six months | (f) The quota entitlement under this sub-serial No. will be calculated on the basis of imports of only such items, which were imported against licences for Synthetic essential oils falling under S. No. 130/IV during any of the three financial years 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58, but were assessed by customs as perfumery and on which a duty of 75% <i>ad valorem</i> was levied and paid. (h) Quota licences for this sub-item will be valid only for such articles which satisfy the following criteria:— (a) These should be odoriferous products prepared by the blending of aromatic bodies or chemicals manufactured synthetically or Absolutes/Concretes derived from natural sources. |

| | | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|--|---------|---|
| | | | | | (b) At 30°C, these should be liquid or be a product of semi-solid consistency. |
| | | | | | (c) These should be free from spirits, glycol or other common solvents, but there is no objection to the presence of small amounts of chemicals like Amyl Acetate which are themselves odoriferous constituents. |
| | | | | | (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for finished perfumery materials that are ordinarily used as such on a person or dress. |
| 133 | Soap, not otherwise specified | | | Nil | |
| 134 | Soap, toilet | | | Nil | |
| 135 | Soap household and laundry | | | Nil | |
| 136 | Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes, and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing :— | | | | |
| | (a) Leather polish | | | (a) Nil | |
| | (b) Metal polish | | | (b) Nil | |
| | (c) Car polish | | | (c) Nil | |
| | (d) Electro-plating polish and compositions | | | (d) Nil | |
| | (e) Other polishes and compositions | | | (e) Nil | |
| 137 | Candles | | | Nil | |
| 138 | Glue, not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing | CLA | | Nil | Six months A. U. applications for import of special types of glues not made indigenously will be considered by D.C. (CLA), New Delhi on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Specifications of the glue desired to be imported and the end use should be clearly mentioned. |
| 139 | Glue, clarified liquid | | | | |
| 140 | Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships | | | Nil | |
| 141 | Fireworks, not otherwise specified | | | Nil | |
| 142 | Matches undipped splints and veneers | | | Nil | |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 143 | Hides and skins, not otherwise specified :— (a) Chrome splits Bom. | | Nil | Six months. | (i) A. U. applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| | (b) Leather splits | | Nil | | |
| | (c) Pickled hides and butts C.C.I. | | Nil | Six months | A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi. |
| | (d) Others | | Nil | | |
| 144 | Hides and skins, raw or salted Ports | | 100% | Six months | (i) A. U. (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. (iii) Import of this item from Pakistan is covered by O.G.L. No LVI. (iv) Import of this item from Afghanistan will be allowed only under Indo-Afghan Rupee arrangements. |
| 145 | Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned dressed and unwrought leather. | | Nil | | |
| 146 | The following leather manufactures, namely :— Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags | | Nil | | |
| 147 | Leather cloth including artificial leather | | Nil | | |
| 148 | Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified :— (a) Leather boards | | Nil | | |
| | (b) Others Ports | | Nil | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 149 | Fur skins, dressed | | Nil | | |

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|--------|--------------------|------------|--|
| 150 | Rubber, raw | C.C.I. | Nil | Six months | Import of the following grades of 'Rubber raw' will be licensed to Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may deem fit to impose :— (a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ; (b) Sheet rubber ; (c) Latex ; (d) Synthetic rubber ; and (e) Reclaimed rubber. |
| 151 | Firewood | Cal. | Nil | Six months | Applications from Actual Users for import of Gewa wood for manufacture of light cases and Sundri wood for tool handles will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| 152 | Furniture and cabinet—ware not otherwise specified, excluding moulding. | | Nil | | |
| 153 | Aluminium tea chest linings | | Nil | | |
| 154 | Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified | Ports | 20% | Six months | (a) Quota licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of the following articles :— (i) cork stoppers of sizes upto and including 8, other than homeo cork stoppers of XXXX quality ; (ii) insulation boards/slabs ; (iii) cork disc ; and (iv) cork sheets. (b) A. U. applications from the sports goods industry for import of Shuttle-cock cork bottoms will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the D. C.C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi. |
| 155 | Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo | | Nil | | |
| 156 | Writing paper :— (a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes (b) Note paper | | (a) Nil (b) Nil | | |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 157 | Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content. | | | | Policy for these items will be announced later. |
| 158 | Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule. | | | | |

- 159 (a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper

Policy for this item will be announced later.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|

PART IV—contd.

(b) Filter paper Ports 75% Six months.

160 Packing and wrapping paper.

Policy for this item will be announced later.

| | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------|------|------------|---|--|
| 161 | Deleted. | | | | | |
| 162 | Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post. | .. | .. | .. | Bona-fide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences. | |
| 163 | Deleted. | | | | | |
| 164 | Newspapers, old, in bags and bales | | Nil | | | |
| 165 | Steel pens (<i>i.e.</i> , pen holder nibs) | | Nil | | | |
| 166 | Duplicating stencils | | Nil | | | |
| 167 | (i) Fountain pens | | Nil | | | |
| | (ii) Parts of fountain pens | | Nil | | | |
| 168 | Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms ; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified: | | | | | |
| | (a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge | Ports | .. | Six months | Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . | |
| | (b) Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge | | Nil. | | | |
| | (c) Others | Ports | Nil. | Six months | Licences for import of printed toffee-wrapping papers backed with aluminium foil will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme. | |

SECTION II—contd.

256

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART IV—contd.

| | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------|------------------------|------------|---|
| 169 | Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes. | Ports | 100% Gen. 100% Soft | Six months | (i) Licences will not be valid for undesirable magazines and publications import of which may be disallowed. (ii) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on acceptable proof being furnished to the licensing authorities to show that basic quota licences granted to them for April—September 1959 have already been substantially utilised or fully exhausted. The last date for receipt of applications under this provision will be 15-8-59. (iii) Applications from Actual Users like libraries, technical and educational institutions etc. will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through Established Importers unless the Actual User, |
| 170 | Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule. | | | | |

can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.

(iv) Licences issued on soft currency areas will also be valid on Dollar area to the extent of their full face value.

(v) The basic period for these items will be from 1952-53 to 1957-58.

(vi) The minimum value of the basic quota licence will be Rs. 1,000.

(vii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences for import of technical and scientific books (S. No. 169/IV) will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis, provided they adduce evidence for imports on consignment basis.

(viii) Applicants for licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be exempted from payment of 'fees' and production of Income Tax Verification Registration or Exemption Nos. in the applications.

| | | |
|-----|--|-----------|
| 171 | Prints engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or card boards. | Nil |
| 172 | Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons .. | .. |
| 173 | Silk waste and noils | Nil. |
| 174 | Textile materials, the following :— | |
| | (a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute. | Cal. Nil. |

Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

Six months (a) A. U applications from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants should furnish along with their applications the documentary evidence in support of their consumption of Raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1957-58.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>Part IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | (b) Raw jute | Cal. | .. | .. | (b) Applications from Jute Mills will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for two months at a time. |
| 175 | Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread— | | | | |
| | (a) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine, Tram (<i>i.e.</i> , Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread | — | (a) Nil | | |
| | (b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread. | Bom. | (b) Nil | Six months | A. U. |
| | (c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread | — | (c) Nil | .. | |
| 176 | Silk sewing thread | | Nil | | |
| 177 | Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread | | | | Policy for this item will be announced later. |

| | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------|----------|-------------|--|
| 178 | Hand knitting wool | Nil. | | | |
| 179 | Cotton thread other than sewing thread | Nil. | | | |
| 180 | Cotton twist and yarn— | | | | |
| | (a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above | Born. | (a) 7½% | Six months. | (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences will, however, be valid for import of combed yarn of 100 counts and above. |
| | | | | | (ii) Actual User licences to Handloom Co-operative Societies for cotton yarn of 100 counts and above will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioners. |
| | | | | | (iii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that established importers will ensure that goods imported against their licences are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-October, 1958 level. |
| | | | | | (iv) Quota licences as well as Actual user licences issued to Handloom co-operative societies for S. No. 180 (a) IV will also be valid for import of cotton yarn of counts 80s and above, single as well as doubled, provided such cotton yarn is combed, gassed and mercerised. |
| | (b) Others | | (b) Nil. | | |
| 181 | Cotton sewing thread | } | Nil. | | |
| 182 | Cotton darning thread | | | | |
| 183 | Twist and yarn of flax or jute. | | Nil. | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 184 | Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk. | | Nil. | | |
| 185 | Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk. | Ports | Nil. | Six months. | Please see Appendix XLII. |
| 186 | Khaki, air blue barathes and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool. | | Nil. | | |
| 187 | Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule. | | | | |
| 188 | Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. cotton :— | | | | |
| | (a) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhoties, saris and scarves). | Ports | 7½% | Six months. | (i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Twill and Sateen Italians, Super Mulls, Umbrella cloth, Fine lawns and Muslins, Organdies, Poplins, Bretonne nets, Voils, Lappets, Sateen drills and jeans, Cambrics, Velveteens, Cordureys, Linbricks and fashion prints i.e. prints with permanent synthetic resin finishes designed to give properties like crease resistance, Abrasion resistance, permanent glaze, etc. |
| | (b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics | | | | |
| | (c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified. | | | | |
| | | | | | (ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics. Actual users' |

applications for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics not indigenously manufactured will, however, be considered.

(44) Licences issued for this S. No. will not also be valid for any types of piece goods included in remark (1) above which have embroidery patterns running lengthwise and repeated at equal/ convenient distances from which the design strips in the fabrics could be separated for use as laces and embroidery. These licences will also not permit import of any curtain nettings or embroidered all overs on any fabric base mentioned in remark (1) above.

(45) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for this S. No. can be utilised for import of Cotton and woollen Ferts falling under S. Nos. 200 and 202/IV.

189 Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk.

Nil.

190 Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.

Nil.

191 Khaki, air blue, barathia and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool.

192 Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule

Nil

193 Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool but containing more than 50 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. cotton.

Ports

7½%

Six months.

Same remarks as against S No. 198/IV.

as against

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 194 | Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton. | Ports | 7½% | Six months. | Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV. |
| 195 | The following cotton fabrics, namely:—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered all overs:— | | | | |
| | (a) Italian of Sateen weave | Ports | 7½% | Six months. | (a) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV. (ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will only permit varieties of cotton fabrics mentioned in remark (i) against S.No. 188/IV. |
| | (b) Velvets and velveteens | Ports | 7½% | Six months. | (b) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV. (ii) Import of pieces of velvet duly cut to shape, proposed to be sent from U.S.A. to India for Zari work, and subsequent re-export to U. S. A. will be allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme. |

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------|------|-------------|---|
| | | | | | (iii) Licences granted under this S. No. will only permit varieties of cotton fabrics mentioned in remark (i) against S.No. 188/IV. |
| | (c) Others | Ports | 7½% | Six months. | (c) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV. |
| | | | | | (ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will only permit varieties of cotton fabrics mentioned in remark (i) against S. No. 188/IV. |
| 196 | Fabrics containing gold or silver threads | | Nil. | | |
| 197 | Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48 (3) (b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 :—Bed sheets, Bed Spreads, holsters, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton sacks, towels, umbrella coverings. | Ports | Nil. | Six months | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 198 | Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in item No. 48 (3)(c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. | Ports | Nil | Six months | Same remark as against S. No. 197/IV. |
| 199 | Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Items Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3) (a), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48(7), 48 (9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. | Ports | Nil. | Six months. | Same remark as against S. No. 197/IV. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| PART IV—contd. | | | | | |
| 200 | Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under item No. 48 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length. | .. | | | Please see remarks against S. Nos. 188, 193, 194, 195 (a), 195 (b) and 195(c)/IV. |
| 201 | Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length. | .. | Nil. | | |
| 202 | Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length. | .. | | | Please see remarks against S. Nos. 188, 193, 194, 195 (a), (b) and (c) of Part IV. |
| 203 | Ribbons | | Nil. | | |
| 204 | Blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk. | | Nil | | |
| 205 | Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffie cloth, shawls and lohis. | .. | Nil. | | |

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------|------|-------------|---|
| 206 | Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule. | Born. | Nil | Six months. | * U. applications from Actual Users will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenous, available and which are required for industrial use. |
| 207 | Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, <i>ghoonas</i> and <i>muktakesis</i> . | . | Nil | | |
| 208 | Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified | .. | Nil. | | |
| 209 | Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute. | .. | Nil | | |
| 210 | Hemp manufactures | .. | Nil. | | |
| 211 | Oil cloth and floor cloth | .. | Nil | | |
| 212 | Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified | .. | Nil. | | |
| 213 | Coir fibre, coir yarn and coirmats and matting | - | Nil. | | |
| 214 | Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk. | .. | Nil. | | |
| 215 | Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight. | . | Nil. | | |
| 216 | Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings. | . | Nil. | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy of Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 217 | Cotton knitted fabrics | .. | Nil. | | |
| 218 | Lace and embroidery | .. | Nil. | | |
| 219 | Deleted. | | | | |
| 220 | Second-hand clothing | .. | Nil. | | |
| 221 | Water proofed clothings | .. | Nil. | | |
| 222 | Harberdashery, millinery and drapery | Ports | Nil. | Six months | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| 223 | Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified | Ports | Nil. | Six months | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| 224 | Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for his personal use. | .. | Nil. | | |
| 225 | Deleted. | | | | |
| 226 | Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose-made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton bandings. | | | | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------|-------------|--|
| (a) Flax hose Bom. | | (a) Nil. | Six months. | A. U. licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> for import of high pressure and fire fighting hoses only in consultation with the Textile Commissioners, Bombay. |
| (b) Linen thread | | (b) Nil. | | |
| (c) Linen piecegoods | | (c) Nil. | | |
| (d) Others Ports | | (d) Nil. | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| 227 | Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber. .. | Nil. | | |
| 228 | Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber. .. | Nil. | | |
| 229 | Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather. | Nil. | | |
| 230 | Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified. | Nil. | | |
| 231 | Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :— | | | |
| | (a) Umbrella ribs Ports | Nil. | Six months. | (a) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| | (b) Others Ports | Nil. | Six months. | (b) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| 232 | Parasols and sunshades | Nil. | | |
| 233 | Umbrellas | Nil. | | |
| 234 | Articles made of stone or marble | Nil. | | |
| 235 | Deleted. | | | |
| 236 | Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles . | Nil. | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART IV—contd. | | | | | |
| 237 | Firebricks | Cal. | Nil. | Six months. | (i) Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta. (ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 41-A/II. |
| 238 | Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. | C.d. | Nil. | Six months. | A. U. applications for refractory coatings and cements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. |
| 239 | Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :— | | | | |
| | (a) Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes. | | (a) | Nil. | |
| | (b) Others. | | (b) | Nil. | |
| 240 | China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified . | C.L.A. | Nil | Six months. | A.U. applications from educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories for import of laboratory porcelainware will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. |
| 241 | Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware : | | | | |
| | (a) Earthenware pipe | | (a) | Nil. | |
| | (b) Sanitaryware | | (b) | Nil. | |

242 Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—

(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles (a) Nil.

(b) Broken glazed tiles (b) Nil.

243 Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following:—

Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or
coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5 1/2 inches diameter. Nil.

244 Sheet and Plate Glass

Policy for this item will be announced later.

245 Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers Nil.

246 Glass tumblers Nil.

247 Glass bottles and phials :—

(a) Feeding bottles (a) Nil.

(b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only (b) Nil.

(c) Others Ports (c) Nil. Six months (c) A.U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* for Neutral glass vials conforming to B. P. 1933 neutrality test.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART IV—contd.

248 Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacqueredware :-

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------|----------|-------------|---|
| (a) Vacuum flasks | | | (a) Nil. | | |
| (b) Heat resisting glassware | | Ports | (b) Nil. | Six months. | A. U. applications from manufacturers of lighting fittings for import of heat resisting glass will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Detailed justifications for import should be furnished. |
| (c) Others | | Ports | (c) Nil. | Six months. | (i) A.U. applications for import of hard glass tubings will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should contain exact specifications of the tubing required and the end use thereof. (ii) A.U. applications will also be considered from manufacturers of laboratory-ware for import of |

interchangeable glass joints to execute large orders from important research laboratories and institutions. Applications will be considered on the recommendations of the Development Commissioner (S.S.I.).

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------|------|-------------|---|
| 249 | Glass globes and chimneys for lamp and lanterns | | Nil | | |
| 250 | Electric bulbs for torches | | | | |
| | (a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3.8. | | Nil. | | |
| | (b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3.8 and upto 6.5 | | Nil. | | |
| | (c) Pre-focussed types of bulbs | Ports | 15% | Six months. | |
| 251 | Deleted. | | | | |
| 252 | Glass bangle, glass beads and false pearls | Ports | Nil. | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 253 | Precious stones, unset and imported unset, excluding diamonds in all forms. | Ports | Nil. | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 254 | Pearls unset | Ports | Nil. | Six months. | Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of unset pearls will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART II—contd.

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|------|--|--|
| 255 | Precious stones, unset and imported cut . . . | | Nil. | | |
| 256 | Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts not, otherwise specified. | | Nil. | | |
| 257 | Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made . | | Nil. | | |

Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent. of the face value thereof. Please refer to Appendix XXIII.

(#) Licences can be utilised for imports from Venezuela also.

(##) Import of pearls is also allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.

| | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------|---------|-------------|--|
| 258 | Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified. | Nil. | | | |
| 259 | Gold or gold plated, all sorts | Nil. | | | |
| 260 | Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver. | Nil. | | | |
| 261 | Cutlery plated with gold or silver | | | | |
| 262 | Jewellery and jewels | Nil. | | | |
| 263 | Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India. | | | | Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without licence. |
| 264 | Enamelled ironware, the following, namely:— Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hollow-ware, namely:— Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thals, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates. | Nil. | | | |
| 265 | Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold' etc. | Nil | | | |
| 266 | Mercury | Ports | 33½% | Six months. | (i) This item will not be allowed to be selected for additional licensing at Pondicherry. (ii) The basic period for this item will be from 1952-53 to 1957-58 only. |
| 267 | Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium— (a) Domestic hardware (b) Stoves and parts thereof | Ports | (b) Nil | Six months. | (i) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of stoves will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis on a quota of 5% subject to a minimum of Rs. 250/- (ii) A.U. for Burners for pressure stoves. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART IV—contd. | | | | | |
| 268 | Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium — | | | | |
| | (a) Domestic hardware | Ports | (a) Nil | .. | (i) A. U. Applications from actual users for import of burners will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) Same remark as at (i) against S. No. 267(b)/iv. |
| | (b) Stoves and parts thereof | Ports | (b) Nil | Six months. | |
| 269 | Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified, — | | | | |
| | (a) Enamelled iron sulphurating pots | | (a) Nil | | |
| | (b) Enamelled iron bath tubs | | (b) Nil | | |
| | (c) Others | .. | (c) Nil | .. | |
| 270 | Garden tools, other than pruning knives | | Nil | | |
| 271 | Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium | } Ports | .. | Six months. | Applications from established importers for import of parts of metal lamps will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the basis of a quota of 5% subject to a minimum of Rs. 250/-. Licences will not, however, be valid for import of reservoirs, reflectors, chimney carriers, inner casing and top hoods. |
| 272 | Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium | | | | |
| 273 | Incandescent mantles | | Nil | | |
| 274 | Zip fasteners | Ports | Nil | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 275 | (a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements. | Ports | (a) 5% Gen. 5% Soft. | Six months. | (*) A. U. licences for metal frames and fittings will be granted for the manufacture of goods of leather, elastic and other similar materials |

for export. Licences to Actual Users will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme only. Please also see Appendix XXIII.

- (ii) Licences granted for S. No. 275 (a) Part IV will be valid only for import of articles specified in Appendix XXIV and to the extent prescribed in that Appendix.
- (iii) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences for S.No. 275(a)/IV may be utilised for import of such spare parts of permissible items mentioned in Appendix XXIV, as are not classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. Schedule.

(*) Garage Tools

Ports

- (b) 33½% Gen. Nine
33½% Soft. months

- (i) Quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of garage tools against licences for garage tools issued during January-June, 1953 and subsequent licensing periods. The basic period for this item has been extended to include the financial year 1957-58.
- (ii) The licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix XXV of the Red Book.
- (iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 25% of the face value thereof should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in Appendix XXV.
- (iv) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and Part of the I. T. C. Schedule.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 276 | Buckets of tin or galvanised iron | | Nil | | |
| 277 | Safety razor blades | .. | Nil | | |
| 278 | Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades. | Ports | 2½% | Six months | Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid only for :— (i) Safety razors with safety razor blades not exceeding five in number. (ii) Cut throat (open type) razors. (iii) Hair Clippers. |
| 279 | Metal furniture and cabineryware | | Nil | | |
| 280 | Printing type | Ports | 7½% | Six months. | Quota licences will be valid for brass types only. |
| 281 | The following printing materials non ety:—leads, types, rules, wooden and metal quoins, electrotype galleys and metal furniture | Ports | 1½% | Six months. | (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture, lead rules, galleys and wooden quoins. (ii) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of two keys per doz. quoins |
| 282 | Deleted. | | | | |
| 283 | Sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films. | | | | |
| 284 | Domestic refrigerators :— (a) Complete | Ports | (a) Nil | Six months. | Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of |

| | | | |
|---|-------|--|---|
| | | | complete machinery falling under this S. No., will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 5% Gen & Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 284(r)/iv. |
| (b) Parts thereof | Ports | (b) 66 2/3% Gen. Six months. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete domestic refrigerators. 66 2/3% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete domestic refrigerators. | Licences will be granted for specific parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except cabinet shelf, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. Licences will also be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, if the parts have such shape and size as are ordinarily used for domestic refrigerators. Licences will, however, not be valid for import of such parts which are otherwise banned for import. |
| 284 Typewriter ribbons | | Nil. | |
| 286 Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons : | | | |
| (a) Complete | Ports | (a) Nil Twelve months. | (i) Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, on merits in consultation with the Development Wing. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART IV—contd.

(b) Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons.

• Ports

(b) 40% Gen.
or 5% Gen.
on the basis
of imports
of complete
typewriters.40% Soft or
5% Soft on
the basis of
imports of
complete
typewriters.Twelve
months.

(d) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this Serial No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen & 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 286(b)/IV.

(1) Licences issued for parts of typewriters can be utilised for the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely :—

- (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.
- (2) Reamers.
- (3) Milling cutters.
- (4) Threading taps and dies.
- (5) Files.
- (6) Fret Saws piercing saws.

| | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------|----------|-------------|--|---|
| | | | | | | (7) ST-40096-Knife stone. (8) ST-40098-Flat file. (9) ST-40123-Rimac Flex stone. (10) ST-40128-Cone stone. (11) ST-40129-Flat stone. (12) ST-40130-Triangle stone. (13) ST-40174-Square stone. (14) ST-40175-Round stone. (15) ST-40176-Triangle stone. (16) ST-40177-Square stone. (17) ST-40180-Warding file. |
| | | | | | | (2) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of typewriter screws. |
| | | | | | | (3) Not more than 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of key tops. |
| | | | | | | (4) Licences will not be valid for import of main body frames. |
| 287 | Domestic sewing machines, complete. | | | | NIL. | |
| 288 | (a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding sewing machines and parts thereof, which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power. | Ports | (a) Nil. | Six months. | (i) A.U. applications from approved assemblers and other Actual Users for import of spare parts specified below will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . These licences will be on Soft Currency Areas including Japan:— | 1. Oscilating rock shaft. 2. Face Plate. 3. Arm side cover. 4. Bobbin case. 4. Needle bar. 6. Pressure foot. 7. Link with stud. 8. Square roller. 9. Thread take-up lever. 10. Shuttle. 11. Shuttle carrier with spring. |

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity - of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART IV—contd. | | | | | |
| | (b) Needles for all types of sewing machines | Ports | Nil. | Six months. | (4) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Quota licences will be valid for import of needles of sewing machines both domestic and industrial types |
| 289 | Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc. | Ports | Nil. | Six months. | Applications from established importers for import of spare parts falling under S.N. 290 (f)/IV against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 290(f)/IV. |

290 Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.

| | |
|---|-------|
| (a) Electronic valves | Ports |
| (b) Condensers | Ports |
| (c) Resistances | Ports |
| (d) Potentiometers, volume control tone control | Ports |
| (e) Loud Speakers | Ports |
| (f) Others | Ports |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| 20% Gen. Twelve months. | } |
| 20% Soft. | |
| 15% Gen. Twelve months. | } |
| 15% Soft. | |
| 15% Gen. Twelve months. | } |
| 15% Soft. | |
| 15% Gen. Twelve months. | } |
| 15% Soft. | |
| 15% Gen. Twelve months. | } |
| 15% Soft. | |
| 15% Gen. Twelve months. | } |
| 15% Soft. | |

(i) Although licences will be granted separately for sub-serial Nos. 290(a) to (e)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos.

(ii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of identifiable parts of these items.

(f) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of complete wired chassis, knocked down condition, cabinets, chassis and other metal parts.

(#) Actual Users' applications for these parts will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.

291 Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete . . . }
293 Motor cars including taxi cabs . . . }

(f) Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.

(#) Import of raw materials and semi-finished parts to approved manufacturers of cars etc. will be licensed on an annual basis.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule. | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|--|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 293 | Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule. | Ports | .. | Nine months. | The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI. |
| 294 | Motor cycles and motor scooters— (i) Motor Cycles and Scooters. | Ports | Nil | Six months. | (1) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of motor cycles/scooters in c.k.d. condition will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Development Wing. (2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 293, 294 and 297/IV. |

| (H) Auto-attachments | Ports | Nil | Nine months. (i) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of auto-attachments in c.k.d. condition will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Development Wing. (a) Same as remark (2) against S. No. 294 (i)/IV. |
|--|-------|-----|---|
| 295 Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars. | Ports | - | Nine months. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI |
| 296 Motor omnibuses; chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries. | - | - | Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately. |
| 297 Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars. | Ports | - | Nine months. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI. |
| 298 Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified. | Nil | Nil | |
| 299 Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of the Schedule. | Nil | Nil | |
| 300 Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections. | Nil | Nil | |
| 301 Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also mild steel tubes for cycles frames in lengths cut to sizes and screwed, e.g., steering tubes. | Ports | 2½% | Six months. (i) Quota licences will be granted subject to a minimum of Rs. 250 and will be valid only for import of the following cycle spares :- (i) Free Wheels. (ii) Chains. (iii) B.B. Axles, B.B. Cups, and B.B. Lock Rings. (iv) Fork Head fitting. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART IV—contd.

Note : Upto one per cent of the face value of these quota licences may be utilised for import of Cycle steel balls of sizes $5/16$ " diameter and below.

(a) The following sizes of chains will be classified as cycle chains and their import regulated accordingly :—

(a) $1/2" \times 1/4"$ size chains whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls ; and

(b) $1/2" \times 3/16"$ size chains with a roller diameter of 0.305" whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls.

(3) Import of components to Actual Users will be allowed according to the policy to be fixed by Government from time to time.

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| 302 | X-Ray films | Ports | 75% Gen. 75% Soft. | Six months. | <p>(4) Pedals where threaded end (crank side) of the pedal spindle corresponds to the dimensions of L.S.I. specifications No. IS : 628-1955 for bicycle pedal assembly, would be classified as cycle parts only.</p> <p>(i) Please see remark (iv) against S. No. 79/V.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding the pre-January, 1959 level.</p> <p>(iii) The established importers of this item are requested to furnish to the licensing authorities concerned the information regarding the extent of utilisation of quota licences granted to them for this item during October, 1958—March 1959, period.</p> |
| 303 | Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films. | ports | 25% Gen. 25% Soft. | Six months. | <p>(f) Licences can be utilised for the import of Photographic Flash Bulbs.</p> <p>(4) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications:—</p> <p>(a) Dark Room Safe Light filter.</p> |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART IV—contd.

(b) Dry mount.

(c) Dry mounting tissues.

(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthen ware, plastic or stainless steel).

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authority for endorsement of these concessions.

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(iv) Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for sensitized paper (Ferroprussiate, ammonis etc.)

(v) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitised material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their April—September, 1959 quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under S. No. 303 of Part IV for the

import of photographic chemicals. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespective of the fact whether the licences for Serial Number 303/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Number 22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* and the decision of the J.C.C.I., Bombay as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

- (vi) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that at least 10% of the face value of quota licences should be utilised for import of process plates (other than ordinary dry process plates) and films required by printing industry.
- (vii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART IV—contd.

are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-September 1957 level.

(vii) Applications for import of coloured chemicals for colour processing will be considered on *ad hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I. Bombay.

304 Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.

Nil

305 Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified

Ports

5% Gen.
5% Soft.

Six months

(i) Quota licences will be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 2,500 in individual cases.

(ii) Quota licences issued under this S.No. will be valid only for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts, n.o.s., electro-Cardiographs and for photographic sensitised materials (S. No. 303/IV).

(iii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of:

- (a) Exposure meters
- (b) Range finders
- (c) Camera filters
- (d) Lens hoods.

| | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| 307 | Artificial teeth | Nil | | | | |
| 308 | Clocks and Watches and parts thereof : | | | | | |
| | (a) Clocks (other than time pieces) <i>e.g.</i> wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc. | Nil | | | | |
| | (b) Parts of clocks Ports | 10% | Six months | (i) A U. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of hands, top and bottom plates for housing movement parts, dials and complete pendulum assembly consisting of pendulum, pendulum rod and adjusting screws. Import of complete movements will not be allowed. | | |
| | (c) Timepieces <i>i.e.</i> , one day alarm clocks and parts thereof. | Ports | (e) 20% Gen 20% Soft | Six months. | Quota licences will be valid only for one day alarm clocks and parts thereof. Import of complete movements will not, however, be allowed. | |
| | (d) Watches and parts thereof | Ports | Nil | Six months | (f) Applications from Established importers for import of parts of watches will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Import of complete movements will not, however, be allowed. | |
| | | | | | (H) Licences will not be valid for import of watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 24 per dozen. | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part d S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity s of Licence 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------|

PART IV—contd.

Talking machines and parts thereof and records for talking machines—

(a) Complete gramophones

Nil

(b) Gramophone needles

Nil

(c) The following parts, namely:—

- (1) Gramophone motors and parts
- (2) Sound boxes and parts
- (3) Automatic brakes and parts

} Ports

(c) 7½% Six months

iii) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of natural oil stones, watch makers tools and eye pieces.

(e)(f) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where record changes forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 10% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.

(4) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of Sapphire and diamond tipped needles and long playing needles intended for light weight pick-ups and styli for microgroove records.

(iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of main springs.

(iv) Although quota licences for S. Nos. 309(c) and 309(d)/IV will be granted separately, they can be utilised for import of any or all the items falling under these S. Nos. subject to the limitations mentioned against each.

(d) The following parts namely :—

| | | | | |
|--|---------|--------|-------------|--|
| Record changers and component parts thereof Record players and component parts thereof Pick up tone arms and component parts thereof | } Ports | (4.7½% | Six months. | (d) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 309 (c)/IV. |
| (e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value. | | Nil | | |
| (f) Others | | Nil | | |
| 310 Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified. | | Nil | | |
| 311 Percussion Caps | | Nil | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licen es | Remarks |
|--|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART IV—contd.

- 312 Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.
- 313 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 ; Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof.
- 314 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934
- (a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified
- (b) Main springs and magazine springs for firearms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.

(c) Gunstocks and breech blocks

(d) Revolver cylinders

(e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces and locks for muzzle loading arms.

(f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridge for rifled arms.

(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.

315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores:—

(a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or police uniform.

(b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer of the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.

(c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer Prizes.

(d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military

Posts 2½%

Six months

(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases, filled or empty falling under S. No. 317 of Part IV.

(ii) Same as remark (i) against S. No. 317/IV.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART IV—contd.

forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.

(e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.

346 Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value ; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dahls intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.

| | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-------------|---|
| 349 | Cartridge cases filled and empty | . . . | Forts | 15% | Six months. | (f) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Acts and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. |
|-----|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-------------|---|

(#) Please see remark (i) against S. No. 312-316/IV.

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 318 | Coral prepared | Nil |
| 319 | Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified | Nil |
| 320 | Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified | Nil |
| 321 | Paint and varnish brushes | Nil |
| 322 | (a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes | Nil |
| | (b) Tooth brushes | Nil |
| 323 | Brooms | Nil |

324 Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms:—

(a) Artists' Brushes Ports (a) 33½% Six months.

(f) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only.

(#) Upto 20% of the face value of licences of Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix XX.

(b) Others

(b) Nil

325 Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, football-bladders, balloons and toys.

(a) Fishing hooks Ports (a) 20% Six months.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| (b) | Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls . | Posts | [(b) 80% | Six months | (f) Ping Pong balls imported against licences for this sub-item should conform to the standard laid down by the International Table Tennis Association. (#) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-S. Nos. 325(b)/IV and 95(a) & (b)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos. (##) Licences will not also be valid for table tennis balls, whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 15/- per gross. |
| (e) | Educational toys . | | | Nil | |
| (d) | Golf balls . | C.C.I. | | Nil | Six months. (d) A. U. Licences will be issued to recognised clubs only. |
| (e) (f) | Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth cut to size, cues, chalk and tips. | | | | |
| (ii) | Golf clubs . | | | | |
| (iii) | Roller skates . | | | | |
| (iv) | Steel fishing rods [. | | | | |
| (v) | Skulling exercisers (rowing machines) . | | | | |
| (vi) | Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each <i>without</i> guts is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively | | | Nil | |

| | | |
|--|---------|--|
| (old) Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f. value is not below \$A. 35. | Nil | |
| (old) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols. | Nil | |
| (1a) Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below \$A. 4. | Nil | |
| (f) Playing Cards | (f) Nil | |
| (g) Others | Bona | (g) Nil Six months. |
| | | (i) Applications from Co-operative—Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J. C. C.I., Bombay. |
| | | (ii) A. U. applications from Fishermen's Co-operative Societies for import of vegetable as well as synthetic (nylon and tereleyre etc.) twine for hand manufacture of fishing nets will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay. |
| 326 Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver. | Nil | |
| 327 Smoker's requisites made of aluminium | Nil | |
| 328 Smoker's requisites—Pipes | Nil | |
| 329 Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes :— | | |
| (a) Cigarette paper in booklet form | (a) Nil | |
| (b) Others | (b) Nil | |
| 330 Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture post-cards not otherwise specified). | Nil | |
| 331 Art, works of, not otherwise specified | | |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy of Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART IV—concl'd.</i> | | | | | |
| 332 | Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes. | Ports | 25% | Six months | <p>(1) Applications for the import of Philatelists' accessories such as Hinges and Albums will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>. Importers may indicate their past imports of postage stamps and accessories in the financial years 1953-54, 1954-55 and 1955-56.</p> <p>(2) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, and who are unable to establish a quota for this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.</p> <p>(3) Please also see Appendix LV.</p> |
| 333 | Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes. | | | | |
| 334 | Postage Stamps, whether used or unused | | | | |
| 335 | Brake fluid | Ports | 75% Gen. 75% Soft | Six months. | |
| 336 | Buttons, other than metal | | | | |
| 337 | Empty Gelatine Capsules | | | | |

Nil

NB

ND

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 338 | Leather, artificial manufactures of | Nil |
| 339 | Synthetic stones | Nil |
| 340 | Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth | Nil |

PART V

| | | |
|---|---|-----|
| 1 | (a) Pulses other than gram and lentils. | Nil |
| | (b) Gram and lentils | Nil |
| 2 | Wheat | Nil |
| 3 | Wheat flour | Nil |
| 4 | Starch and farina Bom. | Nil |

Six months Actual User applications from the Textile industry for import of Farina and Farina dextrine will be considered *ad hoc* by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

| | | |
|---|--|------------|
| 5 | Chromosol S.F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates). | Nil |
| 6 | Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule. | Ports. 90% |

Six months (f) A.U.

(#) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43 /IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. These will also be valid for import of chestnut extract.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 7 | Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.■ | Ports | 15% | Six months. | (i) Licences granted for this item will be valid only for gums, resins and lac in the natural form i.e., which have not undergone any chemical processing. The restrictions will not, however, apply to gums purified and prepared for medicinal use. (ii) Licences for this item can also be granted against export of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-1958 as reproduced in Appendix LII of the Red Book. The restriction mentioned in remark (i) above will also be applicable to any imports of this item against exports of Cotton fabrics. |
| 8 | Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax. | C.C.I. | . | Nine months. | (i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII. (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users for special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| 9 | Cod liver oil | . | Nil. | . | . |

| | | | | | |
|----|---|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|---|
| 10 | Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :— (a) Sperm oil | Ports | 20% | Six months. | Licences issued for this sub-item will be valid only for 'Unsulphonated Sperm Oil'. |
| | (b) Others | . | Nil. | | |
| 11 | Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated | .. | Nil. | | |
| 12 | (a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl barley. | Ports | 10% | Six months. | 1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of such malted milk foods which do not contain Cocoa-powder as one of the ingredients. 2) Established Importers should ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their Agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profit. |
| | (b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat and Pearl Barley. | | Nil. | | |
| 13 | Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages. | Ports | Nil | Six months. | A. U. |
| 14 | Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump powder or concentrated form. | Ports | 32½% Gen. 53½% Soft | Six months | A. U. applications for import of Antimony ore will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing. |
| 15 | (a) Asphalt excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilsomite | C.C.I. | .. | Six months. | (a) Licences will be granted for this sub-item on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| | (b) Asphalt emulsions | | Nil. | | |
| | (c) Gilsomite | Ports | (c) 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft. | Six months. | |
| 16 | Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch | | Nil. | | |
| 17 | (a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified, other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres. | C.C.I. | . | Twelve months. | (a) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| PART V—contd. | | | | | |
| (b) Liquid paraffin | | Ports | 15% Gen. 15% Soft. | Six months | (i) Quota licences will be valid for import of liquid paraffin of B. P. or its equivalent specifications only. (ii) The importers will be required to sell these goods either to such <i>bonafide</i> manufacturers of drugs who are recommended for this purpose by the Drug Standard Control authorities in the States or to licensed chemists for retail sale. |
| (c) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres. | | .. | Nil | . | |
| 18 Kerosene, also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer. | | C.C.I. | .. | Twelve months. | Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII. |
| 19 Motor spirit | | C.C.I. | .. | Twelve months. | Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII. |
| 20 Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer. | | C.C.I. | .. | Twelve months. | Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII. |

| | | | | | |
|------|--|--------|------|-------------|---|
| 21 | Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate. | | Nil | | |
| 22 | Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule :— (a) Caustic Soda | C.C.I. | .. | Six months. | (a) (f) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) Applications from Actual Users for Rayon Grade caustic soda will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis on the recommendations of the Dev. Wing. (iii) Licences for this item can also be granted against export of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87—ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-1958 as reproduced in Appendix LII of the Red Book. |
| | (b) Other Chemicals | Ports | | Six months. | (1) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix XXVIII (2) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent. Same as remark (2) against S. No. 22 (b)/V |
| 22-A | Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas | | | | |
| 23 | Bleaching paste and bleaching powder | Ports | 33½% | Six months. | (i) Licences will be valid only for the import of stabilised bleaching powder containing a minimum of 33% chlorine. (ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders should send monthly returns to the licensing authorities with a copy to the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals), Ministry of |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

Commerce and Industry furnishing the following information :—

(a) Quantity actually imported during the month against each licence :

(b) Sales made during the month :

(c) Person or persons to whom sales have been made ; and

(d) Price at which the bleaching powder has been sold.

N. B.—It may, however, be noted that details of sales of bleaching powder in respect of quantities below 10 cwts. need not be shown in the returns. In such cases, only the total quantity of sales may be indicated. As regards sale of quantities above 10 cwts, importers are required to furnish detailed information as prescribed above.

(iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that—

(a) the distribution of this chemical on importation shall be made in the manner indicated below:—

(i) for Textile Industries 30%

(ii) For sanitation purposes 30%

(iii) Other Industrial uses 30%

(iv) resellers 10%

Small established importers having quota licences upto Rs. 1,000/- in value are exempt from observing this pattern of distribution.

(b) the importers and/or their agents will sell the imported goods at a rate not higher than 15% above the landed cost.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | | | | | (b) Licences for this item will also be granted against exports of cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-1958 and 18-ITC (PN)/59, dated 21-3-1959 as reproduced in Appendix LII |
| 24 | Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate) | .. | .. | .. | Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII. |
| 25 | Sulphur :— | | | | |
| | (a) Crude sulphur below 97 per cent. | Ports | 75% Gen. 75% Soft | Nine months. | |
| | (b) Refined sulphur | Ports | 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft. | Nine months. | |
| | (c) Sulphur other than those mentioned in (a) and (b) including conditioned sulphur. | Ports. | 75% Gen. 75% Soft. | Nine months. | |
| 26 | Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates. | C. C. I. | | Six months. | (f) Imports of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (#) Imports of natural/synthetic heavy soda ash of a purity not less |

| | | | | | |
|----|--|-------|----------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | | | than 98 per cent Na_2CO_3 will also be canalised through an agency approved by Government. |
| | | | | | (iii) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix LII. |
| 27 | Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride. | .. | .. | .. | Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII. |
| 28 | The following chemicals, namely :— a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum) b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate. | .. | .. | .. | Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII. |
| 29 | The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide. (a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide | .. | .. | .. | |
| | (b) Others | Ports | 10% Gen. 10% Soft | Six months. | (a) (i) A. U. Applications from actual users should be submitted to the D.C.C.I., (Central Licensing Area), New Delhi. (ii) The minimum value of quota licence will be Rs. 750/-. (b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII. |
| 30 | Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid. | .. | .. | .. | Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII. |
| 31 | The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :— (a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium Cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and Zinc compounds, not otherwise specified. | .. | .. | .. | Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | (b) Aloes, asafoetida, Cocaine, Sarsaparilla and Storax. | | | | (b) Licences will be governed by the policy given in Appendix XIX for Drugs and medicines. |
| 32 | Anti-plague serum | .. | Nil. | | |
| 33 | Aluminium powder and paint— | | | | |
| | (a) Aluminium powder and paste | | (a) Nil. | | |
| | (b) Aluminium paint | | (b) Nil. | | |
| 34 | Paints, colours and painter's materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers. | | | | |
| 35 | Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following :— | | | | |
| | (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist. | | | | |
| | (b) White lead, genuine dry | | | | |
| | (c) Zinc white, genuine dry | | | | |
| | (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist | | | | |
| 36 | Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely :— | | | | |
| | (a) Red lead, reduced dry | | | | |
| | (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist | | | | |

- (c) Zinc white, genuine moist . . .
 (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist . . .
- 37 The following paints, colours and painter's materials
 namely : barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute,
 and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum
 within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act,
 1934 :—

(a) Harmless food colours Ports 50% Six months.

(b) Water and oil colours Ports 33½% Six months.

(i) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will be valid only for import of food colours permitted under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules.

(ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.

(i) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes.

(ii) Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX subject to the condition specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists' materials.

(iii) Quotas will be established separately for each of the sub-items under (b), and (d).

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.

(c) Nil

(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere

Ports

(d) 5% Gen.
5% Soft.

Six months.

(iv) Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.

(f) A.U. applications duly supported by the certificates from the Director of Industries and the Joint Development Commissioner (S. S. I.) will also be considered *ad hoc*, from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printers' ink, writing ink and rubber goods and for import of raw materials specified in Appendix XXIX to the Red Book. Licences thus granted will be valid for specific items applied for as are covered by Appendix XXIX. Applications from Actual Users for items other than those listed in Appendix XXIX will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

| | | | | |
|---|--------|---------|--------------|--|
| | | | | (d) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix XXIX. |
| | | | | (dd) Quota holders for this sub-item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to two per cent. of the face value of licences against which only the articles' materials specified in Appendix XX can be imported subject to the conditions stated therein. |
| | | | | (de) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. |
| | | | | (e) A. U. applications* from manufacturers of simulated pearls for import of pearl essence will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay. |
| (e) Titanium Dioxide | C.C.I. | (e) Nil | Six months. | (f) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| | | | | (g) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87—ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as reproduced in Appendix LII. |
| (f) Lithopone | C.C.I. | (f) Nil | Six months. | (f) A.U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| (g) Cuttle fish bones | | (g) Nil | | |
| (h) Blanc fixe | Ports | (h) 10% | Six months | |
| (i) Other manufactured paints, distemper, varnishes and lacquers. | .. | (i) Nil | | |
| 38 Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes. | | Nil | | |
| 39 Explosives, namely: blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse. | C.C.I. | | Nine months. | (i) Licences will be granted to established importers for specific varieties on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development W... . |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 40 | Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :— Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates. | | | | (ii) Licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of blasting gun powder. |
| | a) Rock phosphate | MAD | NH | Six months. | A. U. applications from manure mixing units for import of this item will be considered by the J.C.C.I.&E., Madras on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Full justification should be given for import of this item. |
| | (b) Sodium Nitrate | | | | Import of Sodium Nitrate will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. |

| | | | | |
|--|--------|-----------------------|--|---|
| (c)(i) Muriate of Potash | | Nil | Imports of this time will be canalised through an agency approved by the Government on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. | |
| (ii) Sulphate of Potash | Ports | 100% | Six months | (d) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. |
| (d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates | | | | (e) Applications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Dy. C. C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi. Applications may be routed through the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar & Vansapati Directorate), New Delhi. |
| (e) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers | C.L.A. | Nil | Six months | |
| (f) Others | | Nil | | |
| 41 Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :— | | | | |
| (i)(a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps. | | Nil | | |
| (b) Rubber contraceptives | Ports | 75% Gen. 100% Soft | Six months. | (f) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that the goods on importation will be sold only to dispensing chemists, approved family planning centres and dealers holding requisite sales licences under the Drugs Act. (ii) Applications from established importers of this item will also be considered for import of mechanical contraceptives for supply to Family Planning Centres. These applications will be licensed <i>ad hoc</i> and licences granted may be subjected to such conditions regarding distribution and price as may be considered fit. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

(#) Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres & tubes and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.

Ports

((#) 75%

Nine months.

(ii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of tyres and tubes other than those specified in Appendix XXX. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyres and tubes will be considered *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Development Wing.

N. B.—Applicants should attach statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.

((#) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.

Ports

50% Gen.
30% Soft.

Six months

((#) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix XXX. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyres and tubes will be considered *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Development Wing.

N.B.—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------------|------------|--|
| (iv) Rubber battery containers | Ports | (iv) Nil. | Six months | A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for import of Rubber battery containers. Licences will be granted only in consultation with the Development Wing, which will be valid for such sizes and specifications as are not being indigenously manufactured. |
| (v) Rubber thread | Ports | (v) 75% | Six months | (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubber thread but licences will be valid for rubber thread of over 60 gauges only. Upto 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cotton/rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges. (ii) A. U. applications for import of cotton/rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges as well as for bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| (vi) Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets | | (vi) Nil. | | |
| (vii) Sectional Air bags | | (vii) Nil. | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

(vii) Rubber gloves all sorts viz :—

| | | | |
|--|-------|-----|-------------|
| (a) Surgical rubber gloves | Ports | 5% | Six months. |
| (b) Industrial rubber gloves | Ports | 10% | Six months. |
| (c) Electrical rubber gloves | Ports | 10% | Six months. |
| (d) Others | Ports | 10% | Six months. |

(ix) Others Ports Nil Six months.

(i) A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* for import of Rubber battery separators. Licences will be granted only in consultation with the Development Wing, which will be valid for such sizes and specifications as are not being indigenously manufactured.

(ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.

42 (a)(i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer. Ports (a)(i) Nil Twelve months.

(i) A. U. applications from organised manufacturers of—

(a) Shuttles, Bobbins and other textile accessories ;

(b) Cork manufactures;

(c) Veneers ; and

(d) Sports goods ;

will be considered *ad hoc* only for the special types of wood needed by them. Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.

(2) Applications from Pencil manufacturers for import of Pencil Slats will be considered on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(3) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing.

(ii) Laminated wood Ports

..

Six months

(a)(ii) Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(b) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and tagarwood.

Nil

42-A Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.

Nil

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 43 | Wood pulp | C.C.I. | Nil | Six months | A. U. applications from actual users will be considered in consultation with the Dev. Wing. |
| 44 | White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content. | C.C.I. | Nil | Six months | (1) A. U. (2) A. U. licences will be issued to publishers and/or printers of newspapers and of periodicals only for meeting a part of their entitlement of newsprint and the balance will be made available from stocks arranged through canalised imports. (3) The entitlement for newsprint will be determined, in consultation with the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, on the basis of the page area, average number of pages and circulation during 1958, and on the entitlement thus calculated, a cut of 10 per cent will be imposed. Newspapers will be allowed to make good this cut from indigenous newsprint manufactured by Nepa Mills to the extent possible. Separate applications for allocation of Nepa newsprint should be addressed to the |

Press Registrar, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi. The cut will not, however, apply to small newspapers whose entitlement during the current licensing period is less than 20 tons. Their entitlement in full will be met from canalised imports of newsprint.

(4) The Actual Users mentioned in remark (2) should submit their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi and also furnish the following additional information/documents with their applications :—

- (i) Title of the paper/periodical and the date from which it is regularly published ;
- (ii) Area of the page of paper/periodical (in sq. inches) for which newsprint is applied for ;
- (iii) Average number of pages per regular issue, including the number of pages issued as supplements during 1957 and 1958 separately.
- (iv) Actual circulation during 1958.
- (v) Total No. of issues during 1958.
- (vi) Periodicity of issue and language of the publication, and whether the paper has been under regular

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

publication from January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958, indicating the actual number of days of publication;

(vii) Average circulation per publishing day during 1958, indicating the paid and free (including complimentary, voucher exchange, bonus, sample and office copies) circulation separately ;

(viii) Consumption of newsprint (imported and indigenous separately) during 1st January, 1958 to 31st December, 1958, duly certified by a Chartered Accountant. In case of newspapers/periodicals whose consumption is less than twenty tons, an affidavit should be furnished ;

(ix) Sample copy of an issue bearing the date 1st April, 1959 or the nearest to it ;

- (x) Indicate whether the newspaper is registered with the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, and if so, the Registration Number allotted to the publication ;
- (xi) In case of newspapers which came into existence after 1st January, 1959, a Chartered Accountant's certificate in support of the circulation claimed for the newspaper ;
- (xii) Stocks in hand of imported newsprint on 1st April, 1959 and expected arrival against licences in hand ; and
- (xiii) Details of the paper used for the printing of the newspaper/periodical, stating :—
 - (a) whether reels or sheets are used ;
 - (b) whether glazed or unglazed ;
 - (c) the substance of the newsprint in grammage ; and
 - (d) the size of the reel or the sheet used.
- (5) Certain quantities of cheaper printing paper containing mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 50% of the fibre content are being produced in India and it is expected that this type of paper will be available in increasing quantities

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

in future for publication of books in lieu of newsprint which is often used for this purpose. However, A. U. applications will also be considered from publishers of books only in cases where they produce satisfactory evidence to show that the indigenous product is not suitable for the publication of the specific books in question. Such applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, and applicants should furnish detailed justification in support of their requirements and should also indicate :—

- (a) their exact requirements for import of newsprint for the publications in question ; and
 - (b) their past consumption, if any, of imported newsprint during 1956, 1957 and 1958.
- (6) A. U. applications from newspapers for their specialised requirements, e.g., stereo flongs, rubber blankets, specialised types of printer's ink not indigenously available in quality or quantity will also be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi on an *ad hoc* basis. Applicants should furnish full justification and

- indicate their consumption during 1958.
- (7) Established Importers will be free to collect A. U. licences and effect, on account of the licensees, imports against the licences so collected after obtaining letters of Authority from the Licensing Authority concerned.
- (8) Newspapers obtaining supplies from stocks of canalised imports will be required to execute a bond on stamped paper to the effect that newsprint would be consumed for the printing of newspapers for which the newsprint has been released.
- (9) Small Newspapers will be permitted to obtain letters of authority in favour of any Established Importer for collecting the supplies from stocks of canalised imports on their behalf.
- (10) Small newspapers whose application is for less than 20 tons will be exempt from payment of licence fee. Such newspapers are, however, required to furnish evidence of their consumption of imported and indigenous newsprint separately during 1958 and also furnish stock position in respect of imported and indigenous newsprint as on 1-4-1959.
- (11) The weight of white printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content falling under S.No. 44/V should not be less than 50 grammes per sq. metre.

SECTION II—contd

| Part and S.No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|--|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 45 | Cigarette paper | | | Nil | |
| 45-A | Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board all sorts. | Ports | 10 % | Six months. | (i) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> only from essential consumers of boards falling under this S. No. Applications for ivory boards, fine boards from greeting or invitation card manufacturers, straw board, mill board, grey board, and single faced corrugated board will not be considered. (ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of straw board, mill board, grey board, single faced corrugated board and double faced corrugated board. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. |
| 46 | Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling :— | | | | |
| | (a) Rubber erasers | | | (a) Nil | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---------|--------------------|--|
| (b) Others | | (b) Nil | | |
| 47 | Wool, raw and wool tops | Bom. | Nil Twelve months. | A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| 48 | Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified | } | Nil | |
| 49 | Woolen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool. | | | |
| 50 | Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting. | Bom. | Nil Six months. | Actual User applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| 51 | Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified. | | Nil | Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 325(g)/IV. |
| 52 | Apparel containing rubber | | Nil | |
| 53 | Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow piece thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk. | Porte | 20% Six months. | Quota licences granted for this S. No. will not be valid for import of Elastic silk or artificial silk hosiery, socks and stockings and oiled silk or artificial silk. |
| 54 | Delivery hose for trailer pumps | } | Bom. | A. U. applications from the fire fighting services only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Development Wing. |
| 55 | Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber | | | |
| 56 | Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood pulp. | | Nil | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 57 | Boots and shoes containing rubber | | Nil | | |
| 58 | Building and Engineering bricks | | Nil | | |
| 59 | Covered crucibles for glass making | | Nil | | |
| 60 | Deleted. | | | | |
| 61 | Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds. | Ports | 10% | Six months | (f) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. (g) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of sawn rough diamonds. |
| 62 | Steel helmets | | Nil | | |
| 62-A | Radium | | Nil | | |
| 63 | The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts i— | | | | |
| | (a) Door locks (not pad locks) | | (a) Nil | | |
| | (b) Sult-case locks | | (b) Nil | | |
| | (c) Hinges | | (c) Nil | | |
| | (d) Others | | (d) Nil | | |
| | | | | | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing |

64 Deleted.

65 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—

(1) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

(4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

(i) Joint quota for sub-items 65 (1-4). Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year.

Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.

(ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix XXXV.

(iv) Attention is also invited to Preamble in Appendix XXXV.

(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for machinery, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ball-bearings, Beltings etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be allowed under this provision.

(vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that :

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

(f) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R.P. M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(g) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(h) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

- (d) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (i.e. exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI), will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.
- (e) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance, with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
- (f) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, belt-ings, etc. and items specified in List III to Appendix XXVI.
- (g) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|--|-------------|------------------------|--|---|---------|
| I | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART V—contd. | | | | | |
| (i) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery | Ports | Nil | Six months. | its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished. | |
| (ii) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films). | | | | Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen. & 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(g)(iii)/V. | |
| (iii) Oil crushing and refinery machinery | Ports | Nil | Six months | For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI. | |
| | | | | Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen. & 2½% Soft of half of their best year's | |

| | | | | |
|--|--------|------------|--|--|
| | | | imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V. | |
| (iv) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment | C.C.I. | Six months | <p>1. A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.</p> <p>2. Same remark as against S. No. 65(1-4) (iii)/V.</p> | |
| e) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :— | | | | |
| (i) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type) | Port | Nil | Nine months | (c) (a) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen. & 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5) (ii) /V. |
| (b) Other types | Port | Nil | Nine months. | (f) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on a quota of 5% Gen. & 5% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(ii)/V. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd

(ii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item can also be utilised for the import of the following items irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes :—

- (1) Condensers.
- (2) Receivers.
- (3) Air filters.
- (4) Controls.
- (5) Gauges.
- (6) Valves.
- (7) Copper Pipes.
- (8) Tubes and fittings.
- (9) Extra-heavy steel pipes.
- (10) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges.
- (11) Humidistats.
- (12) Compressors.
- (13) Chillers.
- (14) Oil separators.

(iii) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fittings.

(iv) A. U. applications for import of compressors will be considered from fabricators for fabrication of refrigeration machinery of over 10 ton capacity against firm orders from

| | | | | |
|--|-------|-----|----------------|---|
| (vi) Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery | Ports | Nil | Six months. | the food preservation industry. Applications may be made to C.C.I. Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Gen. & $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions, restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V. |
| (vii) The following road making, haulage earthmoving equipments: (a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 35 D.B.H.P. . | Ports | Nil | Six months. | Applications from established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Gen. & $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ Soft of half of their best year's imports in basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V and/or 74(iii)/V. |
| (b) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, road forms, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis. | Ports | Nil | Twelve months. | Same remark as against S. No. 65 (1-4) (vii) (a)/V. |

SECTION II—contd

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | (c) Sheep Foot Roller and parts thereof | | Nil | | |
| | (iii) Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants. | Ports. | 100% Gen. 100% Soft. | Six months. | |
| | (ix) Wind Mill | | Nil. | | |
| | (x) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings. | Ports | 7½% Gen. 7½% Soft. | Nine months. | Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cement making machinery. |
| 65 | (5) Component parts, as defined in Item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule. | .. | | | |
| | (f) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films). | | .. | .. | For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI. |
| | (ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators | Ports | 60% Gen. 60% Soft. | Nine months. | (1) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against Serial No 65(1-4) of Part V |

(2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.

(3) Please see remark against S. No. 65 (1-4) (v) (a)/V.

(4) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators [S. No. 65 (5) (ii)/V] may be utilised for the import of Condensers, Receivers, Compressors and Chillers only, specially designed for refrigeration and Air-conditioning industries.

(5) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences for Serial No. 65(5)(ii)/V may be utilised for import of spare parts classifiable under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, provided such spare parts have such a shape and size as are ordinarily used for "Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators". Licences will not, however, be valid for import of such spare parts as are banned for import under the relevant Serial Nos.

(ii) (a) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S.No. 65(1-4) (vii)(b)/V.

C.C.I.

Nil

Nine months.

(i) Applications from accredited agents of the manufacturers will be considered on an *ad hoc*

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

basis by the C.C.I. Applications should be supported by the following documents :—

(a) A certificate from the manufacturers indicating the ex-factory price of the equipment falling under S. No. 65(I-4) (VII)(b)/V exported by them to India from the 1st January 1958 to 31st December, 1958.

(b) A chartered accountant's certificate certifying the current c.i.f. value of the equipment covered by the certificate mentioned at (a) above.

(c) Information about servicing obligations and servicing facilities available at the disposal of applicants.

(ii) Licences issued under this serial number can also be utilised upto ten percent of the face value for the import of spare parts of specialised vehicles falling under S. No. 85(iv)/V.

(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S.No. 65(1-4) (vii)(b)/V.

Ports 50% Gen.
50% Soft.

Nine months.

65 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.

(iii) Same remarks as at (2)-(7) and (10) against S. No. 74(iii)/V.

(iv) Please also see remark 7 against item No. (6), List III of Appendix XXVI.

(v) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, for example, ball bearings, etc. and items specified in List III of Appendix XXVI.

(vi) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences for S.N. 65 (5) (ii) (a)/v can be utilised for imports of wire ropes (S. No. 29/I).

(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 65(1-4) of Part V.

(ii) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.

(iii) A.U. applications from the sugar industry for import of spare parts of machinery falling under this sub-item will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by D.C.C.I.(C.L.A.), New Delhi.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|--|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | PART V—contd. | | | | |
| | (a) Office machines and parts thereof : | | | | |
| | (i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type). | Ports | Nil | Six months. | A.U. Applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| | (ii) Duplicators, Power driven | Ports | Nil. | Six months. | Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. |
| | (iii) Other office machines | Ports | Nil. | Six months. | Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen. and 2½% Soft of half their best year's imports in the basic period. |
| | 5(6)(b) Others | Ports | Nil | Six months. | Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2% Gen. and 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. |

| | | | | | | |
|----------|--|-------|----------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 66 | Automatic Blackout control switches | | | | | |
| 47(I)(i) | Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereoblocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slugcutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition. | | | | | Policy for this item will be announced later. |
| (ii) | Treadle Printing Presses | Ports | Nil | Six months. | | Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/ restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 67(2)/V. |
| (iii) | Roller Composition | Ports | 75% Gen. 75% Soft | Six months. | | |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. | Ports | 75% Gen. 75% Soft. | Six months. | (i) A. U. (ii) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilized for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers. (iii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this S. No. can be issued to Established Importers provided they have fully or almost fully utilised their quota licences for October 1958—March 1959 period. |
| 68 | (a) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing machines). | Ports | (a) 100% | Six months. | |
| | (b) Rubber hoses required for the oil Industry | Bom | Nil. | Six months. | A. U. applications from oil companies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. |
| | (c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes. | | Nil. | .. | |
| | (d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses a.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers | — | Nil | .. | |

69-A Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power

Ports

12½% Gen
12½ Soft

Six months

- (i) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.
- (ii) A U. applications from manufacturers of hosiery machinery will be considered *ad hoc* by the JCCI, Bombay.
- (iii) Applications from Hosiery manufacturers' Associations for import of this item will be considered *ad hoc* by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Licences will be granted on the advice of the Development Wing only for types not indigenously made or not procurable from indigenous sources. The orders for the goods should be placed abroad only through Established Importers.
- (iv) The Established Importers, who are also manufacturers should get their quotas re-established on the basis of past imports of the types not manufactured by them.

70 All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof:

(i) Complete lifts

Ports

No.

Six months.

- (i) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 70(ii)/V

SECTION II—contd

| Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| (ii) Parts of lifts | | C.C.I. | 50% (on imports of parts) or 5% (on imports of complete lifts). | Nine months. | Licences will be valid for the import of the following parts for haulage machinery only. (i) Worm Gear Reduction Unit. (ii) Driving Shaft. (iii) Driving Sheave drum for drum drive. (iv) Base Plate for the complete driving machine. (v) Extreme Bearing Stand. (vi) Electro-Magnetic Brake complete. (vii) Diverting Sheave. (viii) Overhead Sheave. |
| 71 | Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps | | | | |
| (a) | Stirrup pumps | | (a) Nil | | |
| (b) | Trailer pumps | Ports | Nil. | Six months. | (b) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen & 2½% Sot; of half of their best year's imports in the |

basic period. Such licences where granted would not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere e.g., ball-bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI. They will not also be valid for import of delivery hose, brass couplings, nozzles, bronze pipes and suction hose.

Deleted.

Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifugels, sugar-pug-mills, oilpresses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice :—

- | | |
|--|----------|
| (a) Sugar juice boiling pans | (a) Nil. |
| (b) Others | (b) Nil. |

The following Agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture :

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy of Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| (i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power. | | | | | Policy for this item will be announced later. |
| (ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers. | | C.C.1 | 10% Gen. 10% Soft. | Twelve months. | (i) Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Appendix XXXVIII. (ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74(ii).V and 74(iv).V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. |
| (iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and or tractor-drawn agricultural implements. | | Ports | 50% Gen. 50% Soft. | Nine months | (iii) (1) This Sr. No. at present covers spares for Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements, and would also cover spares for tractors falling under Sr. No. 65(vii) (a).V. (2) Not more than 1% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be |

valid to cover imports of bolts and nuts suitable for use on tractors and tractor drawn agricultural implements.

- (3) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (*i.e.*, exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N)/53, dated 25-3-1953.
- (4) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI, unless otherwise expressly provided.
- (5) Not more than two per cent of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under the sub-item can be utilised for the import of Ball bearings of the types not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book.
- (6) Not more than 5% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix XXV.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule I | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|--|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

(7) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which do not correspond to the following specifications :—

Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.

(8) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on *ad hoc* basis on evidence being furnished that they have fully or substantially used their quota licence for S. No 74(iii)/V issued during April—September, 1958 or October 1958—March 1959.

(9) Please see remark (2) against item 13 (Thin walled bearings) in Appendix XXVI.

(10) Spare parts of Tractor Diesel Engines will be allowed clearance only against licences issued under Sr. No. 30 (f)/II and not against

licences issued under S. No. 74(iii)/V. If such spare parts are interchangeable for use on road vehicular type engines, clearance will be allowed only against licences issued under S.No. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV.

(11) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (ii)/V and 74 (vi)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to restrictions mentioned against S. No. 74 (iii)/V.

(12) Quota licences for this item will also be valid for import of the following items of spares :

| Details of items. | Maximum ceiling upto which quota licences for S. No. 74(iii)/V for April-September, 1959 period can be utilised. |
|-------------------|--|
|-------------------|--|

(a) Complete assemblies of any size other than those mentioned in Annexure (A) to Appendix XXVI.

Rs. 2,500

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V</i> —contd. | | | | (b) Piston rings of any size | Rs. 500 |
| | | | | (c) Fuel injection equipments and spare parts there- of other than bo- dies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type | Rs. 1,000 |
| | | | | (d) Fuel, oil, air filters, radiators, clutch facings all types, brake-li- nings all types, inlet and exhaust valves. | Rs. 2,500 in the aggre- gate. |

Notes.

1. In no case will this concession permit imports in excess of the face value of the quota licence.

2. No 'split-up' of quota licences for this item will be permitted.

| | | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| (iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding Sheep Foot Rollers. | Ports | 20% Gen. 20% Soft | Six months. | Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 74 (ii)/V. |
| (v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers. | Ports | 10% Gen. 10% Soft. | Six months. | (i) A. U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spares thereof will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications for these items should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras. |
| | | | | (ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item can also be utilised for import of spare parts thereof. |
| | | | | (iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the Power driven agricultural machinery provided that : |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| | | | | | <p>(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.</p> <p>(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.</p> <p>It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.</p> <p>NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :</p> <p>(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or</p> <p>(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.</p> |
| (cc) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery | Parts | | 7½% | Nine months. | (d) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of power driven agricultural |

machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that these licences will not be valid for import of spare parts specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

(H) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import from the Dollar area.

(ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (vi)/V and 74(vi)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to restrictions mentioned against S.No. 74 (iii)/V.

| | |
|---|-----|
| (vii) Chaff cutters other than power driven | Nil |
| (viii) Sugar cane crushers | Nil |
| (ix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators other than tractor drawn. | Nil |
| (x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts | Nil |
| (xi) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts | Nil |
| (xii) Chaff cutter knives | Nil |
| (xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified. | Nil |

- 75 The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily

Ports

Nil

Nine months.

- (i) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% Gen.

SECTION II—contd

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.

& 2½% Soft of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.

(d) A. U. applications from well known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered *ad hoc* by Dy. C. C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.

76 (a) Industrial sewing machines excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.

Ports

NIL

Nine months.

(e) A. U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Development Wing.

(f) Spare parts of this item (except spare parts import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from

which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

(iii) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiers or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather etc.

Complete machines whether hand or foot Rs. 375/-

Machine in parts :

Head Rs. 250/-

Cover 25/-

Stand (treadle and table) Rs. 100/-

Base. Rs. 20/-

Hand attachment Rs. 10/-

(b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. Ports

10% Gen.
10% Soft. Nine months.

(b) (i) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of heavy industrial sewing machines falling under this sub-item.

(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (1-4)/V.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

| | | | | | |
|----|---|-------|-------------------------|-------------|--|
| 77 | Air raid sirens | | Nil | | (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of over-lock Sewing Machines. A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. |
| 78 | Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic. | | | | |
| | (i) Hearing-aids and parts thereof. | Ports | 100% Gen. 100% Soft. | Six months. | (i) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing-aids will not exceed the limit specified in the licence. |
| | (ii) Electric cooking ranges | | Nil | | (ii) Quota licences for this S. No. will also be valid for import of hearing aid batteries falling under S. No. 46-A(c)/II. |
| | (iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts | Ports | 12½% Gen. 12½% Soft. | Six months. | Quota licences will be valid only for import of magnetic tapes, spares and recording wire. |

(iv) Public address equipments :-

- (i) Amplifiers
- (ii) Loudspeakers
- (iii) Pressure or driver units
- (iv) Horns and
- (v) Microphones

}

. . .

Ports

7½%

Gen.

Six months.

Licences will be valid only for import of microphones and spare parts thereof.

7½%

Soft.

(v) Heating elements

Ports

20%

Six months

(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities on an *ad hoc* basis.

(ii) Heating coils (with terminal box) only will be treated as Heating Elements and that Boiling Plates with terminal box to be fitted to stoves, cookers, boiling plates, hot plates etc. are not Heating Elements but would be classifiable as part of stoves, cookers, boiling plates, hot plates etc. under S.No. 78(vii)/V.

(vi) Rectifiers and battery chargers . . .

Ports

20%

Six months

(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities on an *ad hoc* basis.

(ii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of rectifier elements, stacks and rectifier valves only

(vii) Others

Ports

5% Gen.

5% Soft

Nine months.

(i) Licences will not be valid for import of vacuum cleaners, domestic washing machines, hair dryers, electric shavers, drink mixers, water heaters, electric irons (non-automatic type), room heaters, electric stoves and hot plates.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|---|------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|
|---|------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|

PART V—contd.

(iv) A. U. Actual Users' applications will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis for import of the following :—

(a) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy input in electrically heated systems.

(b) Specialised Electrical instruments apparatus etc. suitable for use in laboratories and hospitals. Detailed specifications and justification in support should be furnished.

(iii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc* and licences will be granted on a quota of 2½% Gen. and 2½% Soft. (with a minimum of Rs. 500/-). These additional licences will be valid only for import of goods specified below :—

Pointolite lamps,

Electrometers,

Diffusion vacuum pumps,

Electrical contact thermometers

Platinum resistance thermometers.

Furnace for fusion point of coal ash.

Thermostatically controlled moisture determination ovens (vacuum ovens only).

Dielectric test apparatus.

Insulating oil testers.

Oscillators and oscillographs.

Calomel electrodes.

Hydrogen electrodes.

Quinhydrone electrodes.

Morton electrodes.

Glass electrodes.

pH Recorders.

Dionic water tester.

Conductivity meter.

(iv) Spare parts of this item (except such, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 50% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the schedule.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 79 | Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment. | Ports | 50% | Nine months. | (i) Please see Appendix XXXVI. (ii) Quota licences will be granted subject to the conditions that the sale of these imported goods will be made only in accordance with the directions from the State Directors of Public Health. The details of imports effected against these quota licences will also be intimated to these authorities. (iii) Quota licences will also be valid for import of Electro-Cardiograph paper. (iv) Up to 20% of the face value of quota licences granted for this item can be utilised for import of X-Ray films falling under S. No. 302/IV. |
| 80 | Deleted. | | | | |
| 81 | Deleted. | | | | |
| 82 | Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule. | Ports | . | Twelve months. | A. U. for Tramway companies for import of spare parts not capable of fabrication indigenously |

83 Deleted.

84 Deleted.

85 Deleted.

86 Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.

(i) Auto rickshaws. Ports . Nil

Six months.

(1) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences will not be valid for :

(f) prohibited/restricted spare parts classified elsewhere (for instance, Ball bearings etc.), and

(g) items detailed in Part III of Appendix XXVI.

(2) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Auto Rickshaws in C. K. D. packs.

(ii) Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers.

C.C.I.

(ii) Nil.

Six months.

A. U. licences for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers will be considered on *ad hoc* basis. Such applications should be submitted to C. C. I. through the Development Wing.

(iii) Perambulators and parts thereof . . .

Nil.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|--|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd

| | | | | |
|--|-------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| (iv) Specialized vehicles conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes). | Ports | 15% Gen. 15% Soft | Twelve months. | Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of spare parts of these specialised vehicles. Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not, however, be valid for import of the restricted types of spares specified elsewhere e.g., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI of the Red Book |
| (v) Other | Ports | Nil | Six months. | Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½ % of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences will not be valid for import of— (a) prohibited/restricted spares classified elsewhere, and (b) items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI. |

87 Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.

88 All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment : Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.

C.C.I.

Nil.

Six months.

Licences will be granted to Actual Users, approved stockists and distributors on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences granted under these serial numbers will not be valid for import of the undermentioned sizes of aero tyres and tubes which are manufactured indigenously:

3.00—3 1/2

6.00—6 1/2

6.50—5 1/2

26 x 7.75—13

17.00—16

89 Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in section : Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.

C.C.I.

Nil.

Six months.

Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I.

90 Light ships

91 Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.

92 Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule:

(a) Water meters

Ports

(a) 30 %

Nine months.

(i) Not more than 33 1/3 % of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of water meters of sizes 1 1/2" and 3/4".

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|--|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
| PART V—contd. | | | | | |
| (b) Leader films | Ports | 100% | Six months. | (ii) Up to 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of this item. | |
| (c) Weighing machines and parts thereof | Ports | (c) 25% | Nine months. | (c) (i) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines which are manu- factured in India. (a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size). (b) Weighbridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 50 tons capacity. (c) Portable platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding difference weigher). (#) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that spare parts of the weighing machines (except in the case of spring balances) are actually imported at least upto 5% of the face value of these licences. | |

NOTE:—For the purpose of the above remark, a spring balance is defined as an instrument which determines the weight of an object by the extension or compression of a spring. It signifies the simple instrument where the goods pan is attached directly above or below the spring and the extension or compression of the spring is directly registered by means of a pointer on a graduated scale of a dial.

(iv) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers for 1/3rd of the face value of quota licences which will be valid for import of weighing machines and parts calibrated either exclusively in metric units or in metric units as well as in units now in use.

| | | | | |
|--|-------|------|-------------|--|
| (d) Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines. | Ports | 100% | Six months. | A. U. applications for import of testing machines used in the Textile Industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| (e) Gas masks and refills | Ports | 100% | Six months. | Quota licences will not ordinarily be valid for import of Refills of the carbon dioxide absorbent type. Applications for import of Refills of this type against quota licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should clearly state full chemical name, chemical composition and nature |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|--|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
| PART V—contd | | | | | |
| | | | | | of the refills desired to be imported indicating the quantity for carbon dioxide absorption. |
| (f) Geometry Boxes and components thereof | } Ports | .. | (f) Nil. | — | |
| (g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :— | | | | | |
| (1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand | | | | | |
| (b) Dumphy level complete with stand | | | | | |
| (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand | | | 20% | Nine months. | |
| (2) (a) Slide rules | } Ports | | 20% | Nine months. | Quota licences granted for this sub- item will not be valid for import of Compass Prismatic Liquid. |
| (b) Prismatic Compass | | | | | |
| (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses | | | | | |
| (d) Drafting machines | | | | | |
| (e) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Techo- metric | | | | | |
| (f) Theodolites | | | | | |
| (3) Others | Ports | | 20% | Nine months. | (3) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix XXXIX. |
| | | | | | (ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Circular Bubbles of 5/8" dia. |

(iii) A. U. applications for the asterisked items in Appendix XXXIX to this Red Book will be considered *ad hoc* by the D. C. C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.

| | | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|
| (A) Deleted. | | |
| (i) Fire Extinguishers | .. | Nil. |
| (f) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included). | .. | Nil. |
| (k) Pressure gauges | Ports | 25% Gen. 25% Soft. |
| (l) Deleted. | | |
| (m) Micro Eardrum Hearing aids | Ports | 20% Gen. 20% Soft. |
| (n) Others | Ports | 50% Gen. 50% Soft. |

Six months.

Six months.

Six months.

Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.

(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of Part V which are not specified in the above sub-items.

(ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating Block Magnifiers of sizes upto 3½" dia.

(iii) Actual Users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be considered *ad hoc* for the import of curometers.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S.No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|---|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|
|---|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|

PART V—contd.

(4e) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not manufactured indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi.

(e) Applications from Educational and Technical and Scientific institutions for import of essential instruments not produced indigenously will be considered *ad hoc* for grant of small value licences. In making applications, detailed justification in support of the grant of Actual Use licences should be furnished. Full illustrated literature about the instruments desired to be imported should also be furnished and applications may be made to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

(vi) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will also be considered on *ad hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

N.B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule. Small value licences upto and including Rs. 500/- can, however, be utilised upto full face value of licences.

93 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber. }

94 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :— }

(a)(i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses

(i) Nil

(ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames.

Ports (ii) Nil

Six months

A. U. applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacle frames will be considered *ad-hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing or the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries.)

(ii) Lenses including bifocal blanks

Ports 15% Gen.
15% Soft

Six months

(i) Licences will not be valid for import of lenses of c.i.f. value of less than Rs. 6 per dozen pairs.

(ii) Quota licences issued under this sub-serial number will also be valid for import of Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks falling under S. No. 93-94 (a) (ii)/V.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

- (iii) Quota licences issued under this sub-serial number will be valid for the import of Bifocal blanks for opthalmic purposes only. A certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries will have to be produced to the Customs authorities to the effect that these bifocal blanks are for opthalmic purposes only.
- (iv) A. U. applications for import of bifocal blanks will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.
- (iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks . Ports 33½% Gen.
33½% Soft. Six months. (i) A. U.
- (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. A certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries will have to be produced to the Customs authorities to the effect that the rough blanks are for opthalmic purposes only.
- (iii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 93-94 (a) (iii) V above.

| | | | | |
|--|-------|---------------------------|-------------|---|
| | | | | (iv) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| (b) Metallic frames, including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames. | Ports | (b) Nil | Six months. | A. U applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacle frames will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing or the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries). |
| (c) Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. | Ports | (c) 10% Gen. 10% Soft | Six months. | Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of— (i) Monoculars upto magnification 10x; and <i>Note</i> : This restriction will not apply for import of eye glasses required by watch repairers with magnification below 10x. (ii) Prism Binoculars upto magnification 10x and aperture upto 50 millimeter or C.I.F. price of each of which is less than Rs. 450. |
| (d) Scientific & surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware. | Ports | (d) 15 % Gen. 15% Soft | Six months. | (d) (1) Soft currency licences issued for scientific glassware will be valid for import of Laboratory ware made of silica or Quartz (2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware.'

(3) Although quota licences for S. Nos. 93-94 (d)/V and S. No. 93-94 (f)/V will be granted separately, they may be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. The concession given in remark (2) against S. No. 93-94(d)/V will not, however, be available to licences for S. No. 93-94 (f)/V.

(4) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of surgical rubber gloves.

5. Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of the following articles :

(i) Glass Burettes, Pipettes and Specific Gravity Bottles of Accuracy Grade B and below.

(ii) All Surgical Rubber goods except the following :—

Balloon Catheter

G. E. Catheter and Bongies

Conde & Bi-Cone Catheters

Foley's Haemostatic Catheter

Tripman's Haemostatic Catheter

Ureter Catheter

Empyema Tubes

Double Lumen Tubes

Kelly's Pad

Rubber parts for Iron Lungs

Rebreathing attachments to Anaesthesia apparatus viz., Bag and Corrugated tubes.

Rubber Tracheal Tubes.

Para Rubber tubing for Haemocytometer.

Sphygmomanometer Spare parts made of rubber

Perforated Drainage tubes.

(e) Surgical instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, Parts not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.

66½% Gen.
66½% Soft

Six months. (f)

Instruments falling under this sub-item relating to diagnosis and pathological work will also be allowed clearance against licences for this sub-item.

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy of Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V—contd.

(#) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of hypodermic needles of the following sizes :—

| Size No. | Gauge No. |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1 . . . | 21 |
| 2 . . . | 22 |
| 12 . . . | 23 |
| 14 . . . | 23 |
| 16 . . . | 24 |
| 18 . . . | 26 |
| 20 . . . | 26 |

Note :—The restriction is applicable to both Record and Luer mounts type needles of the above sizes.

| | | | |
|---|---------|--------------------------|---|
| (f) Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass. | Ports | (f) 40% Gen. 40% Soft | Six months. Please see remark (3) against S. No. 93-94 (d)/V. |
| (g) Microscopes and accessories Microscope slides and cover glasses Brinella' microscopes | } Ports | (g) 20% Gen. 20% Soft | Six months. (g) (f) Quota licences will not be valid for import of ordinary microscopes with total magnification upto 150x. |

| | | | | |
|---|-------|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | | (ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of ordinary microscopes not covered by (i) above with magnification upto 600x and their accessories. |
| (h) Laboratory balances and weights | Ports | (h) 20% Gen. 20% Soft | Six months. | (h) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of balances with a sensitivity of 1/10 milligram and below. |
| (i) Clinical Thermometers | | Nil | | |
| (j) Dental surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified. | Ports | 75% Gen. 75% Soft | Six months. | (i) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix LIV of the Red Book. |
| | | | | (ii) Established Importers are requested to re-establish their quotas on the basis of their past imports of articles falling under this sub-item. |
| | | | | N. B.—Spare parts of S. Nos. 93 and 94 of Part V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the schedule. Small value licences upto and including Rs. 500/- may be utilised for import of spare parts upto their full face value. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 95 | Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys: | | | | |
| | (a) Tennis balls | Ports | 20% | Six months. | (a) (i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-S. Nos. 325 (b)/IV and 95 (a) and (b)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these terms, subject to the condition prescribed against S. No. 325 (b)/IV. (ii) Applications from recognised Sports Associations will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I., New Delhi. |
| | (b) Squash balls | Ports | (b) 20% | Six months. | (b) Please see remark (i) against S. No. 95 (a)/V above. |
| | (c) Others | | Nil | | |
| 96 | Art, the following works of: | | | | |
| | (1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and | | | | |
| | (2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not. | | | Nil | |
| 97 | Artificial horn manufactured from penneet casing | | | Nil | |
| 98 | Asbestos, raw | Ports | .. | Twelve months | (i) A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |

(ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII. for Export Promotion licensing.

99 Deleted

100 Deleted

This item has been merged with S. No. 101-D/V.

101 Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powders.

Ports

10%

Six months

(i) A.U. applications will be considered only for import of cellulose acetate moulding powders and cellulose acetate sheets with one side matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making).

(ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.

(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of cellulose acetate rods and tubes.

(iv) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of general purposes cellulose acetate sheets.

Note.—The face value restriction mentioned in remark (iv) above will not, however, apply to import of cellulose sheets with one side matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making).

(v) Licences will also be granted except for sheets, rods and tubes under the Export Promotion Scheme. Cellulose acetate sheets

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 10 -A | Cellulose acetate butyrate | Ports | 10% | Six months, (1 A.U. | <p>(4, 6 and 8 m.m. thick) will, however, be licensed under the Export Promotion Scheme.</p> <p>(vi) Licences will be valid only for virgin moulding powder and first quality standard products.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will be valid for import of Cellulose acetate butyrate in powder, pellet and granule forms only, but licences will be valid only for virgin materials and first quality standard products.</p> <p>(iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar area.</p> <p>(iv) Same remark as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V.</p> <p>(v) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 101-A, 101-E and 113-I/V, they can be utilised for import of any of the permissible articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the restrictions against these items.</p> |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-----|--|
| 101-B | Deleted | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | .. | .. | This item is covered by S. No. 122(e)/V. |
| 101-C | Cellulose film scrap | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | Ports | Nil | (i) This S. No. covers film scrap obtained from cinematograph film, roll film and X-Ray film. (ii) A. U. applications from Actual Users for import of Cellulose acetate film scrap only will be considered by JCCI, Bombay, on the recommendations of the Regional Joint Development Commissioners (Small Scale Industries) or the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries as the case may be. (iii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| 101-D | Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | Ports | 5% | Six months. (i) A.U. (ii) Licences issued under this Serial Number will not be valid for import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above. (iii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| 101-E | Chloride moulding powder | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | Ports | .. | Six months. (i) Policy is given against S. No. 113-1 of Part V. (ii) Same remarks as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V and as at (v) against S. No. 101-A/V. (iii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion licensing. |
| 102 | Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | .. | Nil | |
| 103 | Curled rope hair | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | Nil | |
| 104 | Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder. | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | Ports | 60% | Six months. Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be subject to the condition that consignments imported |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART V—contd. | | | | | |
| 105 | Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets. | .. | Nil | | |
| 106 | Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black. | Ports | 40% Gen. 40% Soft. | Six months. | |
| 107 | Glass substitutes | | Nil | | |
| 108 | Glucose powder (excluding Anhydrous Dextrose and Glucose powder packed in small containers of 1 lb or less) and Glucose other sorts. (a) Liquid glucose (b) Others | | Nil Nil | | |
| 109 | Phenolic resin sheets | Ports | .. | Six months. | Please see entries against S. No. 112/V |
| 110 | Nickel catalyst | Ports | 100% Gen. 100% Soft. | Six months. | A.U. applications will be considered by the D.C. (CLA) on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Actual user licences will be granted only on production of an evidence that the requirements could not be obtained from established importers. |

against them should be accompanied by a certificate from the accredited Trade Association from the country of origin to the effect that the goods are genuine industrial diamonds.

| | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------|-----|----------------|--|
| 111 | Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders . . . | Ports | NH | Twelve months. | (i) A. U. for manufacture of electrical accessories. (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of powder conforming to at least B.S.S. 771-1954 GX grade or equivalent thereof. (iii) Applications from manufacturers of plastic bobbins for import of standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> if the demands thereof cannot be met from indigenous sources. (iv) Same remark as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V. |
| 112 | Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials. | Ports | 10% | Six months. | Quota licences granted for this S. No. will be valid only for the import of : (a) tubes whether paper based or fabric based, and/or (b) paper based rods, and/or (c) cast phenolic resinous sheets, tubes and rods. |
| 113 | Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes. | Ports | 5% | Six months. | (i) A.U. (ii) Same remark as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V. (iii) Quota licences will be valid for import of Acrylic plastic sheets, rods and tubes only. |
| 113-A | Polivinyll chloride plastic sheets (unsupported). | Ports | NH | Six months. | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity Licences | Remarks |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| 113-B | Polydichlorostyrene resin | | Nil | | |
| 113-C | Polystyrene | | Nil | | |
| 113-D | Polyvinyl acetate resin powder | Ports | 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft | Six months. | (1) Same remark as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V. (2) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 113-D, 113-E, 113-F, and 113-G of Part V, they can be utilised for import of permissible items falling under any of these serial numbers. |
| 113-E | Polyvinyl butyral resin | Ports | 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft | Six months. | Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V. |
| 113-F | Polyvinylidene chloride | Ports | 20% | Six months. | (i) Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V. (ii) Licences will be valid only for import of this item in powder, pellet and granule forms. Licences will be valid only for virgin materials and first quality standard products. |
| 113-G | Polyvinyl formal | Ports | 20% | Six months. | (i) Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V. (ii) Licences will be valid only for import of this item in powder, pellet and granule |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------------------------|-------------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | forms. Licences will be valid only for virgin materials and first quality standard products. |
| 113-H | Polyvinylchloride resin powders | Nil. | | | | |
| 113-I | P.V.C. composition including moulding powder | 10% | Six months. | (i) A. U. | | |
| | | | | (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area. | | |
| | | | | (iii) Same remarks as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V and as at (v) against S. No. 101-A/V. | | |
| | | | | (iv) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. | | |
| 113-J | Polyethylene moulding powder | Nil. | | | | |
| 114 | Pyrotechnic aluminium | 10% | Six months. | A. U. applications from fireworks industry for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the D.C.C.I., Cochin. | | |
| 115 | Stereo flings | 60% Gen. 60% Soft | Six months. | A. U. applications from the newspaper industry for import of this item will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I., New Delhi. | | |
| 116 | Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified— | | | | | |
| | (i) Phenolic and alkyd resins] | Nil. | | | | |
| | (ii) Synthetic resins, all sorts, [n.o.s., other than Phenolic and alkyd resins. | 40 % Gen. 40 % Soft | Six months. | (i) Licences will not be valid for import of synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersions and emulsions of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34-37/V. Import of hardeners, catalysts, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted | | |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd</i> | | | | | |
| | | | | | provided a corresponding quantity of Resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardeners etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit etc. |
| | | | | | (ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of items falling under S. Nos. 1 (c)(i)/III and 116(ii)/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers, except that this interchangeability will not cover import of Cation active finishing agents S. No. 1(c)(i)/III against quota licences issued for S. No. 116(ii)/V. |
| | | | | | (iii) A. U. applications from small scale units will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| | | | | | (iv) Please see remark against S. No. 122(x)/V. |
| 117 | Textile Printing Dyes | | | | Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B. of Part III. |

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------|----------------------|----------------|---|
| 118 | Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders. | Ports | Nil | Twelve months. | A.U. |
| 119 | Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes | Ports | 20% Gen. 20% Soft | Six months. | (f) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (g) Quota licences will not be valid for import of vulcanised fibre sheets. Import of vulcanised fibre sheets required for insulation purposes will, however, be permitted both against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II. Vulcanised fibre sheets of electrical grade to be allowed against licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II should generally conform to B. S. S. 216/1936 as amended from time to time. <i>Notes:</i> 1. Vulcanised fibre sheets for electrical insulation purposes can be imported against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II irrespective of colour or thickness if they otherwise conform to B.S.S. 216-1936 as amended from time to time. The most important point is the electrical (proof) strength of the sheets which should be tested in the manner prescribed in Annexure D of B.S.S. 216. |
| 120 | Deleted. | | | | |
| 121 | Window glass channels | | | Nil | |
| 122 | All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule I— | | | | |
| | (f) Plastic materials not otherwise specified | Ports | (f) Nil | Six months. | A.U., applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| (4) | Fluorspar | Ports | 66½% Gen. 66½% Soft. | Six months. | |
| (4d) | Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment. Tonall etc.) | C.L.A. | (iv) Nil | Six months | (a) A. U. applications from the Vanaspati industry will be licensed <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati (Ministry of Food and Agriculture). Applicants should intimate to the licensing authority in regard to the indigenous purchases of Bleaching earth made during the current or in respect of the licensing period to which the application relates. (b) A. U. applications for bleaching deep coloured oils, such as cotton seed oil, castor oil, etc. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendations of the Development Wing. |
| (4e) | Looking glass | | (iv) Nil. | | |
| (e) | Vulcanised fibre suitcases, trunks and bags n.o.s. | | (v) Nil. | | |
| (vf) | Water proofing composition | | (vi) Nil | | |

| | | | | |
|---|-------|------------|-------------|---|
| (vii) Films made from transparent cellulose or Vis- caccia, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrap- ping and other transparent paper. | Ports | (vii) Nil | Six months. | (i) A. U. licences for heat-sealing and moisture-proof grades will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consulta- tion with the Development Wing. (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licens- ing. |
| (viii) Snap fasteners | | (viii) Nil | | |
| (ix) Cryolite | Ports | (ix) 60% | Six months. | |
| (x) Casein | Ports | (x) 7½% | Six months. | Licences will also be valid for import of synthetic resins falling under S. No. 116(ii)/V. |
| (xi) Flint stones for cigarette lighter | | Nil. | | |
| (xii) Plastic based adhesive tapes including cellulose adhesive tapes. | Ports | Nil. | Six months | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| (xiii) Enamelled frits | | Nil. | | |
| (xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops. | | | | Requests for import of this item against A. U. licences for Serial No. 47/V (Raw wool and wool tops) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consulta- tion with the Textile Commis- sioner, Bombay. |
| (xv) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres. | | Nil | | |
| (xvi) Deleted. | | | | |
| (xvii) French chalk | | Nil. | | |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1 | Description 2 | Licensing Authority 3 | Policy for Established Importers 4 | Validity of Licences 5 | Remarks 6 |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| (xviii) | Ashwood cars | | Nil. | | |
| (xix) | Manufacture of wood than ashwood cars. | CLA | Nil. | Six months | A. U. applications for import of willow clefts from sports goods in- dustry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| (x) | Dom nuts | MAL | Nil. | Six months | (i) A. U. (ii) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for imports of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts. |
| (xxf) | Mica | | Nil. | | |
| (xxh) | Feathers | Fe | 10% | Six months | (i) A. U. applications for import of Feathers will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis from the Sports goods industry by the Dy. C.C.I.(C.L.A.) (ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. (iii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of birds' feathers re- quired for shuttle manufacturers. |
| (xxx) | Rudraksha beads | Posts | 5% | Six months | |

| | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------------------|------------|--|
| (xxxv) Filter candles | Ports | 10% | Six months | |
| (xxxvi) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified | Ports | Nil | Six months | A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. |
| (xxxvii) Vanadium catalyst | Ports | 100% Gen. 100% Soft. | Six months | |
| (xxxviii) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals. | Ports | 10% | Six months | |
| (xxxix) Corozo nuts | | Nil | | |
| (xl) Filtering aids like hyflosupercel | Ports | 10% | Six months | A.U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the D.C. C.I. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. (Sugar & Vanaspati Directorate) |
| (xli) Asbestos magnesite lagging | | Nil | | |
| (xlii) Asbestos mantle yarn | Ports | 10% | Six months | A. U. applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. |
| (xliii) Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof | | Nil | | |
| (xliv) Glass tinsel powder | | Nil | | |
| (xlv) Wall plugs, all sorts (non-electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s. | | Nil | | |
| (xlvi) Decex oil proof compound | Rooms | Nil | Six months | A.U. applications for import of Decex lining compound, i.e., Decex oil proof compound (rubber emulsion) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by Jt. C.C.I., Bombay. |
| (xlvii) Tailoring chalk | | Nil | | |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established Importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> | | | | | |
| (xxviii) | Calcium carbonate activated (<i>s.g.</i> , wienmofil etc.) | | Nil | | |
| (xxviiii) | Boiler compound (Antiscala compound). | | Nil | | |
| (xxvix) | Embroidery ring frames. | | Nil | | |
| (xli) | Etching powder | | Nil | | |
| (xlii) | Gypsum | | Nil | | |
| (xliii) | Laboratory ware made of Silica | Ports. | 100% Gen. 100% Soft | Six months | |
| (xliv) | Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydro- chloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants | Ports. | 100% Gen. 100% Soft | Six months | |
| (xlv) | Silicon | Ports. | 100% Gen. 100% Soft | Six months | |
| (xlvi) | Petroleum Coke | Ports | 100% | Six months | |
| (xlvii) | Kapok | Cel. | Nil | Six months | A. U. applications under Export Promotion Scheme will be con- sidered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |

| | | | |
|--|-------------|----------------------|---|
| (xlvii) Negative Collodion and lodizer | . . . Ports | 10% Gen. 10% Soft | Six months - A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Dev. Wing. |
|--|-------------|----------------------|---|

| | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|-----|--|
| (xlviii) Others | C.C.I. | Nil | Six months (i) Applications from Actual Users only for essential items will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the technical advisers concerned. |
|-----------------|------------------|-----|--|

(ii) Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing.

PART VI

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
| Machine Tools | | Twelve months | Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XI. |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|

SECTION II

Appendices

APPENDIX I—~~Deleted.~~

APPENDIX II—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX III

ENHANCEMENT OF SMALL VALUE LICENCES

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II.

2. Established Importers whose entitlement under the prescribed policy works out to a figure below that quoted in column 3 of the statement below, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be doubled. Those whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED.

| Part & S. No. | Description | Value of licences |
|------------------|--|---|
| I | 2 | 3 |
| PART II | | |
| 25(d) | Emery grain, Emery powder Abrasive and carborundum grain and powder. | The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 2,000. |
| 38. | Electric insulations including pres-pahn paper, etc. | Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled. |
| 45(b) | Metal clad (or otherwise) clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs. | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled. |
| 45(d) | Electrical Instruments, [apparatus, appliances etc. 'Others'. | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled. |
| 48(b) | Rubber insulated copper wires and cables, etc. 'Others'. | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled. |

APPENDIX III—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|-----------------|---|---|
| PART III | | |
| 5-A | Machine cloth | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled. |
| PART IV | | |
| 83 | Wines | } Licences valued upto Rs. 500 will be doubled. |
| 84 | Brandy, gin and whisky | |
| 169-170 | Books | The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 1,000/-. |
| 303 | Photographic negatives and printing paper. | The minimum value of a licence will be Rs. 2,500. |
| 305 | Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than Cinema, all sort N.O.S. | The minimum value of a licence will be Rs. 2,500/-. |
| PART V | | |
| 29(a) | Selenium and Selenium di-oxide | The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 750/-. |
| 22-31 | Chemicals 1— (i) Anhydrous ammonia (ii) Ferric chloride (iii) Refills for fire extinguishers | } Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled. |
| 34-37(d) | Raw materials for paints etc. | |
| | | The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 1,000/- |
| 45-A | Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board, Straw Board, etc. | Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled. |
| 69-A | Hosiery needles | Licences valued upto Rs. 1,250 will be doubled. |
| 119 | Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods, and tubes. | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled. |

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*LIST OF ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS
DURING APRIL--SEPTEMBER 1959.

| Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule. | Description |
|--|--|
| I | 2 |
| PART I | |
| 4 . . | Ferro—Vanadium. |
| 9 . . | Ferro—Silicon. |
| 10 . . | Ferro—Chromc. |
| 11 (a) . . | Refined Ferro-Manganese— All grades below 3% Carbon. |
| 16-A | Bright M.S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or lead- loy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars. (not valid for certain sizes mentioned in Section II.) |
| 17 (f) . . . | Iron and Steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof. |
| 17(ii)(a) . . . | Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size. |
| 17(ii)(c) . . . | Oil line pipes and tubes. |
| 17(ii)(d) . . . | Steel wrought Iron Pressure Pipes— B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes below $\frac{1}{2}$ " and over 3" nom. bore and for B.S.S.1387 Class B and Class C or equivalent specifications pipes below $\frac{1}{2}$ " and above 3" nominal bore. |
| 17(ii)(e) . . . | Mechanical tubing (welded). |
| 17(ii)(g) . . . | Stainless steel pipes and tubes. |
| 17(iv)(a) . . . | Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. |
| 17(iv)(b) . . . | Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. |
| 17(iv)(c) . . . | Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. |
| 17(iv)(d) . . . | Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. |
| 25(b) . . . | Wire nails. |
| 39 . . . | Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire). |
| 35(b) . . . | Stainless steel wire netting. |
| 36(b) . . . | Copper coated stapling wire. |
| 38(a) . . . | Special ship chains like steering chains. |
| 38(c) . . . | Iron or steel castings (unmachined). |
| 41 (f) . . . | Highly polished copper sheets for printing houses and copper perforated sheets. |
| 41(ii) . . . | Copper sheets and tubes. |

APPENDIX IV—contd.

I

2

PART I—contd.

- 43-A. Lead ingot, pig and scrap.
- 44 Zinc unwrought.
- 45(a) Tin block and tin scrap.
- 46 (a) Brass perforated sheets.
- 46(c) Brass rods and tubes.
- 47 . Copper unwrought.
- 51 . Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.
- 52 Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire.

PART II

- 3 Raw Manila hemp (Fibre)
- 4 . Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre)
- 5 Raw sisal fibre.
- 6 . Aloe Fibre.
- 7 . Sisal Yarn.
- 12 . Aluminium manufactures the following:—
 - (i) Sheets and strips thinner than 30 SWG.
 - (ii) Pipes and tubes 3" outside dia. and above.
 - (iii) Extruded sections.
 - (iv) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors), and
 - (v) Aluminium electrodes.
- 13 . Aluminium in any crude form.
- 16(a) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire, and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.
- 17(a)(i) Platinum for essential users like instrument manufacturers.
- 17(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures.
- 17(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.
- 7(e) Bi-metal strips.
- 19(1)(ii) Ball bearing of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below, etc.
- 19(1)(iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter etc.
- 19(1)(iv) Ball Bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter etc.
- 19(1)(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" etc.
- 19(1)(vi) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" etc.
- 19(1)(vii) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter
- 19(2)(i) Roller bearings.
- 20(1)(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips or Stellite solid or inserted type Tungsten Carbide tips and stellite tips.
- 20(1)(b) Milling cutters, gear cutters, end mills, slitting saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.
- (c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.
- 20(2)(a)(i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.
- (ii) Wood working band saws.
- 20(2)(b) Machine worked cutters.
- 20(3)(a)(iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

PART II—contd.

- 22(4)(a) . . . Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.
- (b) . . . Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.
- (c) . . . Carbide tipped drills and reamers.
- (d) . . . Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above.
- 24 (1) . . . Special types of gauges (for textile industry).
- 24 (b) . . . Grinding wheels and segments.
- 25 (d) . . . Carborandum Powder.
- 26 (1-4) . . . Crucibles other than graphite crucibles upto size No. 50.
- 28 (2) . . . Leather Belting.
- 28 (4) . . . V-Belts and Dixer ropes.
- 28 (5) . . . Hair Belting (Special types).
- 28 (8) . . . Rubber covered conveyor belting.
- 30(c) . . . Diesel Engines above 35 H. P. for replacement purposes
- 30 (d) . . . Marine type Diesel Engines (for Fishermen's Co-operative Societies and manufacturers of mechanising sailing vessels).
- 31 (c) . . . Outboard motors.
- 32 (a) . . . Electric motors (second hand).
- 32(b) . . . Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country (for pump manufacturers).
- Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.
- 32(c) . . . Motors of the types from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.
- 32 (d) . . . Other types of motors—flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.
- Variable speed motors.
- 32 (f) . . . Electric Generators.
- 32(g) . . . Generating sets.
- 32 (h) . . . Parts of generators.
- 34 (b) (1) (i) . . . Centrifugal pumps and/or Pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.
- 34(b)(1)(ii) . . . Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto and including 12" dia.
- 34(c) . . . Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.
- 36(1-4) . . . Articles of machinery u.o.s. when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries.
- 36(5) . . . Component parts of machinery.
- 37(1)(a) . . . Metallic and plastic bobbins.
- 37(1)(f) . . . Other Jute mill stores covered by this S. No.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.***PART II—contd.**

- | | | | |
|------------|---|---|--|
| 37(2) | . | . | Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. |
| 38 | . | . | Electric insulating materials. |
| 38-A(c) | . | . | Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specification 1075 of 1943 and 1522 of 1949 for studios. |
| 39 (c) (H) | . | . | Industrial and street light fittings— Porcelain bases for switches. |
| 41-A | | | Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrode paste and carbon furnaces (Liner) Block for use in electric furnaces. |
| 42(c) | . | . | Electric motor starters. |
| 42(d) | | | Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42 (a)/II. |
| 42(e) | | | Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch/fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs. |
| 42(f) | . | . | Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these. |
| 42(g) | . | . | Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these. |
| 42(h) | . | . | Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these. |
| 42(i) | . | . | Electric control gear and electric transmission gear—Others. |
| 43(a) | . | . | Paper insulated power cables. (For Electrical undertakings and Collieries). |
| 43 (c) | . | . | High tension insulators. |
| 43 (g) | . | . | Copper-sheathed electric cables required for special uses, etc. |
| 46(d) | . | . | Flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones. |
| 53 | . | . | Safety lamps not indigenously manufactured. |

PART III

- | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|--|
| I (a) | . | . | . | Hydrosulphite of soda. (for Sugar industry) |
| I (c)(i) | . | . | . | Synthetic resin finishing agents. |
| 1-B | . | . | . | Dyes intermediates. |
| 2 | . | . | . | Raw cotton. |
| 4(1) | . | . | . | Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines etc. |
| 4(2) | . | . | . | Textile Machinery. |
| 4(3) | . | . | . | Textile Machinery. |
| 4(4) | . | . | . | Textile Machinery. |
| 4(5) | . | . | . | Component parts of Textile machinery other than Hosiery Needles. |
| 5 (1) | . | . | . | Textile machinery and apparatus etc—Second hand machinery. |
| 5(1)(b) | . | . | . | Flat steel healds. |

APPENDIX IV—contd.

| 1 | 2 |
|------------------------|---|
| PART III—contd. | |
| 5(i)(d) | Tape loom Shuttles. |
| (k) | Card clothing and card accessories.— Special types of lickerin wire and philipson type brushes. |
| (o) | Doubling machines.] |
| (v) | Textile machinery mill stores—others. |
| 5(2) | Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule. |
| 6(a) | Knitting machines complete, other than those detailed in Appendix XVII (for replacement purposes). |
| PART IV | |
| 20 | Cashewnuts. |
| 37 | (i) Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified etc. (for big Actual Users such as nurseries). (ii) Cocosbeans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie. |
| 37 | Capra or coconut kernel. |
| 40 | Rubber seeds. |
| 41 | Hops. |
| 43 | Wattle extract. |
| 44 | Wattle bark. |
| 45 | Bark for tanning excluding Wattle bark. |
| 56 | Carnauba Wax. |
| 60 | Mutton tallow (for soap manufacturers and Textile Mills). |
| 61(b) | Palm oil. |
| 73-79(v) | Chicory. |
| 73-79(vi) | Yeast. |
| 80(a) | Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing for major Milk Supply Schemes |
| 97 | Special quality and grades of China clay. |
| 98 | Salt. (Vacuum dried salt only). |
| 100 | Cement not otherwise specified for tile manufacturers |
| 8, & 100 | Malt extract excluding preparations thereof. Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines Penicillin in bulk. Antibiotics and its salts excluding preparations thereof. Other antibiotics in bulk. |
| 112 | Plumbago and graphite (for pencil manufacturers). |
| 124 | Lead chips (for pencil manufacturers). |
| 127-129 | Essential oils etc. except lemon grass oil, palma rosa oil, sandalwood oil, eucalyptus oil, turpentine oil, volatile oil of mustard, Cedar wood oil, Vetiver oil and Methyl Salicylate. |

APPENDIX IV—*contd.***PART IV—contd.**

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| <hr/> | |
| 130 | Essential oils, synthetic. |
| 138 } . | Glue n.o.s. excluding belt dressing. |
| 139 } . | Glue clarified liquid. |
| 143 (a) . | Chrome splits. |
| 143(c) . | Pickled hides and butts. |
| 144 . | Hides and Skins, raw or salted. |
| 150 . | Certain grades of Rubber raw as under :— |
| | (a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ; |
| | (b) Sheet rubber ; |
| | (c) Latex ; |
| | (d) Synthetic rubber ; and |
| | (e) Reclaimed rubber. |
| 151 . | Firewood (Gewa wood and Sundri wood). |
| 154 . | Cork manufactures, n. o. s. (Shuttle cock cork bottoms for sports goods industry). |
| 169-170 . | Books (for Universities, educational institutions, etc.) |
| 174(a) . | Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute. |
| 174(b) . | Raw Jute |
| 175 (b) . | Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread. |
| 180(a) . | Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above (for Handloom Co-operative Societies). |
| 206/IV . | Certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available. |
| 226(a) . | Flax hose (high pressure and fire fighting hoses). |
| 237 . | Fire bricks. |
| 238 . | Refractory coating and cements. |
| 240 . | Laboratory porcelainware for educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories. |
| 247(c) . | Neutral glass vials conforming to B.P. 1953 neutrality test. |
| 248 (b) . | Heat resisting glass ware. |
| 248(c) . | Hard glass tubings, glass joints, etc. |
| 267(b) . | Burners (for pressure stoves). |
| 268(b) . | Burners. |
| 275(a) . | Metal frames and fittings (under Export Promotion Scheme only). |
| 286(a) . | Component parts of typewriters to manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters. |
| 288(a) . | Parts of sewing machines for approved assemblers etc. |
| 290(f) . | Component parts of wireless reception instruments etc.—others. |
| 291 . | Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete. |
| 292 . | Motor cars including taxi cabs. |

APPENDIX IV—*contd.***PART IV—concl'd.**

- | 1 | 2 |
|---------------|--|
| 293, 295, 297 | (i) Motor Vehicle parts. (ii) Piston assemblies. (iii) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof. |
| 294(i) | Motor cycles and scooters (in c.k.d. condition for approved manufacturers). |
| 294(ii) | Auto-attachments. (In c.k.d. condition for approved manufacturers). |
| 301 | Parts and accessories of cycles. |
| 308(b) | Parts of clocks (certain permissible types). |
| 325(d) | Golf balls (for recognised clubs). |
| 325(e) | Fishing lines made of plastics and vegetable and synthetic twine (for Co-operative Societies). |

PART V.

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| 4 | Farina and Farina dextrine. |
| 5 | Dyeing and tanning substances, etc. |
| 8 | Greases, all sorts, n.o.s. (for special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants). |
| 13 | Essences containing spirit etc. |
| 14 | Metallic ores—Antimony ore. |
| 22-31 | Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix XXVIII as licensable to actual users. |
| 22(a) | Rayon grade caustic soda. |
| 29 (a) | Selenium and Selenium dioxide. |
| 34-37(d) | Raw materials for paints for certain industries and Pearl Essences. |
| (e) | Titanium Dioxide. |
| (f) | Lithopone. |
| 40(a) | Rock Phosphate (for manure mixing units). |
| 40 (e) | Other Nitrogenous fertilisers (Triple super phosphate). |
| 41(iv) | Rubber battery containers. |
| 41(v) | Rubber thread. |
| 41 (ix) | Rubber battery separators. |
| 42(a)(i) | (i) Wood and timber, all sorts, n.o.s. (for certain industries) (ii) Pencil Slats (for Pencil manufacturers). |
| 42(a)(ii) | Laminated wood (for bobbin manufactures and other textile stores). |
| 43 | Wood Pulp. |
| 44 | Newsprint. |
| 45-A. | Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts, for permissible types only. |
| 47 | Wool raw and wool tops. |
| 50 | Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting. |
| 54-55 | Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber (for fire fighting services only). |
| 55(1-4)(iv) | Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment. |
| 55(1-4)(v)(b) | Compressors (for fabricators of refrigeration machinery). |
| 55(5)(iii) | Spare parts for Sugar Industry. |
| 55(6)(a)(i) | Spare parts of hand model type duplicators of imported makes. |
| 67(a) | Component parts of printing machinery. |
| 68(b) | Rubber hoses for oil industries. |
| 69-A | Hosiery needles. |
| 74(v) | Power driven agricultural machinery (for sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spare parts thereof). |
| 75 | Dairy and Poultry Farming appliances. |
| 76(a) | Industrial sewing machines. |
| 76(b) | Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked power and require for their operation not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. |
| 78(v) | Heating elements. |
| 78(vi) | Rectifiers and battery chargers. |
| 78(vii) | Electrical instruments—others. |
| 82 | Spare parts of Tramcars (for Tramway companies). |

APPENDIX IV—contd

I

2

PART V.—contd.

- 86(ii) . . . Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers.
- 87-88 . . . Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, etc.
- 92(d) . . . Testing machines used in the Textile Industry.
- 92(g)(3) . . . Surveying and Mathematical Instruments—Others. (certain types mentioned in Appendix XXXIX) ‡
- 92 (n) . . . Instruments, Apparatus, etc.—Others:—
 (1) Curometers (for Tobacco curing industry).
 (2) Specialised items of protective equipments for personal use of factory workers.
 (3) Essential instruments for educational, technical and scientific institutions.
- 93-94 (a)(ii) } Hinges required for manufacture of spectacle frames.
 93-94 (b) }
- 93-94(a)(iii) . . . Bifocal blanks.
- 93-94(a)(iv) . . . Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks.
- 95(a) . . . Tennis balls (for recognised Sports Associations).
- 98 . . . Asbestos Raw.
- 101 . . . Cellulose acetate sheet of permissible variety and moulding powder.
- 101-A . . . Cellulose acetate butyrate.
- 101-C . . . Cellulose acetate film scrap.
- 101-D . . . Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
- 110 . . . Nickel catalyst.
- 111 . . . Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders (for electrical accessories).
- 113 . . . Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.
- 113-I . . . P.V.C. compositions including moulding powder.
- 114 . . . Pyrotechnic aluminium.
- 115 . . . Stereo flings.
- 116(ii) . . . Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s. other than phenolic and alkyd resins.
- 118 . . . Ure. formaldehyde moulding powder.
- 122(i) . . . Plastic materials, n.o.s. (Nylon mono-filament).
- (iii) . . . Bleaching earth (like Fullers' earth, fulments etc. (for Vanaspati industry only).
- (vii) . . . Films made from transparent cellulose etc.—Heat sealing and moisture-proof grades.
- (xiv) . . . Staple fibre tops and other synthetic (Licences will be issued against S. No. 47/V.) and proteinous fibre tops
- (xix) . . . Manufactures of wood other than ash-wood cogs (willow clefts for sports goods industry).
- (xx) . . . Dom nuts.
- (xxii) . . . Feathers for sports goods industry.
- (xxv) . . . Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified.
- (xxix) . . . Filtering aids like hyffosupercol.
- (xxxi) . . . Asbestos mantle yarn.
- (xxxv) . . . Durex lining compound.
- (xli) . . . Kapok.
- (xlvii) . . . Negative, collodion and lodizer.
- (xlviii) . . . Others.
- PART VI—** Machine Tools.

APPENDIX V

SUBJECT:—Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of numbers—Licensing of Imports and Exports.

In supersession of Public Notice No. 90-ITC (PN)/53, dated the 15th June 1953, as amended from time to time, the following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and the allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information.

2. The allotment of both Income-tax Verification Registration Numbers and Exemption Numbers will only be done by the following authorities, whose jurisdiction is shown in Annexure III:—

1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. Ghulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 19/20, Linghi Chetty Street, Madras.
4. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Willingdon Island, P.O., Cochin.
5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, Shah Jahan Road, New Delhi.
6. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
7. Import/Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
8. Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.

3. The prospective applicants for import/export licences except those mentioned in paragraphs 6, 13 & 14 below should make an application in the form prescribed in Annexure I to the Public Notice and present it in duplicate to the proper Income-tax authority (specified in paragraph 4 below) who will then verify the particulars from their records, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them to the applicant so as to enable him to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. *The applicants should note that each page of the I.V.C. should bear the name and signature of the I.T.O. concerned.* It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority, as for instance, a Registration Number allotted by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will be held valid by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay and vice versa and so on.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

4. The proper income-tax authorities for the purpose of this Public Notice will be the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or is assessable to income-tax. The certificates may also be issued in Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and in Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-Tax.

5. The Registration Number allotted against a complete Income-tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half-yearly licensing period in which the certificate is issued and for the next two half-yearly licensing periods. *For instance, on an Income-tax officer's Certificate issued during March 1958, a Registration Number allotted would ordinarily be valid for the October 1957—March 1958, as well as for the next two periods, April—September 1958 and October 1958—March 1959.* For this purpose a distinctive symbol is given on the Registration Numbers and shows the month and year when its validity expires. It would be in the interest of applicants, if the Income-tax Verification Numbers are duly obtained by them each year as a matter of routine.

6. Such Government or Semi-Government Institutions as are not liable to income-tax need not apply for either the Registration or Exemption Number and may submit applications for licences without quoting either number.

7. The following classes of applicants are required to obtain exemption numbers and should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure I) to the proper authority as prescribed in Annexure III:—

- (i) Applicants who had no taxable income during any of the previous five years; and
- (ii) Those who are not liable to tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922.

8. (a) (1) Applicants whose cases are governed by paragraph 7 above, will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form given in Annexure II, before a Magistrate or an Oaths Commissioner, Notary Public or an Assistant Registrar of High Court the fact that they had no income in the past five years liable to tax giving the reasons therefor, or that they are exempt from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, as the case may be, and present such affidavits along with the application (Annexure I) in duplicate and such other documents as have been prescribed to the Income-tax Officer concerned. The Income-tax Officer will after satisfying himself of the correctness of the facts stated in the affidavit endorse the appropriate certificates on the application and return the original application except the duplicate. All other documents, the affidavits and the duplicate copies of the enclosures mentioned in item 9 of Annexure I, will be retained by the Income-tax Officer. The deponent will thereupon present the application along with the other prescribed accompaniments to the allotting authority concerned.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

(2) Where, however, an applicant who is (would have been) liable to tax in the status of an individual or Hindu Undivided Family, has been submitting regularly during the past 5 years, his returns of total income to the Income-tax Officer concerned, but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit, he need not file any affidavit.

8. (b) Where in cases falling under paragraph 7 the applicant is a "Private Limited Company", "Public Limited Company", "Partnership Concern", "Proprietary Concern" the applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents:—

(i) *Private Limited Companies*.—(a) I.V.C./affidavit of all directors, as also of those shareholders, who hold more than 10 p.c. of the shares of the company or the value of whose (such shareholder's) share holding is Rs. 10,000 or above, about their income from all sources for the past five years.

(b) Where none of the shareholders hold more than 10% of the shares of the Company and where the value of shares of the Company held by any shareholder does not exceed Rs. 10,000 I.V.C./Affidavit of all the shareholders including the directors about their income from all sources for the past five years [see also item 9(d) to Annexure I].

(ii) *Public Limited Companies*.—Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) *Partnership Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last five years.

(iv) *Proprietary Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the past five years. [No affidavits need be filed in respect of cases covered by paragraph 8(a) (2)].

9. In the case of applicants falling under paragraph 7, the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above, will, on production of the application (Annexure I) duly completed, allot an Exemption Number.

10. In the case of displaced persons who have been forced to migrate to India from Pakistan and have not completed one calendar year of their residence in India, it would not be necessary to produce the usual affidavit on a stamped paper to the Income-tax Officers. Such persons will instead produce the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant Certificate before the Income-tax Officer concerned alongwith the application (in duplicate) in the prescribed form (Annexure I). The Income-tax Officer will dispense with the production of Affidavit and after entering such application in his register, will endorse on the original a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. The original will be returned to the applicant and the duplicate retained by the Income-tax Officer. On presentation of such a completed document, the authority concerned would allot an Exemption Number.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

11. The period of validity of Exemption Numbers will be calculated on the same basis as is laid down in respect of Income-tax Registration Numbers, *vide* paragraph 5 above.

12. All applicants for import and export licences should get the Registration Numbers (which include Exemption Number also) and quote them in the relevant column of their applications for import and export licences except as hereinafter provided. .

13. In the case of applications for export permits, the necessity of quoting an Exemption or a Registration Number is dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Personal belongings.
- (ii) Post Parcel Gifts.
- (iii) Applications from Charitable Institutions.
- (iv) Shipments or exhibits to trade fairs and exhibitions in which Indian producers may be participating.
- (v) Non-commercial exports of small values like exposed educational films etc.
- (vi) Co-operative Societies.

14. In the case of applications for import licences, the production of Exemption or Registration Number has been dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Import of personal belongings of small value.
- (ii) Unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittances are involved.
- (iii) Goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions which are exempt from payment of Income-tax, and,
- (iv) Co-operative Societies.

15. *Foreign Nationals.*—(a) Applicants who are nationals of Tibet, Nepal or any other adjoining foreign territory are not required to quote any Registration/Exemption Number provided they do not conduct their business in India and the goods imported will be in transit only to the territory where the applicants reside.

(b) Applicants from foreign territories who are conducting their business in India and also those Indians who are conducting business in Nepal, Tibet or in any other adjoining foreign territory besides business in India will be required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate etc. like other applicants.

(c) Other applicants who claim that they have no office or branch in India should furnish an affidavit to the effect that their firm is constituted of non-Indian Nationals only.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

ANNEXURE I

**FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME-TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY
AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE**

1. (a) Trade name and address of the assessee (in case of Registration Numbers) the applicant (in case of Exemption Numbers).

(b) Names of branches if any of 1 (a) with their addresses.

2. Name and address of the person making this application and the interest he has in 1 above.

3. Year in which the business was established. ✓

4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as:—

(i) Individual.

(ii) Hindu Undivided Family.

(iii) Company.

(iv) Firm, or

(v) Association of persons.

5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax.

6 'Line or Lines' in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).

7 Reference No. (or G.I.R.) of the assessment.

8. (a) Where maximum Income-tax paid during any one of the past five years was:—

(a) Upto Rs. 100.

(b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.

(c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.

(d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.

(e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999

(f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.

(g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

(b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed under Section 22(1) or (2), 23(b), 18-A(3) of the Income-tax Act was:—

(a) Upto Rs. 100.

(b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249

(c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

- (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

9. Please attach a list of:—

- (a) Partners with their addresses if the concern is a firm.
- (b) Persons with their addresses if the concern is an association.
- (c) Adult male members if it is a family concern.
- (d) In case of Private Limited Companies the names of all shareholders including the directors with their addresses.
- (e) In the case of Public Limited concerns certificate of incorporation and certificate to prove that the firm is a Public Limited Company.

10 I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Signature of the applicant
or his authorised Agent.

- (1) Name in Block letters
- (2) Full residential address.

(TO BE FILLED BY THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER)

1. In my opinion the applicant mentioned above Mr./Messrs..... has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings. This certificate is valid for one year from the date of issue.

This is a case for allotment of Exemption Number.

- (i) The partners of the firm are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits, the facts stated in which have been verified. The case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this firm for a period of one year from this date.
- (ii) The Directors of———(which is a Private Limited Company) are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits (the facts stated in which have been verified). The name and address of the case has been entered in our registers I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

(iii) M/s. _____ which is a Public Limited Company have filed the Incorporation Certificate and the certificate to prove that it is a Public Limited Company. This case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers.

* (iv) Shri _____ of _____ (which is a proprietary concern) is a regular tax payer has filed an affidavit in the prescribed form the facts stated in which have been verified.

I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allotted to this concern for a period of one year from this date.

This case has been entered in our registers.

† (v) Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's Certificate has been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case for a period of one year from this date.

(vi) Shri _____ has been submitting his income-tax returns for the past 5 years in the status of an individual/HUF; but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit. He may be allotted an Exemption Number for a period of one year.

Signature of the Income-tax Officer
Circle/Ward/District.

ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by class of applicants falling under paragraph 7 above should contain *inter alia* the following declaration signed by the proprietor, the partners of the firms, members of the H.U.F. or Association or Directors in the case of a Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption Numbers. The person/persons signing the affidavit should also give their name (in block letters) and full residential address.

"I/We, Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Members of family or Association of M/s. _____

_____ hereby solemnly declare that I/We have no place of income outside the taxable territories as defined in the Indian Income-Tax Act of 1922 and that my/our income from all sources during the past five years has been below the taxable limit or my/our main source of income during the past five years has been from agriculture which is exempted from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-Tax Act, 1922. I/We have had no income from any other source liable to be taxed under the said Act."

*Delete the item not applicable [Please See 2(iv) above].

†Applicable to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within one year from the date of this application.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*ANNEXURE III TO INCOME-TAX REGISTRATION—
PUBLIC NOTICE

| Area where these Income-tax Officers granting the Income-tax Verification Certificates are stationed. | Authority to whom Application for allotment of number should be made. |
|--|--|
| 1. Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, Rajasthan, Jammu and Kashmir and Uttar Pradesh. | Dy. Chief Controller of Imports (Central Licensing Area). Shah Jahan Road, New Delhi. |
| 2. Punjab | Export Trade Controller, Amritsar. |
| 3. Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA, Andaman and Nicobar Islands. | Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta. |
| 4. Bombay (excluding territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch) and Madhya Pradesh. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Gulam Mohd. Bldg., Ballard Estate Fort, Bombay. |
| 5. Territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch, now forming a part of Bombay State. | Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot. |
| 5 Madras (excluding Coimbatore district) Andhra Pradesh (excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam) and Mysore excluding Mangalore Distt. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras |
| 7. Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State, Mangalore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands. | Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports Cochin. |
| 8. Andhra Pradesh (Only districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam. | Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam. |

APPENDIX VI

APPLICATION FORMS

(A)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

- *1. Name of applicant
Address : (Postal)
 Telegraphic
- **2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax
Verification Certificate or Exemption
therefrom
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt
showing payment of the requisite fees re-
quired under the Commerce and Industry
Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th
December 1955 (Treasury Receipt to be
attached).
4. Licensing period in respect of which
application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as
shown below:--
 - (i) Description : full details should be
given here or appended to applica-
tion. (It is not sufficient to say
Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines
Hardware etc.; list of specific Che-
micals, Drugs & Medicines etc.,
desired to be imported should be
given). In case of component or
spare parts of machinery, type-
writers, sewing machines, radio, etc.,
names of parts desired to be im-
ported should be specified.
 - (ii) Quantity : Net weight, Number
or any other unit as the case may
be.
 - (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Sched-
ule, Part & S. No. (This should
particularly be completed, position
being verified in cases of doubt
after reference to the I.T.C.
licensing authority concerned.)

*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) vide Government of India late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

** Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax² Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licensing. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (iv) Indian Customs Tariff No.
 - (v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees.
 - (vi) Country of shipment, Licensing Area of shipment.
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a Country or Licensing Area different from the Country or Licensing Area in which the goods originated full statement of reasons for the same should be given.
7. Past imports of article or articles applied for (as in the enclosed statement)—to be furnished in cases where establishment of fresh quotas or revision of old quota certificates is found necessary.
7. (a) If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below:—
- (1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.
 - (2) Description of goods
 - (3) Currency Area
 - (4) C. I. F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.
8. General information to be furnished:—
- (a) Date of establishment of business in India.
 - (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd. or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided family concern.
 - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
 - (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
 - (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations):—
 - (i) In India.
 - (ii) Abroad.
 - (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

- (g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (e) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix vii (II) of the current Red Book.
- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the imports in respect of which the quota certificate has been established. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.
- (i) Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable)?
- (j) Sales Tax Registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
- (k) Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Residential Address.....

NOTES

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instruction for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words D. G. Supplies and Disposals 'CONTRACTS' OR 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' (as the case may be).

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Manager, Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

APPENDIX VI-- contd.
STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

| Particulars of Bill Entry No. and date etc. | C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and ac- cepted by the Customs. (Rupees) | Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported. | Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post. | Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry. | Relevant licence number against which imports effected. |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| (i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry. | | | | | |
| (ii) I. D. F. No. and date in the case of duty free articles. | | | | | |
| (iii) Bond No. and date in res- pect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account). | | | | | |
| (iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation | | | | | |

| (a) No. of documents | (b) Date of importation | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager
Messrs.

Notes:—

- (i) Figures of imports made by applicant in his own name in any one completed financial year between 1-4-1945 and 31-3-1952 except where otherwise provided in the remarks column in Section II to the Red Book for the current period should be furnished with Triplicate copies of Customs Bills of Entry with invoices etc., in support. If past imports are "Nil" that should be specified.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included as no credit can be given for these in the calculation of quotas.
- (iii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included as no credit will be given of these imports in the calculation of quotas.
- (iv) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. & D., or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Figures of imports made against licences granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best years' imports.
- (vi) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vii) Imports made against C.G. & H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for Stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. Nos. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (x) Imports made against 'Replacement Licences', imports of casual nature, e.g., imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating quotas.
- (xi) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects Licensing Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(B)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS MAINTAINED BY THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December 1955.

A. Particulars of Applicant :

1. Name of the applicant
2. Address (Postal)
3. Telegraphic
4. Address of location of Factory

B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials are required
2. Description of goods manufactured.
3. Production capacity
4. Actual production in the preceding two years
5. Estimated production in ensuing year

C. Particulars of applications :

- *1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached).
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported
(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
5. Particulars of licences issued & imports effected during the last four licensing periods

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/54 dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

| No. Date and value of licences issued during the last four licensing periods. | Description of Goods covered by the licence. | Licensing period. | Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against each licence. |
|--|--|-------------------|--|
| 6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or the licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given | | | |
| 7. Description of efforts, if any made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof :— | | | |
| (a) In India (if similar goods or useable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be fully justified). | | | |
| (b) From soft currency countries, if the application is for imports from Dollar Currency Area | | | |
| D. General information to be furnished : | | | |
| 1. Date of establishment of business in India | | | |
| 2. Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided Family concern | | | |
| 3. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor of karta | | | |
| 4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) : | | | |
| (i) In India | | | |
| (ii) Abroad | | | |
| 5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details. | | | |
| 6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details | | | |

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

7. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable) ?
8. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
9. Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality, Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence
10. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so quote the number and date of registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential Address

NOTES —

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.
- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.
- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or sub-serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|--|--------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|---------|
| | Full description of the raw materials should be given. | I.T.C. No. & Part. | Quantity (Weights/Nos./or other appropriate accounting unit). | Value (C.I.F.) Rs. (Proforma Invoice or other evidence from Suppliers showing the correct C.I.F. Value of goods to be produced. | Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the banks under Produce Loans Account or any where else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last. | Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand. | Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application). | Country of shipment or Licensing Area of shipment | REMARKS |

Dated..... Signature

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Residential Address.....

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to Actual Users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

1. Whether applicant is a Fabricator/
Manufacturer.
2. Name of articles manufactured
3. Production Capacity
4. Production during two preceding
years
5. Details of existing machines. (Note:
in the case of textiles, number of
looms; spindles and other spinning ap-
paratus should be specified)
6. No. of workers employed (this should
exclude those who are not working on
machines)
7. Number of shifts in force
8. Factory site and address

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

9. Description of imported raw material used
10. Can this material be obtained from indigenous sources or are suitable substitutes available ?
11. Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the Banks under Produce Loans Account or anywhere else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last
12. Consumption during two preceding years
13. Present annual requirements
14. Quantity and value of the goods applied for, which are still to be imported by the firm against licences already issued
15. Quantity of goods applied for, recommended for import in the current six-monthly period
16. C. I. F. value of quantity recommended
17. Brief reasons for recommendations
18. Whether the firm is submitting any return of production figures to the Director of Industries or D.G. (S. & D.) or any other Government or Semi-Government authority
19. Any other particulars
20. Seal of the office of the recommending authority

Signature and Designation of the recommending authority.

No.

Date.....

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS' LICENCES

AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta).
State where factory is located.

Assam.
Bihar.
Orissa.
West Bengal.
Manipur.
Tripura.
NEFA.
Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

AREA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay).
State where factory is located.

Bombay (excepting Districts formerly known as Saurashtra).
Madhya Pradesh.

AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras).
State where factory is located.

Madras excluding Coimbatore district.
Andhra Pradesh excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam.
Mysore.—excluding Mangalore District.

AREA 'D'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Cochin).
State where factory is located.

Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State, Mangalore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands.

AREA 'E'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi.)

Delhi.
Himachal Pradesh.
Jammu and Kashmir.
Punjab.
Rajasthan.
Uttar Pradesh.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

AREA 'F'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller Rajkot)—

Those Districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as 'Saurashtra'.

Area 'G'

(Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports Kandla) Kutch.

Area 'H'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Visakhapatnam:—

Andhra Pradesh (Districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam).

AREA 'I'

Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Pondicherry).
Former French Establishments in India.

(C)

SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE ON THE LIST OF THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Industrial Adviser concerned, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55 dated 7th December, 1955.

A. Particulars of applicant :

1. Name of the applicant
2. Address (Postal)
3. Telegraphic
4. Address of location of Factory

B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw material is required
2. Description of goods manufactured
3. Production capacity

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

4. Actual production in the preceding two years
5. Estimated production in the ensuing year.)
6. Factory No. allotted by the Development Wing of the Ministry of Heavy Industries

C. Particulars of applications :

- *1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom
- a. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached)
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported (To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months.
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given.

D. General information to be furnished:

1. Date of establishment of business in India
2. Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided family concern.
3. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :
 (i) In India
 (ii) Abroad
5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details.
7. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable)?
8. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act
9. Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence
10. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce & Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Date..... Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Residential Address.....

NOTES—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

| Serial No. | Full description of the raw materials should be given. | I.T.C. No. Part. | Quantity (Weight/No. for other | Value (c.i.f.) in Rs. (Proforma) invoice or other evidence from suppliers showing the correct c.i.f. value of goods to be produced | Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the Banks under the Produce Loans Account or any where else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last | Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand. | Quantity consumed during the 12 months preceding the date of application. | Country of shipment or licensing Area of shipment. | REMARKS |
|------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |

Signature
 Date Name in Block Letters
 Designation
 Residential Address

(D)

APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

1. Name of applicant .
 - (a) Address (Postal)
 - (b) Address (Business premises where retail trade actually conducted).
2. State the category under which application is made :—
 - (a) New comers having turnover of purchases of the article for which application is made.
 - (b) New comers having turnover of purchases of article in allied line.
 - (c) Established importers having past imports outside the basic period (*i.e.*, 1945-46—1951-52). If so, evidence to be produced.
 - (d) Established importers having past imports in the basic period *viz.* 1945-46 to 1951-52. If so, enclose quota certificate.

*Applications are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (a) Is the applicant claiming a licence on the basis of licence issued to him as New comer in the preceding licensing period? (If so, furnish full particulars of the licence obtained during the preceding period).
3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom
- Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955. (Treasury Receipt should also be attached)
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
- (i) Description of good (with I.T.C. Part and S. No.)
- (ii) Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.
- (iii) Currency area of shipment
7. General information to be furnished :—
- (a)(i) Date of establishment of business in India.
- (ii) Date of establishment of retail business in the line/allied line applied for.
- (b) Nature of concern whether Public or Private Limited Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern.
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
- (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations):
- (i) In India
- (ii) Abroad
8. (a) Name and address of Supplier(s) (State whether importer or wholesaler) from whom supplies of goods applied for, have been obtained in one year ending 31st March, 1956, 30th June, 1956 or 31st December, 1956, indicating quantities and/or values. (Statement of each purchase transaction made, certified by the Chartered Accountant who issued the turnover certificate to be attached). Any further information which the

APPENDIX VI—contd.

applicant may wish to furnish to show his standing and ability to enter the Import Trade and his connection with this line of trade, e.g., business in tyres and tubes etc. (supporting evidence to be enclosed with the application).

9. Has any application for item under the same Serial No. already been made by the applicant for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.
10. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in 8(a) or any of the gentlemen named in 7(c) applied for an import licence for import of these goods for the same period? If so, give details.
11. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (Wherever applicable)?
12. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
13. Whether the applicant possesses a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false. I/We further declare that I/We do not qualify for an import licence as an Established Importer/or Actual User in respect of goods of description applied for in this application.

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| | Signature |
| Date | Name in Block Letters |
| | Designation |
| | Residential Address |

NOTES :—

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions carefully before filling up the application form for import licence.

(2) Auditor's Certificate in the prescribed form should be attached.

(3) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

(4) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(5) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE TO BE SUBMITTED WITH NEW COMERS' APPLICATIONS

Statement of one year's turnover of Messrs. _____
 in internal trade in goods falling under Serial No. _____ of Part _____
 of the Import Trade Control Schedule or the allied items for the year ending _____
 Figures of internal purchases for one year should be given.

(i) Serial No.

(ii) Line of goods applied for.

(iii) Figures of internal purchases as in the line of goods mentioned in item (ii) or the allied lines in one year ending _____.

(iv) Remarks.

I/We have been dealing in the line of the goods applied for or the allied line since the year 19____.

I/We have imported the following goods (other than the line applied for) in the financial year(s) given below:—(Evidence to be produced).

| Year | Description | Value |
|---|-------------|-------|
| I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge. | | |

(Signed)

Signature of Proprietor/Director/Partner/
 Manager of Messrs. _____

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We _____ Chartered Accountant/Auditors* and practising at _____ do hereby certify that the above statements have been prepared, checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his business and that the said business has been carried on by the firm/individual/company in his/their own name. The applicant firm/individual/company is known to us as dealing in the above line/lines.

(Signed)

Signature of Chartered Accountant/Auditors
 Membership No. /Registration No.

*NOTE 1—Except in the case of applicants from Part 'B' States, Certificate granted by members of the Institution of Chartered Accountants, India, will only be accepted. In case of applicants from Part 'B' States, however, this form may be certified by a Registered Auditor.

Place _____

Date _____

(E)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in duplicate to:—

1. For all textile machinery other than
 Jute and Hemp machinery.

Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital
 Goods), Bombay.

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the imports trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

2. For all Jute and Hemp Textile machinery and machinery for coal mining and tea industry Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta.
3. For other Capital Goods Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi.
4. For Heavy Electrical Plant Chief Controller of Imports (H.E.P.) New Delhi, through the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing) Government of India, Simla.

Particulars of applicant :—

1. Name
- Address (Postal and Telegraphic)
2. Names of Directors or Partners, if any, of the concern for which the goods are required.
- *3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authorities.
4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 has been deposited. (Treasury Receipt to be attached.)
5. Country from which the goods are to be shipped.
6. Detailed description of goods (with number or quantity). For machine Tools falling under Part VI of the ITC Schedule the following particulars may be given in a separate Statement :—
 - (1) S. No.
 - (2) Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors, etc.
 - (3) Manufacturer's name and address.
 - (4) Code No. as appearing in the Code Book—Styled—'Classification of Machine Tool types.'
 - (5) Country of origin.
 - (6) Suppliers' name and address
 - (7) C.I.F. Value
7. Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to the Govt. of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955 (*vide* Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI.)
8. Value of goods (in Rupees) (satisfactory documentary evidence from foreign suppliers, e.g., Proforma, In-voice etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted).

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

9. Name and address of the manufacturer.....
10. Name and address of supplier merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished).
11. Purposes for which goods are required :—
- (a) Replacement of existing machinery and/or maintenance of existing plant ; if so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced ?
- (b) Expansion of existing plant ; if so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant ?
- (c) New Industrial undertaking, if so, (i) what is to be the capacity of the plant and (ii) the number of persons employed or proposed to be employed in the undertaking.
- (d) In the case of (b) and (c) above please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration Certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Heavy Industries and also indicate the name of the scheduled Industry.
- If you have applied for a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, please quote the number and date of the application.
12. Where are the goods to be installed or used
13. Do the goods covered by this application, form a complete order or only an instalment ? If the latter, state :
- (a) the extent of the instalment
- (b) the extent of the full order
- (c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued
14. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question ?
15. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods ? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company ? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital ?

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

16. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application *e.g.*, for the commencement of the proposed industry of location of the proposed factory ? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority

17. (a) If the goods are to be purchased from a country in dollar and hard currency areas, please mention special reasons therefor and also state how far these goods or substitutes thereof are available in soft currency countries or indigenous sources and furnish the details of endeavours made to obtain goods from such countries or from indigenous sources

(b) If the application is for import of goods from soft currency countries, the description of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should also be furnished

NOTE 1—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India and/or soft currency countries, as the case may be, should be furnished, wherever possible

18. Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale)—

(a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application)

(b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo, with which licence was forwarded)

19. Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained

Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a), a certificate from the suppliers and a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph on the machinery to be imported should be furnished

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

20. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/or will be required ; if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Also state how it is essential.
21. Applicants for H.E.P. should supply the information on the following points :—
- (1) What is the total requirement for a particular project or scheme for which the import is applied for ;
 - (2) Date(s) by which the stores are required to be in position or on site and whether any staggering is possible ;
 - (3) Date of advertising the Public tender ;
 - (4) Details of prices and deliveries offered by the indigenous manufacturers and also by the importers ;
 - (5) Details of orders placed on indigenous manufacturers ; and
 - (6) Grounds on which imports are asked for.
22. In cases where the value of application for capital goods/E.E.P. exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs or where the value is below Rs. 5 lakhs but the total imports of the scheme as a whole exceed Rs. 5 lakhs, the following information should be supplied in quintuplicate :—
- (a) If a phased manufacturing programme has been approved with respect to the undertaking, the specific phase covered by the application.
 - (b) Value of plant and machinery already imported in connection with the scheme.
 - (c) If Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant licences are held by the undertaking and are yet to be fully utilised, the date, number and value of such licences and the manner in which unutilised portions are proposed to be utilised.
 - (d) The total cost of the Scheme under implementation and of the present phase of the scheme

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

in the case of units with approved phased manufacturing programmes.

- (e) Details regarding deferred payment/foreign capital investment arrangements contemplated.
- (f) The approximate date on which the implementation of the scheme will result in increased production.
- (g) The reduction in imports or increase in exports of similar products estimated to be possible as a result of increased production.
- (h) The description, quantity and c.i.f. value of raw materials required to be imported each year after the scheme is implemented.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

Signature
 Date Name in Block Letters
 Designation
 Residential Address

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of a new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking, for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Commerce & Consumer Industries, Government of India, New Delhi.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(F)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

1. Name and address of the firm.
2. Description of goods.
3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
4. Quota Certificate No. and date, wherever it is sought to be revised. (This is to be enclosed). If not, say that no quota certificate is held.
5. If no quota certificate is held, or if the old quota certificate is sought to be revised, furnish details of past imports in the basic year as the case may be, in the form enclosed along with relevant documents. A certified copy of each of the documents duly signed may also be furnished.
6. General information to be furnished :—
 - (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
 - (b) Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. or partnership or proprietary or Hindu undivided Family concern.
 - (c) Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
 - (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India (Names and locations).
 - (e) Has any application been already made by the applicant for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen. If not, say that no application has been made.
 - (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen. Also declare that a common basic year has been chosen.
 - (g) Whether the constitution of the firm who actually imported the goods has undergone any changes.
7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary, this information may be given in a separate statement).

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Station.....

Signature

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Residential Address.....

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT
OF FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

| Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc., (i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry. (ii) I. D. F. No. and date in the case of duty free articles. (iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex- bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account). (iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of import- ation. | | C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accept- ed by the Customs, (Rupees). | Detailed descrip- tion of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported. | Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post. | Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry. | Relevant licence No. against which imports effected. |
|---|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| (a) | (b) | | | | | |
| No. of documents | Date of importation | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| | | | | | | |

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (x) of the note below.

Signature

Date.

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Residential Address.....

Notes.—

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, *i.e.*, without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders for D.G.S. and D. or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (iv) Figures of imports made against licence granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only, in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (vii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against 'Replacement licences', import of casual nature, *e.g.*, imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating of quotas.
- (x) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects licensing scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(G)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY

Tools Development Directorate—Shahjehan Road, New Delhi.

*ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

*ACTUAL USERS

*GENERAL LICENCE

*SOFT CURRENCY LICENCE

APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS

To be submitted on one sheet (four copies) to the Development Officer Tools.

1. Application No. & Date.
2. (a) Applicant's name.
(b) Date of establishment of factory business in India.
3. (a) Address (Postal). (Telegraphic).
(b) Nature of the concern whether public Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided Family concern.
(c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
(d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location) :—
(i) In India.
(ii) Abroad.
(e) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm.
If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.
4. Licensing period.
- †5. Current Income-tax Verification Certificate No. to be obtained from the authority specified in Annexure III to Appendix V.
6. Country of Origin.
7. Manufacturer's name and address.

*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

†Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC/(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

8. Supplier's name and address.
(Items 9 to 13 to be filled in by Actual Users only).
9. Name and full address of factory
10. Industry engaged in
11. Precise purpose for which required : * Expansion of capacity.
* Balancing/replacement of old machines.
(Details of old machines being replaced to be given separately).
12. Latest capital goods licence (a) No. & date.
(b) Value.
(c) Utilised to the extent of.
13. Authority to whom production returns are sent. * (i) Dev. Wing (.....Dte.)
* (ii) State Director of Industries.
* (iii) Textile Commissioner.
* (iv) Any other authority.
14. Quantity and full specifications of the machine tools and electric motors, etc.
15. Code No.
16. P.O.B. Value (Total) :—
17. C.I.F. Value (Total) :—

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Date.....

Residential Address.....

Treasury Challan No.....dated.....for Rs.....
Deposited at.....

VALID FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity and value as the limiting factor and is not valid for clearance if the actual value of any item exceeds the c.i.f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5%.

2. ** This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised only for use in licence-holders factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be utilised by any other party.

3. This licence will be subject to the conditions in force relating to the goods covered by the licence, as described in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy, or any amendment thereof made upto and including, the date of issue of the licence, unless otherwise specified.

Licence No.....dated.....

Valid for Shipment upto.....

**For Actual Users only.

for Development Officer (Tools)

*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

NOTE.—Information against items 6, 7, 8, 14, 15 & 17 may be given separately, if necessary as per Annexure to Appendix XI.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

(H)

APPLICATION FORM FOR LICENCES UNDER EXPORT
PROMOTION SCHEME

1. Name of applicant.
Address (Postal)
(Telegraphic)
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax-
Verification Certificate or exemption
therefrom.
3. No. and Date of Treasury Receipt showing
payment of the requisite fees required
under Commerce and Industry Ministry
Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December,
1955 (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. Licensing Quarter/Month in respect of
which application is made.
5. Whether the applicant's name has been
registered under the Export Promotion
Scheme, if so, authority by whom regis-
tration was made. (Copy of Registra-
tion letter should be enclosed).
6. (a) Items of exports for which registered
(b) Classification of these items under
I.T.C. Schedule.
7. (a) Full description of raw-materials to
be imported.
(b) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule,
Part and Sl. No.
(c) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees.
(d) Currency Area of Shipment.
(e) Currency Area of Origin.
8. Category of Exporter (i.e. Established or
Prospective).
9. Name and address of the factory where
the imported raw material will be fabri-
cated for export.
10. Whether applicant has factory of his own
or not. If not, what are the standing
arrangements with the manufacturers of
the product.
11. Name of the Port from which the export
of the finished products was or is proposed
to be made.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

12. Particulars of licences if any obtained under any other Scheme/category, such as Actual Users, Established Importers etc. from any licensing authority for import of raw materials now applied during the current half year/quarter/month
13. Information to be furnished in case of Established Exporter—
 - (a) Description of goods exported (please furnish invoices with connected relevant shipping documents etc.).
 - (b) F.O.B. value of payment received during preceding Quarter/month (in rupees).
 - (c) Certificate (as per *proforma* enclosed)
 - (d) Details of licences obtained previously under E.P.S. and details of imports made against each licence.
 - (e) Details of Exports against these licences (licence-wise). If no exports have been made the reasons therefor may be given.
14. In the case of prospective exporter the following particulars may be furnished:—
 - (a) Original evidence regarding the firm orders received from foreign customers in respect of the supply should be furnished wherever available.
 - (b) Bank Certificates showing capacity to do business in the line should be furnished (Name and address of the Bank whose certificate has been furnished, should also be given)

GENERAL INFORMATION

15. (a) Date of Establishment of business in India
- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern.
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
- (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads', e.g. and applicant engaged in the manufacture of or dealing in Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios', etc.).

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.

- (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Name and Locations)—
- (i) In India.
 - (ii) Abroad.
- (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial No. for the same period from any Currency Area? If so, give details.
- (g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details.
- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant. (This information should be given by the Established exporters only).
- (i) Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (Wherever applicable)?
- (j) Sales Tax Registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
- (k) Whether the applicant possesses a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....
 Name in Block letters.....
 Designation.....
 Residential Address.....

Date.....

APPENDIX VI—*concl'd.*

BANK CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the following Bills coverings export of _____ to _____ drawn by M/s. _____ have been negotiated and proceeds received by us in an approved manner as per exchange control regulations.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|--------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| S. No. | Invoice No. | Date of Exports | Description of goods Exported | Bill of Lading Postal Receipt and/or Railway Bill No. and Date | F.O.B. Value of goods | Date on which payment was received |

(SIGNATURE OF MANAGER/AGENT)
Official Stamp.

APPENDIX VII

FORM OF AFFIDAVIT WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED BY LICENSING AUTHORITIES
FOR DIFFERENT PURPOSES

(i) **Form of affidavit for obtaining duplicate copies of licences and Customs Clearance Permits which are lost or misplaced.

"I/We solemnly declare that Customs purposes copy/Exchange purposes copy/both copies of licence No.....issued to me/us for the import of.....from.....has been lost or misplaced without having been utilised altogether/or after having been utilised partly. The total amount for which the licence issued was for Rs.....and the total amount for which the original copy/or duplicate copy, if any, issued was/were utilised is to the extent of Rs.....The duplicate copy now required is to cover a balance of Rs.....The original licence or its duplicate copy issued will be returned to the issuing authority for cancellation if and when found without being utilised any further."

(ii) **Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the quota certificates issued by the licensing authorities are lost or misplaced.

"I/We solemnly declare that Quota Certificate No.....issued by.....on the.....Rs.....from.....during the year.....has been lost or misplaced without being produced for getting a licence for the same goods or some other goods and that the original Quota Certificate, if traced later, will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods to the same authority or to some other authority but will be surrendered to the licensing authority concerned for cancellation."

(iii) **Form of certificate to be produced in cases where the Customs Copy of the Bill of Entry has been lost or misplaced and the Exchange Control Copy thereof or a true copy of the Bill of Entry—certified by the Customs Authorities is produced as evidence of past imports.

"I/We solemnly declare that the Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy, of the Bill of Entry Cash No.....dated.....has been lost or misplaced without having been produced for getting a licence for the same goods or for some other goods or for any other purpose to any licensing authority. The Exchange Control Copy/Customs Certified Copy of Bill of Entry is therefore produced for purposes of calculation of quota. The Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry in question if traced or found later will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods, to the same licensing authority or to any other authority."

**This certificate should be submitted on stamped paper, for the value prescribed in the applicant's state.

APPENDIX VII—*contd.*

CERTIFICATE I*

Certified that we.....with Head Office at.....
.....and Branches at.....
have, for the purposes of import of.....from.....
elected.....as the common basic year and the quota
certificate hereto appended is based on previous imports in this common
basic year.

CERTIFICATE II*

Certified that we.....with Head Office at.....
and Branches at.....have for the purpose of imports
of.....from.....selected
as the common basic year and that we have not yet obtained revised quota
certificates based on imports in this common basic year:

*Not necessary to furnish these certificates on stamped paper.

APPENDIX VIII—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX IX

LIST A

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1952-53

| Description | S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone-winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours] | 5(1)-III |
| Dobby harness elastic cords | 5(1)(g)-III |
| Component parts of machines specified above falling under clause (1) of this serial No. | 5(2)-III |
| Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors | 82/IV |
| Wines | 83/IV |
| Brandy, gin and whisky | 84/IV |
| Spirits excluding essences containing spirit etc. . . | 85/IV |
| Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content. | 157-IV |
| Printing paper, all sorts, n. o. s., which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. N. 44 of Part V. | 158-IV |
| Packing and wrapping paper | 160 |
| Parts of clocks | 308 (b)/IV |
| Chemicals (excluding Aromatic Chemicals, Caustic-Soda 22 (a)/V. Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder 23-V and Soda Ash-26/V.) | 22-31/V* (Appendix XXVIII of the Red Book. |
| Rubber thread | 41 (v)/V |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 |
| Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following— | |
| (1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand ; (b) Dumphy level complete with stand ; (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand ; (2) (a) Slide rules ; (b) Prismatic Compass ; (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses ; (d) Drafting machines ; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and techometric ; (f) Theodolite | 92(g)/V |
| (3) Others, | |
| Instruments etc. not otherwise specified | 92(n)/V |

LIST B

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA
HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1953-54

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof. | 17(i)/I |
| Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified. | 17(iv)/(e)/I |
| Belt cement | 27/II |
| Marine type diesel engines | 30(d) |
| Condensers | 46(e)/II |
| Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates. | 21(a)(ii)/IV |
| Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic & Unani Medicines | 87, 109/IV |
| Drugs and Medicines, the following :— | 87, 109-IV |
| (i) Calcium Gluconate excluding preparations thereof. | |
| (ii) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations). | |
| Cinematograph films, exposed | 117/IV |
| Motor cycles and scooters | 294(i)IV |
| Liquid Paraffin | 17(b)/V |
| Acetic Acid | 31/V |
| Barium Carbonate | 22-31/V |
| Aromatic Chemicals | 22-31/V |
| Treadle Printing Presses | 67(i)(ii) |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule |
|--|--|
| 1 | 2 |
| LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55 | |
| | |
| LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1954-55 | |
| Others, iron and steel roofing nails, K.K nails etc. | 25(d)/I |
| Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following, <i>vis.</i> , wire, rod, section, etc. | 46(c)/I |
| Iron and Steel screws all sorts | 54(a)/I |
| Wood screws of the following description :— | |
| (1) Counter sunk, Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed. | |
| (2) Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws. | |
| (3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws. | |
| (4) Galvanised mush room Head Cutter wood screws. | |
| (5) Large Head Coffin Screws. | |
| (6) Square Head Coffin Screws. | |
| (7) Dowell Screws. | |
| (8) Laying-in-screws. | |
| Iron and Steel screws of the following description :— | 54(c)/I |
| (1) Coach Screws, square and Hexagonal Head. | |
| (2) Sheet Metal Screws. | |
| (3) Self-Tapping Screws. | |
| Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s. | 7A/II |
| Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n.o.s. | 7B/II |
| Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery | 7C/II |
| Ready made boiler packing | 8/II |
| Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes | 9(d)(b)/II |
| Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys. | 17(b)/II |
| Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, etc., etc. | 17(c)/II |
| Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, etc., etc. | 20(1)(b)/II |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule |
|---|--|
| 1 | 2 |
| LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—<i>contd.</i> | |
| Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades). wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) n.o.s. | 20(1)(c)/II |
| Other machine worked saws | 20(2)(a)(iii)/II |
| Machine worked cutters | 20(2)(b)/II |
| Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dressers, glass cutting or writing diamond tools | 20(3)(a)/II |
| Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers | 20(4)(a)/II |
| Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia | 20(4)(b)/II |
| Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers | 20(4)(c)/II |
| Leather Belting | 28(2)/II |
| V. Belts | 28(4)/II |
| Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type | 28(14)/II |
| Steel Belt lacing (other than Alligator type) | 28(17)/II |
| Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type | 30(e)/II |
| Centrifugal pumps having delivery outlet above 12" dia | 34(b)(1)(ii)/II |
| Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle | 34(b)(2)/II |
| Non-Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets | 34(c)/II |
| Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Traller pumps | 34(e)/II |
| Jute Bobbins | 37(1)(a)/II |
| Pickers | 37(1)(b)/II |
| Picking bands | 37(1)(d)/II |
| Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets | 38/II |
| Electrical instruments and accessories etc. | 35(a)/II |
| Portable instruments & Recording instruments, etc., etc. | 39(b)(i)/II |
| House service meters : A.C. & D.C. of any capacity | 39(b)(ii)/II |
| Thermocouples and p rometers | 39(b)(iii)/II |
| Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, etc., etc. | 39(c)/II |
| Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses | 42(b)/II |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule |
|---|--|
| 1 | 2 |
| LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—<i>contd.</i> | |
| Electric motor starters | 42 (c)/II |
| Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear— Transformers of rating not covered by S. No. 42 (a) II . | 42 (d)/II |
| Metal clad (or otherwise) switches & switch fuse units etc. | 42 (e)/II |
| Air & oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc. | 42 (f)/II |
| Air & oil circuit breakers upto 11 K.V. etc. | 42 (g)/II |
| Air & oil circuit breakers above 11 K.V. etc. | 42 (h)/II |
| Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear— others | 42 (i)/II |
| High tension insulators | 43 (e)/II |
| Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut-outs | 45 (b)/II |
| Winding wires and strips of all kinds | 45 (c)/II |
| Electrical instruments etc.—others | 45 (d)/II |
| Rubber insulated copper wire and cables—others | 48 (b)/II |
| Textile preservatives | I(c)(iii)/III |
| Coal tar dyes | I-B/III |
| Oil soluble dyestuffs | I-B/III |
| Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned types | I-B/III |
| Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream, intended for infant-feeding. | 9/IV |
| Cauliflower seeds | 36(a)/IV |
| Hops | 41/IV |
| Gambier | 46(b)/IV |
| Milk foods for infants | 74/IV |
| Provisions and oilman's stores—Others | 78-79(vii)/IV |
| Drugs and medicines :— | 87, 109/IV |
| (i) Chloramphenicol | |
| (ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycine). | |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55— <i>contd.</i> | |
| (iii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin). | |
| Printer's Ink | 123/IV |
| Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding Pine Oil . | 127/IV |
| The following Natural Essential Oils namely : Citronella Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf. | 128/IV |
| The following Natural Essential Oils, namely : almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint | 129/IV |
| Essential oils, synthetic | 130/IV |
| Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above | 180 (a)/IV |
| Hardware, iron mongery and tools, etc. | 275 (a)/IV |
| Cutlery, all sort n.o.s. | 278/IV |
| Printing type | 280/IV |
| Printing materials:—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furni- ture. | 281/IV |
| Domestic refrigerators :— Parts thereof | 284(b)/IV |
| Wireless instruments apparatus | 289/IV |
| Electronic Valves] | 290(a)/IV |
| Condensers | 290(b)/IV |
| Resistances | 290(c)/IV |
| Potentiometers } Volume Control } | 290(d)/IV |
| Tone Control } Loud Speakers | 290(e)/IV |
| Component parts of Wireless Instruments—Others . | 290(f)/IV |
| Parts & accessories of cycles, etc. | 301/IV |
| Gramophone motors and parts | 309(c)(1)/IV |
| Sound boxes and parts | 309(c)(2)/IV |
| Automatic brakes and parts | 309(c)(3)/IV |
| Gramophone parts :— | 309(d)/IV |
| Record Changers, Record players, Pick-up, tone arms and component parts thereof. | |
| Arms and ammunition etc. | 312-316/IV |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule |
|-------------|--|
| 1 | 2 |

LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*contd.*

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts | 45-A/V |
| Duplicators, power driven | 65(6)(a)(ii)/V |
| Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power. | 69-A/V |
| Complete lifts | 70(i)/V |
| Parts of lifts | 70(ii)/V |
| Agricultural implements, namely wheeled and crawler tractors upto and including 50 D.B.H.P. | 74(i)/V |
| Agricultural implements, namely Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers | 74(ii)/V |
| Parts of power driven Agricultural machinery | 74(vi)/V |
| Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof | 76(b)IV |
| Auto rickshaws | 86(f)/V |
| Lenses including bifocal blanks | 93-94 (a)(iii)/V |
| Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. | 93-94 (c)/V |
| Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware | 93-94 (d)/V |
| Scientific Instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass | 93-94 (f)/V |
| Microscopes and accessories, microscope slides and cover glasses Brinells' microscopes | 93-94 (g)/V |
| Laboratory balances and weights | 93-94 (h)/V |
| Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder | 101/V |
| Chloride moulding powder | 101-B/V |
| Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials. | 112/V |
| P.V.C. composition including moulding powder | 113-I/V |
| Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes | 119/V |
| Asbestos mantle yarn | 122(vxxi)/V |

LIST D

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1955-56.

PART I

| | |
|---|-------|
| Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent Carbon). | 11(a) |
|---|-------|

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule |
|-------------|--|
| 1 | 2 |

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

| | |
|---|----------|
| Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush-pipes | 17 (iii) |
| Bifurcated rivets | 24 (a) |
| Boot and Shoe Grindery | 36(c) |
| Ship chains | 38(a) |
| Copper wrought in the following forms viz., strip, tape, etc. | 41(i) |
| Copper wrought in the form of rods, sections, pipes etc. | 41(ii) |
| Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure | 41(iii) |
| Copper scrap | 42 |
| Lead, ingot, pig and scrap | 43-A. |
| Zinc or Spelter, unwrought, including mazak, alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, slabs, plates and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, viz., zinc perforated sheet cut to size | 44 |
| Tin block and Tin scrap | 45(a) |
| Scraps of brass | 46(a) |
| Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars | 47 |
| Nickel, including nickel scrap in all forms, excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes | 48 |
| Monel metal | 50 |

PART II

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Steel balls of sizes above 9/16 inches diameter | 9 (a) & (b) |
| Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip, for gas welding and brazing. | 9 (d) (ii) |
| German silver including nickel silver and scrap thereof | 11 |
| Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing | 16(a) |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule |
|--|--|
| 1 | 2 |
| LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—<i>contd.</i> | |
| Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals, not otherwise specified, and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloys in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium, lead winged glazing bars and magnesium powder ; also electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys. | 17(a)(i) |
| Electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding etc. | 17(a)(ii) |
| Tools and cutters tipped with either tungsten carbide tips or stellite solid or inserted type tungsten carbide tips and stellite tips | 20(1)(a) |
| Circular Saws, inclusive of inserted blade types. | 20(2)(a)(i) |
| Wood working band saws] | 20(2)(ii) |
| The following hand tools, viz., tube expanders and hand saws except fret or piercing saws | 20(3)(b)(i) |
| Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust | 24(a)(i) |
| Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains impregnated with diamond dust | 24(a)(ii) |
| Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings | 25(b) |
| Water proof abrasive paper and cloth | 25(c) |
| Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder | 25(d) |
| (1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces. (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces. | } 26 |
| Endless flat belts, etc. | 28 (II) |
| Multiple bolt belt fasteners | 28 (15) |
| Spare parts of diesel engine—Others | 30(f)(iii) |
| Electric generators | 32 (f) |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule |
|-------------|--|
| 1 | 2 |

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

| | |
|---|---------|
| Generating sets | 32 (g) |
| Pneumatic plants | 33 |
| Industrial exhaust fans and blowers | 33-A. |
| Compressor, Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine | 33-B. |
| Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour etc. | 36(6) |
| Studio and projector lamps. | 38-A(c) |
| Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes, as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes for use in electrolytic processes electrode paste and Carbon Furnaces (liner) blocks for use in Electric Furnaces | 41-A |
| Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of Electric transmission system | 43(c) |
| Paper insulated power cables | 43(d) |
| Safety lamps and spare parts | 53. |

PART III

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Fluorescent bleaching agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite | 1(c)(ii) |
| Delustring agents other than titanium oxide | 1(c)(iv) |
| Brass reeds | 5(1)(c)(ii) |
| Card Clothing and Card Accessories | 5(1)(k) |
| Rubber aprons and rubber cots | 5(1)(t) |

PART IV

| | |
|--|--------|
| Cashew nuts | 20 |
| Dates | 21(b) |
| Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon | 26(a) |
| Nutmegs | 28 |
| Mace | 29 (a) |
| Cutch | 46 (a) |
| Gum arabic | 48 |
| Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin | 49 (a) |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule. |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—<i>contd.</i> | |
| | |
| Wax, all sorts, n.o.s., excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black | 56 |
| Palm oil | 61 (b) |
| Yeast | 78-79 (a) |
| Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions) | 108 |
| Drugs and medicines other than those specifically mentioned elsewhere | 87, 109. |
| Cinematograph films not exposed, excluding Nitrate base films | 116 |
| Plumbago and Graphite | 122 |
| Pine Oil | 126 |
| Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified. | 154 |
| Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art paper, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper | 159 (a) |
| Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. containing more than 90% cotton | 188 |
| Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. | 193 |
| Cotton fabrics, (mixed) | 194 |
| Italian sateen weave | 195 (a) |
| Velvets and velveteens | 195 (b) |
| Others | 195 (c) |
| Domestic refrigerators complete | 284 (a) |
| Needles for all types of sewing machines | 288 (b) |
| Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films | 303 |
| Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. | 305 |
| Cartridge cases filled and empty | 317 |
| Fishing hooks | 325 (a) |
| Table tennis (ping pong) balls | 325 (b) |
| Postage stamps, whether used or unused | 334 |
| PART V | |
| Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule | 6 |
| Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding olibanum and frankincense | 7 |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | Part & S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule. |
|--|---|
| I | 2 |
| LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—<i>contd.</i> | |
| Sperm Oil | 10 (a) |
| Farinaceous and patent foods, etc. | 12 (a) |
| Metallic ores, all sorts, except ochres and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore, in lump, powder or con- centrated form | 14 |
| Gilsonite | 15 (c) |
| Nalcite-ion-exchange resins | 22, 31 |
| Barium nitrate | 22, 31 |
| Argon gas | 22, 31 |
| Refrigeration gases | 22, 31 |
| Rare gases | 22, 31 |
| Potassium cyanide, sodium cyanide and double cyanide of potassium and sodium | 22, 31 |
| Sulphur, crude, below 97 per cent. | 25 (a) |
| Refined Sulphur | 25 (b) |
| Sulphur, other than those mentioned in 25 (a)/V and 25 (b)/V above including Conditioned Sulphur | 25 (c) |
| Selenium and Selenium di-oxide | 29 (a) |
| Borax | 31 |
| Calcium Carbide | 31 |
| Blanc fixe | 34-37 (h) |
| Explosives, namely :—Ballistite Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting roburite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and Blasting fuses | 39 |
| Rubber contraceptives | 41 (i) (b) |
| Tractor and off the road tyres, tubes, flaps etc. | 41 (iii) |
| Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery | 65 (1-4) (i) |
| Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment | 65 (1-4) (iv) |
| Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators—Other types | 65 (1-4) (v) (b) |
| Wheeled and crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P. | 65 (1-4) (vii) (a) |
| Shovels, excavators motorised graders etc. | 65 (1-4) (vii) (b) |
| Machinery required for other industries and undertakings | 65 (1-4) (x) |
| Parts of Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators | 65 (5) (ii) |
| Parts of machinery falling under S. No 65 (1-4) (vii) (b) V | 65 (5) (ii) (a) |
| Parts of machinery when required for industries and under- takings other than cinema and refrigeration | 65 (5) (iii) |
| Other office machines | 65 (6) (a) (iii) |
| Machines or parts of machines.—Others | 65 (6) (b) |
| Printing and lithographic materials, etc. | 67 (1) (i) |
| Roller composition | 67 (1) (iii) |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule |
|--|--|
| 1 | 2 |
| LIST D— <i>contd.</i> Basic period 1955-56 | |
| Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule | 67 (2) |
| Trailer pumps | 71 (b) |
| Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding sheep Foot Rollers. | 74 (iv) |
| Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers | 74 (v) |
| Dairy and poultry farming Appliances, etc. | 75 |
| Tape and wire Recorders, all sorts | 78 (iii) |
| Public address equipments Amplifiers, Loud Speakers etc. | 78 (iv) |
| Heating elements | 78 (v) |
| Rectifiers and battery chargers | 78 (vi) |
| Others.—Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. | 78 (vii) |
| Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment | 79 |
| Gas masks and refills | 92 (a) |
| Pressure gauges | 92 (k) |
| Micro ear drum hearing aids | 92 (m) |
| Rough blanks | 93-94 (a) (iv) |
| Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass | 93-94 (a) |
| Squash balls | 95 (b) |
| Cellulose acetate butyrate | 101-A |
| Industrial diamonds in all forms including diamond grit and powder | 104 |
| Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black, also including lamp black | 106 |
| Nickel catalyst | 110 |
| Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes | 113 |
| Polyvinyl acetate resin powder | 113-D |
| Polyvinyl Butyral Resin | 113-E |
| Polyvinylidene Chloride | 113-F |
| Polyvinyl formal | 113-G |
| Pyrotechnic aluminium | 114 |
| Stereo flongs | 115 |
| Synthetic resins, all sorts n.o.s., other than Phenolic and Alkyd resins | 116 (ii) |
| Fluorspar in lump or powder form | 122 (ii) |
| Cryolite | 122 (ix) |
| Casein | 122 (x) |
| Feathers | 122 (xxii) |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule |
|-------------|--|
| 1 | 2 |

LIST D—*contd.* Basic period 1955-56

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Filter candles | 122 (xxiv) |
| Vanadium catalyst | 122 (xxvi) |
| Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas welding | 122 (xxvii) |
| Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel | 122 (xxix) |
| Laboratoryware made of Silica | 122 (xlii) |
| Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants ; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants | 122 (xliii) |
| Petroleum Coke | 122 (xlv) |

LIST E

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57.

PART I

| | |
|--|-------------|
| *Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Landloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars | 16-A |
| *Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size | 17 (ii) (a) |
| *Oil line pipes and tubes. | 17 (ii) (c) |
| *Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes. | 17 (ii) (d) |
| *Mechanical tubing (welded) | 17 (ii) (e) |
| *Mechanical tubing (seamless) | 17 (ii) (f) |
| Stainless steel pipes and tubes | 17 (ii) (g) |
| *Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. | 17 (iv) (a) |
| *Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. | 17 (iv) (b) |
| *Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. | 17 (iv) (c) |
| *Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. | 17 (iv) (d) |
| *Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire) | 29 |

PART II

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Parts of petrol and kerosene engines | 31 (b) |
| Scaled beam units, all types | 38-A (e) (ii) |
| **Hearing aid batteries | 46-A (c) |
| **Diaphragms for electrolytic cells | 46-A (d) |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule |
|-------------|--|
|-------------|--|

LIST E—*contd.* Basic period 1956-57**PART III**

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents | I (c) (i) |
| **Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts | I (f) |

PART IV

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Cloves all sorts, whether ground or unground | 27 |
| Betelnuts | 30 |
| **Wattle extract | 43 |
| **Wattle bark | 44 |
| **Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark | 45 |
| **Hides and skins, raw or salted | 144 |
| Pre-focussed types of bulbs | 250 (c) |
| Motor Vehicle parts (List III items). | 293, 295 and 297 |
| Motor Vehicle parts (consolidated quote) | 293, 295 and 297 |
| Time pieces i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof | 308 (c) |

PART V

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Citric Acid | 22, 31. |
| **Rubber blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing Machines) | 68 (a) |
| Hearing-aids and parts thereof | 78 (i) |
| **Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines | 92 (d) |
| **Silicon | 122 (xiv) |

PART VI

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Machine Tools | Part VI |
|-------------------------|---------|

Notes :

- (i) In respect of the specific iron and steel items which were transferred to the Licensing jurisdiction of ITC Organisation vide Public Notice No. 63-ITC (PN)157, dated the 30th November, 1957 (which have been asterisked) the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.
- (ii) In respect of items (marked **) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description | Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule |
|---|--|
| 1 | 2 |
| LIST F | |
| <i>List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1957-58.</i> | |
| PART I | |
| Machine Screws | 22(a) |
| Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, etc.—Others | 22(b) |
| PART II | |
| Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix XIV(1) | 19(1)(i) |
| Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix XIV(1). | 19(1)(ii) |
| Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV(2) | 19(1)(iii) |
| Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix XIV(2) | 19(1)(iv) |
| Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix XIV (3) | 19(1)(v) |
| Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3) | 19(1)(vi) |
| Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter | 19(1)(vii) |
| Roller bearings | 19(2)(i) |
| Component parts of Roller Bearings | 19(2)(ii) |
| **Taper roller bearings | 19(3)(i) |
| **Component parts of Taper roller bearings | 19(3)(ii) |
| Precision and measuring tools:—Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, etc. | 21(1) |
| Fractional horse power Motors | 32(a) |
| **Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids | 34(a)(i) |
| **Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type | 34 (a)(ii) (ii) |
| Other lamps | 38-A(f) |
| **Electric Carbons | 46(b) |

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

| Description 1 | S. No. & Part 2 |
|---|--------------------|
| LIST F— <i>contd.</i> Basic period 1957-58 | |
| PART III | |
| **Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L and Sodium Nitrite | 1(a) |
| Industrial Enzymes | 1(d)(ii) |
| Machine cloth | 5-A |
| PART IV | |
| Ivory, unmanufactured | 14 |
| Chicory | 78-79(v) |
| **Methyl Salicylate | 87,109 |
| **Sulphadiazine, Sulphathiazole, Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof | 87,109. |
| Mineral oils | 105-106 |
| Resinoids | 132(a) |
| Filter paper | 159(b) |
| **Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes | 169 |
| **Books printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc., but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 IV of I.T.C. Schedule | 170 |
| **Mercury | 266 |
| Garage Tools | 275(b) |
| Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons— (i) Complete | 286(a) |
| Parts of typewriters, excluding typewriter ribbons | 286 (b) |
| **X-Ray films | 302 |
| Watches and parts thereof | 308(d) |
| Artists' brushes | 324(a) |
| **Empty Gelatine Capsules | 337 |

APPENDIX—*concl'd.*

| Description | S. No. & Part |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | 2 |
| LIST F— <i>cont'd.</i> Basic period 1957-58 | |
| <i>PART V</i> | |
| Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax | 8 |
| All sorts of mineral oils, n.o.s., other than liquid paraffin B.P. U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres | 17(a) |
| Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer. | 20 |
| Harmless food colours | 34-37 (a) |
| **Sulphate of Potash | 40(c)(ii) |
| Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres and tubes and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes | 41(ii) |
| Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds | 61 |
| <i>Spare parts of —</i> | |
| (i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above | 65(5)(i) |
| (ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H. P. | 65 (5)(i) |
| (iii) Film Studio equipment | 65 (5)(i) |
| Spare parts for agricultural tractors and or tractor-drawn agricultural implements | 74(iii) |
| Specialised vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/ equipment have been mounted e. g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes) | 86(iv) |
| Leader films | 92(b) |
| Dental surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified | 93-94(j) |
| Cellulose Nitrate shetes, rods and tubes | 101-D |

NOTE:—In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1957-58.

APPENDIX X

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 119-ITC(PN)/52, DATED 15TH NOVEMBER, 1952.

Scheme of licensing of Heavy Electric Plant

The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Power Plant has been explained in Chapter III of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book of 1952. This scheme requires that applications for the import of heavy electrical equipment required for specific electric power projects both for public electric utilities and for power plant equipments of factories should be addressed in the first instance to the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. The scheme does not apply to electrical equipment required by domestic consumers or industrial concerns or laboratories for purposes other than specific electric power projects. It is accordingly clarified for the information of all concerned that applications for the import of electric equipment not required for specific electric power projects, whether by established importers, actual users should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the normal licensing procedure prescribed in this behalf in the Red Book from time to time.

APPENDIX XI

LICENSING POLICY FOR MACHINE TOOLS FOR THE LICENSING PERIOD
APRIL—SEPTEMBER 1959

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (*vide* Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, *viz.*:—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The relevant para. defining Capital Goods Scheme is reproduced below:

“Whilst the Scheme will apply to all the goods falling under Part III mentioned in paragraph 1 above, it will apply in the case of goods falling under Parts I, II, V and VI only in respect of—

- (i) Applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 1,00,000 (f.o.b.) or over for any single new or expansion project with any project subsidiary thereto, but will not apply in the case of replacement goods.
- (ii) Applications by holders of ‘C.G.’ or ‘CGPW’ licences for the importation of additional plant and machinery irrespective of its value, when required for the project for which the original licences were issued.”

However, the applicants under the C.G. Scheme should segregate their requirements under two separate applications; one for Machine Tools and other for Plant and Machinery excluding Machine Tools. The applications for Machine Tools should be accompanied by a statement as per annexure to this Appendix. The import policy for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

3. Machine tools other than those mentioned in Schedule ‘B’ to this appendix and also excluding those mentioned in para. 5 below will be licensed to Established Importers on an *ad hoc* basis. Licences issued to soft currency area will also be valid from the dollar area. Licences granted to the Established Importers during the current half year would be valid for import of complete machine tools only to the extent of 92 per cent. of their face value. The balance 8 per cent. could be utilised for imports of such spares as may be specifically authorised by the Development Officer (Tools). No application for additional licences for import of spares from Established Importers will be considered. It is expected that importers will stock sufficient spares for the machine tools to keep the

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

machines supplied by them running. Such of the importers as are desirous to utilise a portion of their machine tool quotas for import of cutting tools classifiable under Serial No. 20(1), 20(2) of Part II and precision measuring tools classifiable under Serial No. 21 of Part II may submit one consolidated application in quadruplicate addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in the prescribed form through the Development Officer (Tools). Issue of licences for such items will be at the discretion of the licensing authority. Import of such of these cutting tools and precision tools as are restricted or banned for import will not be licensed under the Scheme.

4. Applications from established importers for machine tools should be submitted in quadruplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix VI along with a Treasury Receipt of the requisite amount specified elsewhere. They may obtain a copy of the Code Book known as "Standard Classification of Machine Tools Types" from the agents of Government publications to enable them to fill in the Code No. against item 14 provided in the application form.

5. Established importers will not be given import licences for the import of the following in addition to other machines listed in Schedule 'B':—

- | | |
|---|--|
| (i) (a) Lathes, Surfacing and/or screw cutting. | } Irrespective of sizes. |
| (b) Shapers. | |
| (c) Milling Machines (excluding special type). | |
| (d) Drilling Machines excluding Radial | |
| (ii) (a) Cold Headers | } Used for the manufacture of wood and Machine screws. |
| (b) Shaving & Slotting Machines | |
| (c) Worming Machines | |
| (iii) Moulding and Extrusion Machines (Plastic) and Moulds thereof. | |
| (iv) Barbed Wire Manufacturing Machinery. | |
| (v) Second-hand Machine Tools. | |
| (vi) (a) Double ended Bench Grinders. | |
| (b) Pedestal Grinders excluding special types. | |

However, Actual Users applications for such machine tools will be considered on merits.

6. Grant of licences for spares of such machine tools as are banned will be at the discretion of the Development Officer (Tools).

7. Established importers will not submit more than one application per month for each port for import of machine tools. For spares not more than one application per month will be entertained.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

8. Such of the applicants as require machine tools or spares thereof for their own use may apply on the same form as that meant for established importers taking care that the number of applications per period does not exceed one for complete machines. They should also submit with their application a separate statement mentioning import licences (giving No. and date with brief description of machines and value) issued to them after 1st April, 1958.

9. Applications from actual users for import of secondhand machine tools, must be accompanied by a Chartered Engineer's certificate bringing out the following information:—

- (i) Full specification of the second-hand machine tool; Makers name for the machine and price of the machine or similar machine if bought new.
- (ii) Year of make.
- (iii) Name of the firm which carried out reconditioning/repairs, if any, and nature of repairs carried out.
- (iv) Present condition and expected life subject to normal care and maintenance and use within its designed capacity.
- (v) Professional standing of the Chartered Engineer who should normally be an independent party having nothing to do with the firm selling the second-hand machine.
- (vi) Photograph of the machine if available.

Requests for issuing of import licences for second hand machine tools, subject to the condition that the requisite Chartered Engineers's certificate would be produced to the satisfaction of D.O. (Tools) before shipment is effected, would be considered on merits.

10. Actual Users will be granted licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification for particular reference to the end use of machine tools applied for. Essentiality certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from such other authorities mentioned in Section I of this Red Book.

It will be necessary for the applicants to indicate which particular country they propose to obtain the equipment from. As the funds available for such licensing from different countries vary and cannot always be used for import from other countries, importers should when specifying the source of supply also indicate alternative sources from which the equipment could be obtained, if possible in order of preference. It will not be enough to use the words "soft currency area" or "General area" as in the past and if the country of supply is not indicated there will be delay in disposal of the case. To enable the licensing authority to issue the licences from wherever funds are available from the options indicated by the applicant, full details regarding columns 6, 7, 8, 14, 15 and 17 of the application form 'G' should be furnished in separate enclosures for each of the alternative sources of supply.

11. All applications whether by established importers or by actual users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of

APPENDIX XI—contd.

such item separately. Descriptive catalogues, if available, should be sent along with the application.

12. Licences will be granted *ad hoc* to meet specific orders placed by the Director-General of Supplies and Disposals and Government Railways and National Small Industries Corporation (Private) Ltd.

13. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railway contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In other cases, licences will ordinarily have a validity of twelve to eighteen months from the date of issue, depending upon the minimum delivery period required for any particular type of machine tool.

14. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be both quantity and value. Even where the aggregate value of licence remains the same but the value of the individual machine differs by more than the normally permitted variation necessary amendments have to be obtained from the Licensing Authority before shipment.

15. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form 'G' in quadruplicate, as shown in Appendix VI.

16. Applications for import of spares for Machine Tools will also be entertained on an *ad hoc* basis by the Development Officer (Tools) from manufacturers' sole selling agents, other than the quota holders of Machine Tools, for servicing Machine Tools imported by or through them.

Intending newcomer sole selling agents may submit their applications for spares for Machine Tools in the prescribed form and manner to the Development Officer (Tools) as early as possible but not later than the 30th June, 1959. The following particulars should also be furnished with the applications:—

- (i) Stocks of spare parts in hand on the date of application;
- (ii) Licences in hand on date of application;
- (iii) Expected arrivals against orders already placed;
- (iv) Detailed justification for grant of licences; and
- (v) Average imports of Machine Tools/spares against licences granted during (a) July—December, 1956, (b) January—June, 1957, (c) July—September 1957, (d) October 1957—March 1958 and (e) April 1958—September, 1958. Documentary evidence should be furnished.

17. The licensing authority will at his discretion discontinue issuing licences for such types of machine tools as have been licensed in sufficient quantity during the current licensing period.

18. The last date for submission of all applications will be 30th June, 1959.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

1. Milling Machines.

- (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
- (3) Universal Milling Machines.
- (4) Thread Milling Machines.
- (5) Others.

2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.

- (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
- (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.
- (3) Band saw type machines.
- (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
- (5) Others.

3. Grinding Machines.

- (1) Internal grinding machines.
- (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
- (3) Surface grinding machines.
- (4) Thread grinding machines.
- (5) Tool and cutter grinding machine all types.
- (6) Twist drill grinding machines.
- (7) Centreless grinding machines.
- (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
- (9) Others.

4. Drilling Machines.

- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
- (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
- (3) Radial drilling machines.
- (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- (5) Others.

5. Lathes.

- (1) Bench lathes.
- (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
- (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

- (4) Capstan lathes.
- (5) Turret lathes.
- (6) Automatic lathes.
- (7) Relieving lathes.
- (8) Wheel turning lathes.
- (9) Others.

6. *Furnaces.*

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
- (3) Oil fired furnaces.
- (4) Others.

7. *Boring Machines.*

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Jig boring machines.

8. *Hammers and Presses.*

- (1) Drop Hammers.
- (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
- (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
- (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
- (5) Steam Hammers.
- (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
- (7) Hydraulic presses.
- (8) Moulding presses.
- (9) Drawing presses.
- (10) Mechanical Power presses.
- (11) Press Bending brakes.
- (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
- (13) Others.

9. *Broaching Machines.*

- (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (3) Others.

10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*

- (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
- (2) Gear hobbing machines.
- (3) Gear planing generators.
- (4) Gear shapers.
- (5) Rack cutting machines.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

- (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
- (7) Others.

11. *Shaping Machines.*

- (1) Crank drive shapers.
- (2) Gear drive shapers.
- (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
- (4) Others.

12. *Planing Machines.*

- (1) Double housing type planing machines.
- (2) Open side type planing machines.
- (3) Crank planers.
- (4) Others.

13. *Slotting Machines.*

- (1) General purpose slotters.
- (2) Puncture slotters.
- (3) Others.

14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular Shears.
- (2) Guillotines.
- (3) Plate bending machines.
- (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
- (5) Plate straightening machines.
- (6) Others.

15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*

- (1) Bolt threading machines.
- (2) Nut tapping machines.
- (3) Pipe threading machines.
- (4) Screwing machines.
- (5) Thread rolling machines.
- (6) Tapping machines.
- (7) Others.

16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*

- (1) A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
- (2) Automatic Arc welding machines.
- (3) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
- (4) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
- (5) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
- (6) Gas cutting and welding torches.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

- (7) Acetylene generators.
- (8) Others.

17. *Wood Working Machines.*

- (1) Circular saw benches.
- (2) Band sawing machines.
- (3) Mortising machines.
- (4) Planing and moulding machines.
- (5) Sanding machines.
- (6) Others.

18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*

- (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
- (2) Centring machines.
- (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
- (4) Die casting machines.
- (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
- (6) Etching machines.
- (7) Filing and sawing machines.
- (8) Heading machines.
- (9) Metal spraying machines.
- (10) Pipe bending machines.
- (11) Polishing machines.
- (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
- (13) Rolling mills.
- (14) Reeling machines.
- (15) Wire drawing machines.
- (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
- (17) Tool tipping machines.
- (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
- (19) Rivetting machines.
- (20) Magnetic separators.
- (21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
- (22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
- (23) Core making machines.
- (24) Moulding machines.
- (25) Others.

19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*

- (1) Lathe chucks.
- (2) Magnetic chucks.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

- (3) Drill chucks.
 - (4) Dividing heads.
 - (5) Vices, machines.
 - (6) Jigs and fixtures.
 - (7) Others.
-

SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued to either Established Importers or Actual Users. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then, only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, should they apply for an import licence:—

- (a) *Centre Lathe:*
 - (i) Conepulley type.
 - (ii) All geared head upto 13" height of centre.
 - (iii) Bench lathe.
- (b) Capstan Lathes. upto 1" Collet Chucking Capacity.
- (c) *Drilling Machines:*
 - (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machines.
 - (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machines.
 - (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1-5/8" dia. capacity.
 - (iv) Power driven sensitive drilling machines.
 - (v) Multi-spindle 3/4" drilling machines.
 - (vi) Portable electric drills upto 3/4" capacity.
 - (vii) Radial drilling machines below 2 1/2" drilling capacity in steel.
- (d) Shaping Machines upto 28" length of stroke.
- (e) Slotting machines upto 7" depth of stroke.
- (f) Planning machine upto 6' x 3' x 3'.
- (g) Hacksawing machines upto 12" capacity.
- (h) Mechanical power presses upto 40 tons capacity.
- (i) Lathe Chucks:
 - (i) 4-Jaw upto 24" dia.
 - (ii) S.C. Geared Scroll upto 12" dia.
- (j) Drill Chucks.
- (k) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrels, all sizes.
- (l) Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.

APPENDIX XI—contd.

- (m) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.
- (n) Round Collets.
- (o) Acetylene Generators, Carbide Charge upto 180 lbs.
- (p) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
- (q) Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width 1/8" thickness of sheet.
- (r) Treadle guillotine shearing machine upto 36".
- (s) Live Centres upto MT 4.
- (t) Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.
- (u) Horizontal, vertical and universal type milling machines upto the following dimensions unless of special type:—
 - (i) Longitudinal traverse 44" (1120 mm).
 - (ii) Cross Traverse 12.5" (315 mm).
 - (iii) Vertical Traverse 18" (450 mm).
- (v) Double ended bench grinders upto 10" size.
- (w) Double ended pedestal grinders upto 16" size.
- (x) Polishing Machines.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX XI

| Serial No. | Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors etc. | Manufacturer's name and address. | Code No. as appearing in the Code Book-Standard classification of Machine Tool types | Country of origin. | Supplier's Name and address. | C.I.F value |
|------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------|

APPENDIX XII—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX XIII

Open General Licences

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT
TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 3/58, DATED THE 31ST MARCH, 1958
REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) and in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Import Trade Control Order No. 15/55, dated the 11th November, 1955 is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, (XVIII of 1947) as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice, of the following:—

- (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions; and
- (ii) any goods included in Schedule I to the Imports Control Order, 1955 and which:—
 - (a) are *bona fide* samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
 - (b) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

Provided that:—

- (a) the *bona fide* samples or advertising matter thus imported shall not be sold by the importer.
- (b) the defect in the goods previously imported is noticed before the clearance of the goods from the Customs House and is brought to the notice of the Customs authorities and it is proved to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed, or surrendered to or vested in Government for such action

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

as they may deem fit, within three months from the date of clearance from the Customs House.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT
TRADE CONTROL ORDER NO. 2/59, DATED THE 31ST MARCH, 1959.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. LVI

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import from Pakistan, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule, which are produced or processed in Pakistan.

SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. LVI

| S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule | Description of goods |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 |
| 3/IV | Fish, n.o.s |
| 4/IV . . . | Fish, salted wet. |
| 144/IV . . . | Hides and skins raw or salted. |

Provided that:—

- (i) Such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 30th June, 1959 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (ii) nothing in this licence shall affect any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of any of the goods specified in the above schedule and in force at the time when such goods are imported.

APPENDIX XIV (1)

BALL BEARING (S. No. 19/II) OF 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW.

| Hoffmann Licence No. | SKF No. | R & M No. | FBC No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------|
| | | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS | | | | | | |
| Light Series—Metric Sizes. | | | | | | |
| 110 . . . | 6200 | LJ 10 | 6200 | 10 mm | 30 mm | 9 mm |
| 112 . . . | 6201 | LJ 12 | 6201 | 12 mm | 32 mm | 10 mm |
| 115 . . . | 6202 | LJ 15 | 6202 | 15 mm | 35 mm | 11 mm |
| 117 . . . | 6203 | LJ 17 | 6203 | 17 mm | 40 mm | 12 mm |
| 120 . . . | 6204 | LJ 20 | 6204 | 20 mm | 47 mm | 14 mm |
| 125 . . . | 6205 | LJ 25 | 6205 | 25 mm | 52 mm | 15 mm |
| Medium Series—Metric Sizes. | | | | | | |
| 310 . . . | 6300 | MJ 10 | 6300 | 10 mm | 35 mm | 11 mm |
| 312 . . . | 6301 | MJ 12 | 6301 | 12 mm | 37 mm | 12 mm |
| 315 . . . | 6302 | MJ 15 | 6302 | 15 mm | 42 mm | 13 mm |
| 317 . . . | 6303 | MJ 17 | 6303 | 17 mm | 47 mm | 14 mm |
| 320 . . . | 6304 | MJ 20 | 6304 | 20 mm | 52 mm | 15 mm |
| 325 . . . | 6305 | MJ 25 | 6305 | 25 mm | 62 mm | 17 mm |
| Light Series—Inch Sizes. | | | | | | |
| LS 5 . . . | RLS 4 | LJ 1/2 | LS 5 | 1/2" | 1 5/16" | 3/8" |
| LS 7 . . . | RLS 5 | LJ 5/8 | LS 7 | 5/8" | 1 9/16" | 7/16" |
| LS 8 . . . | RLS 6 | LJ 3/4 | LS 8 | 3/4" | 1 7/8" | 9/16" |
| LS 9 . . . | RLS 7 | LJ 7/8 | LS 9 | 7/8" | 2" | 9/16" |
| LS 10 . . . | RLS 8 | LJ 1 | LS 10 | 1" | 2 1/4" | 5/8" |
| Medium Series—Inch Sizes. | | | | | | |
| MS 7 . . . | RMS 5 | MJ 5/8 | MS 7 | 5/8" | 1 13/16" | 5/8" |
| MS 8 . . . | RMS 6 | MJ 3/4 | MS 8 | 3/4" | 2" | 11/16" |
| MS 9 . . . | RMS 7 | MJ 7/8 | MS 9 | 7/8" | 2 1/4" | 11/16" |
| MS 10 . . . | RMS 8 | MJ 1 | MS 10 | 1" | 2 1/2" | 3/4" |
| Light Series—Inch Sizes. | | | | | | |
| S 3 . . . | EE 3 | KLNJ 3/8 | EE 3 | 3/8" | 7/8" | 7/32" |
| Narrow Series—Inch Sizes. | | | | | | |
| S 7 . . . | EE 5 | KLNJ 5/8 | EE 5 | 5/8" | 1 3/8" | 9/32" |
| S 8 . . . | EE 6 | KLNJ 3/4 | EE 6 | 3/4" | 1 5/8" | 5/16" |
| S 9 . . . | EE 8 | KLNJ 7/8 | EE 8 | 7/8" | 1 7/8" | 3/8" |

All the above bearings with special features such as—

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX XIV (1)—*contd.*

| Hoffmann Licence No. | SKF No. | R & M No. | FBC No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|
| | | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| <i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| EW 5/8 . . . | B 5 | FT 5/8 | EW 5/8 | 5/8" | 1.3/32" | 9/32" |
| EW 3/4 . . . | B 6 | FT 3/4 | EW 3/4 | 3/4" | 1.5/16" | 9/32" |
| EW 7/8 . . . | B 7 | FT 7/8 | EW 7/8 | 7/8" | 1 1/2" | 3/8" |
| EW 1 . . . | B 8 | FT 1 | EW 1 | 1" | 1.5/8" | 3/8" |
| <i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| W 1/2 . . . | O 4 | LT 1/2 | W 1/2 | 1/2" | 1.9/32" | 5/8" |
| W 5/8 . . . | O 5 | LT 5/8 | W 5/8 | 5/8" | 1.13/32" | 5/8" |
| W 3/4 . . . | O 6 | LT 3/4 | W 3/4 | 3/4" | 1.17/32" | 5/8" |
| W 1 . . . | O 8 | LT 1 | W 1 | 1" | 1.25/32" | 5/8" |
| <i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Size</i> | | | | | | |
| 117 ACD . . . | 7203 | LJT 17 | 7203 | 17 mm | 40 mm | 12 mm |
| 120 ACD . . . | 7204 | LJT 20 | 7204 | 20 mm | 47 mm | 14 mm |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i> | | | | | | |
| U 110 . . . | 1200 | NLJ 10 | P 200 | 10 mm | 30 mm | 9 mm |
| <i>Medium Series—Self-Aligning Double Row Ball Journal Bearings—Metric Size.</i> | | | | | | |
| U 325 . . . | 1305 | NMJ 25 | P 305 | 25 mm | 62 mm | 17 mm |
| <i>Special Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| N 1025 . . . | EL 9 | .. | .. | 9 mm | 24 mm | 7 mm |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Size</i> | | | | | | |
| ULS 8 . . . | RL 6 | NLJ 3/4 | RL 6 | 3/4" | 1.7/8" | 9/16" |
| ULS 9 . . . | RL 7 | NLJ 7/8 | RL 7 | 7/8" | 2" | 9/16" |
| ULS 10 . . . | RL 8 | NLJ 1 | RL 8 | 1" | 2.1/4" | 5/8 |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adaptor Bearings—Inch Size.</i> | | | | | | |
| UT-130-E . . . | 1506E | ANLM | 1 P 506 | 1" | 62 | 16mm |

APPENDIX XIV (2)

S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER.

| Hoffmann Licence No. | SKF No. | R & M No. | FBC No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|
| | | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |

Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings

Light Series—Metric Sizes.

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 140-W (Extended Inner) | | | | 40 mm | 80 mm | 18 mm |
| 130 . . . | 6206 | LJ 30 | 6206 | 30 mm | 62 mm | 16 mm |
| 135 . . . | 6207 | LJ 35 | 6207 | 35 mm | 72 mm | 17 mm |
| 140 . . . | 6208 | LJ 40 | 6208 | 40 mm | 80 mm | 18 mm |
| 145 . . . | 6209 | LJ 45 | 6209 | 45 mm | 85 mm | 19 mm |
| 150 . . . | 6210 | LJ 50 | 6210 | 50 mm | 90 mm | 20 mm |

Medium Series—Metric Sizes.

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|
| 330 . . . | 6306 | MJ 30 | 6306 | 30 mm | 72 mm | 19 mm |
| 335 . . . | 6307 | MJ 35 | 6307 | 35 mm | 80 mm | 21 mm |
| 340 . . . | 6308 | MJ 40 | 6308 | 40 mm | 90 mm | 23 mm |
| 345 . . . | 6309 | MJ 45 | 6309 | 45 mm | 100 mm | 25 mm |
| 350 . . . | 6310 | MJ 50 | 6310 | 50 mm | 110 mm | 27 mm |

Heavy Series—Metric Sizes.

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|
| 540 . . . | 6408 | HJ 40 | 6408 | 40 mm | 110 mm | 27 mm |
|-----------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|

Light Series—Inch Sizes.

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| LS 11 . . . | RLS 9 | LJ 1 1/8 | LS 11 | 1 1/8" | 2 1/2" | 3/8" |
| LS 12 . . . | RLS 10 | LJ 1 1/4 | LS 12 | 1 1/4" | 2 3/4" | 11/16" |
| LS 12 1/2 . . . | RLS 11 | LJ 1 3/8 | LS 12 1/2 | 1 3/8" | 3" | 11/16" |
| LS 13 . . . | RLS 12 | LJ 1 1/2 | LS 13 | 1 1/2" | 3 1/4" | 3/4" |
| LS 13 1/2 . . . | RLS 13 | LJ 1 5/8 | LS 13 1/2 | 1 5/8" | 3 1/2" | 3/4" |
| LS 14 . . . | RLS 14 | LJ 1 3/4 | LS 14 | 1 3/4" | 3 3/4" | 13/16" |
| LS 14 1/2 . . . | RLS 15 | LJ 1 7/8 | LS 14 1/2 | 1 7/8" | 4" | 13/16" |
| LS 15 . . . | RLS 16 | LJ 2 | LS 15 | 2" | 4" | 13/16" |

Medium Series—Inch Sizes.

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|
| MS 11 . . . | RMS 9 | MJ 1 1/8 | MS 11 | 1 1/8" | 2 13/16" | 11/16" |
| MS 12 . . . | RMS 10 | MJ 1 1/4 | MS 12 | 1 1/4" | 3 1/8" | 7/8" |
| MS 12 1/2 . . . | RMS 11 | MJ 1 3/8 | MS 12 1/2 | 1 3/8" | 3 1/2" | 7/8" |
| MS 13 . . . | RMS 12 | MJ 1 1/2 | MS 13 | 1 1/2" | 3 3/4" | 15/16" |
| MS 13 1/2 . . . | RMS 13 | MJ 1 5/8 | MS 13 1/2 | 1 5/8" | 4" | 15/16" |
| MS 14 . . . | RMS 14 | MJ 1 3/4 | MS 14 | 1 3/4" | 4 1/4" | 1 1/16" |
| MS 14 1/2 . . . | RMS 15 | MJ 1 7/8 | MS 14 1/2 | 1 7/8" | 4 1/2" | 1 1/16" |
| MS 15 . . . | RMS 16 | MJ 2 | MS 15 | 2" | 4 1/2" | 1 1/16" |

All the above bearings with special features such as

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX XIV (2)—contd.

S. No. 19/II

| Hoffmann Licence No. | SKF No. | R & M No. | FBC No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| | | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| <i>Light Series Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i> | | | | | | |
| U 130 . . . | 1206 | NLJ 30 | P 206 | 30 mm | 62 mm | 16 mm |
| U 140 . . . | 1208 | NLJ 40 | P 208 | 40 mm | 80 mm | 18 mm |
| U 145 . . . | 1209 | NLJ 45 | P 209 | 45 mm | 85 mm | 19 mm |
| <i>Medium Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball-Bearing—Metric Size.</i> | | | | | | |
| U 330 . . . | 1306 | NMJ 30 | P 306 | 30mm | 72 mm | 19 mm |
| <i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i> | | | | | | |
| U 140 W . . . | 2208 | NLDJ 40 | P 3208 | 40 mm | 80 mm | 23 mm |
| U 145 W . . . | 2209 | NLDJ 45 | P 3209 | 45 mm | 85 mm | 23 mm |
| <i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Inch Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| W 1½ . . . | 1206 | LT 1½ | W 1½ | 1½" | 2 11/32" | 1 3/32" |
| LM-30 . . . | 1206 | LT 30 | 51206 | U | 50 | 16 |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes</i> | | | | | | |
| UT 140 E . . . | 1508 E | ANLM 1½ | P 507 | 1 1/4" | 80 mm | 18 mm |
| UT 145 E . . . | 1509 E | ANLM 1¾ | P 508 | 1 1/2" | 85 mm | 19 mm |
| UT 155 E . . . | 1511 E | ANLM 2 | P 510 | 2" | 100 mm | 21 mm |
| <i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes..</i> | | | | | | |
| | 2508 E | .. | .. | 1 1/4" | 80 mm. | 23 mm |
| | 2509 E | .. | .. | 1 1/2" | 85 mm | 23 mm |
| | 2511 E | .. | .. | 2" | 100 mm. | 21 mm |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| UT 140 . . . | 1508 | ANLM 35 | .. | 35 mm | 80 mm | 18 mm |
| UT 145 . . . | 1509 | ANLM 40 | .. | 40 mm | 85 mm | 19 mm |
| UT 155 . . . | 1511 | ANLM 50 | .. | 50 mm | 100 mm | 21 mm |
| <i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes..</i> | | | | | | |
| | 2508 | .. | .. | 35 mm | 80 mm | 23 mm |
| | 2509 | .. | .. | 40 mm | 85 mm | 23 mm |
| | 2511 | .. | .. | 50 mm | 100 mm | 23 mm |
| <i>Medium Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| 350 ACD . . . | 7310 | MJT 50 | .. | 50 mm | 110 mm | 27 mm |
| 340 ACD . . . | 7308 | MJT 40 | .. | 40 mm | 90 mm | 23 mm |
| <i>Heavy Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Size</i> | | | | | | |
| 545ACD . . . | 7409 | HJT 45 | .. | 45 mm | 120 mm | 29 mm |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes. ,</i> | | | | | | |
| ULS 12 . . . | RL 10 | NLJ 1½ | RL 10 | 1½" | 2½" | 11/6" |
| ULS 13 . . . | RL 12 | NLJ 1¾ | RL 12 | 1¾" | 3½" | 3/4" |
| ULS 13½ . . . | RL 13 | NLJ 1½ | RL 13 | 1½" | 3½" | 3/4" |
| ULS-11 . . . | RL 9 | NLJ 1½ | RL 9 | 1½" | 2½" | 1/4" |

APPENDIX XIV (3)

S. No. 19/II

Ball Bearing above 2" Bore (Internal) diameter and upto and including 3".

| Hoffmann Licence No. | SKF No. | R & M No. | FBC No. | Bearing Dimensions | | |
|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|
| | | | | Bore | Outside Diameter | Width |
| <i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| W 2½ . . . 0 20 | LT 2½ | W 2½ | 2½" | 3.23/32" | 1" | |
| W 3 . . . 0 24 | LT 3 | W 3 | 3" | 4½" | 1½" | |
| <i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| UT 175 E . . 1515 E | ANLM 2½ | P 513 | 2½" | 130 mm | 25 mm | |
| UT 185 E . . 1517 E | ANLM 3 | P 515 | 3" | 150 mm | 28 mm | |
| <i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| | 2515 E | .. | 2½" | 150 mm | 31 mm | |
| <i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Size.</i> | | | | | | |
| UT 175 . . . 1515 | ANLM 65 | .. | 75 mm | 130 mm | 25 mm | |
| <i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| .. | 2515 | .. | 65 mm | 130 mm | 31 mm | |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Radial Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| U 175 . . . 1215 | NLJ 75 | P 215 | 75 mm | 130 mm | 25 mm | |
| <i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Radial Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| U 175 W | 1215 | NLDJ 75 | P 3215 | 75 mm | 130 mm | 31 mm |
| <i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i> | | | | | | |
| 160 ACD . . . 7212 | LJT 60 | 7212 | 60 mm | 110 mm | 22 mm | |

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves. The face value restriction for any single type of Adapter bearings will henceforward deem to apply jointly for both inch sizes and millimeter sizes in case of Adapter Bearings. In other words ceiling under the face value for each size will be a joint ceiling for inch as well as the corresponding millimetre size. This will also apply to non-restricted types of Adapter Ball Bearings.

(ii) In addition to the four makes given in the appendices, viz., Hoffmann, SKF, R & M and FBC, ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted types' and will be licensed within the restricted quota.

APPENDIX XIV (4)

ROLLER BEARINGS

| Hoffmann Licence No. | SKF No. | R & M No. | FBC No. | Dimensions | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|---------|
| | | | | Bore | Outside & Diameter | Width |
| <i>Cylindrical Roller Bearings</i> | | | | | | |
| RLS 10 | CRL 8 | LRJ 1 | RLS 10 | 1" | 2-1/4" | 5/8" |
| RLS 11 | CRL 9 | LRJ 1-1/8 | RLS 11 | 1-1/8" | 2-1/2" | 5/8" |
| RLS 12 | CRL 10 | LRJ 1-1/4 | RLS 12 | 1-1/4" | 2-3/4" | 11/16" |
| RLS 13 | CRL 12 | LRJ 1-1/2 | RLS 13 | 1-1/2" | 3-1/4" | 3/4" |
| RLS 13-1/2 | CRL 13 | LRJ 1-5/8 | RLS 13-1/2 | 1-5/8" | 3-1/2" | 3/4" |
| RLS 14 | CRL 14 | LRJ 1-3/4 | RLS 14 | 1-3/4" | 3-3/4" | 13/16" |
| RLS 14-1/2 | CRL 15 | LRJ 1-7/8 | RLS 14-1/2 | 1-7/8" | 4" | 13/16" |
| RLS 15 | CRL 16 | LRJ 2 | RLS 15 | 2" | 4" | 13/16" |
| RMS 11 | CRM 9 | MRJ 1-1/8 | RMS 11 | 1-1/8" | 2-13/16" | 13/16" |
| RMS 12 | CRM 10 | MRJ 1-1/4 | RMS 12 | 1-1/4" | 3-1/8" | 7/8" |
| RMS 12-1/2 | CRM 11 | MRJ 1-3/8 | RMS 12-1/2 | 1-3/8" | 3-1/2" | 8" |
| RMS 13 | CRM 12 | MRJ 1-1/2 | RMS 13 | 1-1/2" | 3-3/4" | 15/16" |
| RMS 14 | CRM 14 | MRJ 1-3/4 | RMS 14 | 1-3/4" | 4-1/4" | 1-1/16" |
| RMS 14-1/2 | CRM 15 | MRJ 1-7/8 | RMS 14-1/2 | 1-7/8" | 4-1/2" | 1-1/16" |
| RMS 16 | CRM 16 | MRJ 2 | RMS 15 | 2" | 4-1/2" | 1-1/16" |
| R 135 | N 207 | LRJ 35 | NL 35 | 35 mm | 72 mm | 17 mm |
| R 135 L | NF 207 | LRJA35 | .. | 35 mm | 72 mm | 17 mm |
| (one lip on outer race) | | | | | | |
| R 325 | N 305 | MRJ 25 | NM 25 | 25 mm | 62 mm | 17 mm |
| R 330 | N 306 | MRJ 30 | NM 30 | 30 mm | 72 mm | 19 mm |
| R 335 | N 307 | MRJ 35 | NM 35 | 35 mm | 80 mm | 21 mm |
| R 340 | N 308 | MRJ 40 | NM 40 | 40 mm | 90 mm | 23 mm |
| R 140 | N 208 | LRJ 40 | NL 40 | 40 mm | 80 mm | 18 mm |

APPENDIX XV—*Deleted*

APPENDIX XVI

LIST I

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 45 (a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade of the types given below:—

(A) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 sq. inch).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

APPENDIX XVI—contd.

2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
6. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. NO. 48(2) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto $1/15$ (.06) sq. inch in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.

APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto 15 sq. inch).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—

- (a) Having cross sectional area upto $1/5$ (.2) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto $3/10$ (.3) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto $1/2$ (.5) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare)

APPENDIX XVI—concl'd.

- (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
 - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
 - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
- (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
 - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
 - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable

APPENDIX XVII

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID DURING APRIL-SEPTEMBER 1950 LICENSING PERIOD.

(a) Hand Driven Machines (Stock and Stockings)

Circular Knitting Machine

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Underwears)

(1) Circular Plain Rib Machine

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam rakes to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour.

(3) Circular Balachava Cap Machine

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine.

(7) Circular Muffler Machine.

(8) Circular Jaco Round Machine.

(9) Circular Plain Round Machine

(c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).

Plain Round Machines

(d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears)

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers

(2) Muffler making machine—with automatic strippers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1" rib.

(4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back.

(5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.

(6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels.

(e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven.

Raschael Loom.

APPENDIX XVII—*contd.*

(f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear)

- (1) Non-sinker plain web machine—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabric, sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 20 including cylinders of such machines.
- (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.
- (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.

N.B.—Actual users' applications or applications from Established importers having firm orders from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Knitting Machines mentioned in the Appendix will be considered on merits if the applicant fails to get his orders executed from indigenous sources. Documentary evidence in this respect must accompany the application.

APPENDIX XVIII

LICENSING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Licences will be granted only to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum, Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Applications from Actual users for special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants will be considered *ad hoc*. Actual users are advised that complete information required to be submitted by them according to the licensing system for actual users as laid down in the Red Book should be complied with in all respects, before submitting their applications. They are also advised to indicate the composition of the material so as to show whether it is of Petroleum origin or not.

(b) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin wax from any source.

(c) Other greases and petroleum jellies (S. No. 8/V).—Quota licences will be granted to Established importers on an *ad hoc* basis. The importer will, however, have an option to import either greases or Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil or Lubricating Oils for an equivalent amount against this licence.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Import licences for Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, and Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on an *ad hoc* basis. The licences for these grades of oils will be inter-changeable and the importer will have an option to import all or any of the three grades of oils to the extent of the value covered by the licence. The licences for Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil will be issued subject to the condition that the Importer will give an undertaking to the effect that he will submit to the Department of Mines & Fuel (Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel), New Delhi, a statement of the sales and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of succeeding month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which this information is required to be furnished can be obtained from that Department.

The importers of Transformer Oil are required to give along with their application detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they wish to import, giving Colour, the specific Gravity, the Flash

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

Point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the Viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given), the Dielectric Strength (by the B.S.S. instrument and B.S.S. procedure) and the loss on evaporation at 110°C. These Specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications. If no specifications are given in the application, it will be assumed that oil is required to pass the latest B.S. Specification or the I.S.I. Specification.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No., licences will be granted to Established Importers only for the following on *ad hoc* basis:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives, (11) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators, (12) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special Paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon Oil used as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, (22) Dust Preventives Oils.

The importer will have an option to import either these grades of Mineral Oils N.O.S. or Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil or Lubricating Oils or Greases for an equivalent amount.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Department of Mines and Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi.

4. Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

Quota licences will be granted to Established Importers for the import of Lubricating Oils on an *ad hoc* basis. The importer will, however, have an option to import either Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil (but excluding Liquid Paraffin, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils, Batching Oils for fibres) and Greases for an equivalent amount against the licences.

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

5. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish along with their respective import applications full details of the valid licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period for which the application is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Department of Mines and Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi in duplicate.

6. No licences will be granted for import of White Oil from any source and past imports of White Oils will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

7. Applications for import of Crude* Oils will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines & Fuel, Department of Mines & Fuel.

Licences will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the article in bulk without packing and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries.

8. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 50 seconds at 104°F. (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Ponsky Martens) of a minimum of 250° F. spindle oil of lower viscosity is not to be allowed to be imported against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

The importers of Transformer Oil, irrespective of the fact whether the Transformer Oil is imported against the Lubricating Oil licence or a Mineral Oil n.o.s. Licence or a Grease licence, will be required to submit to the Department of Mines and Fuel (Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel), New Delhi, a statement in quintuplicate of the sales and stocks complete in all respects by the 15th of the succeeding month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from that Department.

9. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2(c)]:—
For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.***III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—**

- (i) For Transformer Oils.
- (ii) Switch Oils.
- (iii) Insulating Oils.
- (iv) For the remaining items.

N.B.—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items applicants should note that all applications for *ad hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4):—
For Lubricating Oils.

**N.B.*—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX XIX

LIST OF DRUGS AND MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87 AND 109 OF PART IV AND S. NO. 31(b) OF PART V FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENSING POLICY INDICATED BELOW WILL BE FOLLOWED DURING APRIL—SEPTEMBER 1959 LICENSING PERIOD.

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for the import of items in List II. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III.

2. General licences will be granted on a quota of 35 per cent. of half of best year's imports from general area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

Items 1 to 34 in List III.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I.

3. Soft currency licences will be granted on a quota of 40 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

Items 1 to 34 in List III.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I.

4. Quota licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in Lists II and III.

5. A.U. applications from hospitals and other recognised institutions for import of essential medical equipments and accessories and special drugs will be considered by C.C.I. on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi against a ceiling.

6. Applications for additional licences for import of sterilized surgical ligatures and sutures will be considered by C.C.I. on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi against a ceiling. Applicants should be holders of import licences under the Drugs Act.

7. Import of free samples of drugs and medicines:—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bonafide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing

APPENDIX XIX—contd.

authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance Permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of Appendix XIX to the Red Book for the period April—September, 1959, subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand).
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not for Sale."

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned.

8. Customs Clearance Permits for new drugs will also be granted by C.C.I. on an *ad hoc* basis. Such applications should be made to C.C.I. through the Drugs Controller, India.

9. With a view to ensure that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, Actual user applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis. Such manufacturing units should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner to C.C.I., New Delhi duly supported by the necessary essentiality certificates and giving full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied. In addition, they should also furnish information as required in Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26th October 1957. The additional information required in terms of para 2(iv) of this Public Notice should, however, be furnished in the revised proforma given in Annexure III to this Appendix. Applications complete in all respects should be made by 31st July, 1959.

List I

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder as standards, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeia.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

Acetanilide excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Acid Benzoic and Sodium Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Tartaric excluding preparations thereof.

Acetylcholine.

Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Mepacrine and its preparations.

Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.

Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.

Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof.

Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.

Aluminium Chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.

Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

Amino acids obtained from protein disintegration or by synthesis and whole protein serving as source of amino acids excluding preparations thereof.

Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine excluding preparations thereof.

Amyl Nitrite.

Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding anaesthetic ether and ethyl chloride).

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-histaminic drugs excluding preparations thereof.

Apomorphine Hydrochloride.

Arsenic trioxide excluding preparations thereof.

Atropine sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Balsam Tolu excluding preparations thereof.

Barbiturates excluding preparations thereof.

Barium Sulphate.

Benzoin excluding preparations thereof.

Bile acids and their salts excluding preparations thereof.

Biscoumacetate excluding preparations thereof.

Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.

Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromoisovalerylurea excluding preparations thereof.

Borates and perborates excluding preparation thereof.

Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Calumba excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum excluding preparations thereof.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal excluding preparation thereof.

Carbutamide or Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof.

Cascara Sagrada excluding preparations thereof.

Catechol excluding preparations thereof.

Cetrimide excluding preparations thereof.

Chiniofonum excluding preparations thereof.

Chloramine-T excluding preparations thereof.

Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Chorionic Gonadotrophin.

Chrysarobin and Dithranol excluding preparations thereof.

P-Chlorometaxylenol or Cresantol 15 or Cresantol 16 excluding preparations thereof.

Colchicine excluding preparations thereof.

Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.

Corticotrophin (ACTH)

Cortisone and hydrocortisone excluding preparations thereof.

Cresol excluding preparations thereof.

Creosote from wood excluding preparations thereof.

Crotamiton excluding preparations thereof.

Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.

Dental anaesthetics excluding ethyl chloride.

Dextran Injection.

Diethylcarbamazine excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Digitalis and active principles of digitalis.

Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).

Diagnostic agents and antigens.

Enzymes excluding preparations thereof.

Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ergot and its Alkaloids excluding preparations of Ergot.

Erythrityl Tetranitrate

Extract Filicis liquid excluding preparation thereof.

Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparation thereof.

Flouro Hydro-cortisone.

Fluoresceine soluble excluding preparations thereof.

Ferrous Carbonate and ferrous succinate excluding preparations thereof.

Formaldehyde excluding preparations thereof.

Gentian Violet excluding preparations thereof.

Glandular drugs and hormones, natural and synthetic, n.o.s., excluding preparations thereof.

Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.

Glyceryl Trinitrate.

Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla.

Haemoglobin excluding preparations thereof.

Heparin.

Hexamine excluding preparations thereof.

Hexyl Resorcinol.

Haemostatics.

Homatropine hydrobromide excluding preparations thereof.

Hydantoir and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Hyaluronidase.

Hyoscine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.

Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.

Inositol excluding preparations thereof.

Insulin, all sorts excluding injection of insulin (plain).

Iodine excluding preparations thereof.

Ipecacuanha excluding preparations thereof.

Isoprenaline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Lecithin excluding preparations thereof and also excluding vegetable Lecithin

Leptazol excluding preparations thereof.

Lithium Citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Lobeline.

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof

Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.

Mannitol Hexanitrate.

Medicinal contraceptives excluding foam tablets.

Methadone Hydrochloride or Amidone Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Dl-Methionine and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Mercurio-chrome excluding preparations thereof.

Mercurial diuretics excluding preparations thereof.

Methyl Mercaptoimidazole excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Neostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high blood pressure.

Normal Human Blood Plasma.

Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.

Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.

Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone.

Ouabain.

Papaverine excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.

Paraldehyde.

Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof

Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.

Phenol excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine excluding preparations thereof.

Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Phenindione.

Phenacetin excluding preparations thereof.

Phenyl Butazone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Pilocarpine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Physostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Piperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Polivinyll Pyrrolidone excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Chlorate excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.

Prednisone and Prednisolone excluding preparations thereof.

Pyridium excluding preparations thereof.

Pyrazolone and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Quinidine Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Russell's Viper Venom or other snake venom excluding Anti-venom serum.

Salol excluding preparations thereof.

Serum Gonadotrophin.

Sodium Pentnucleotide.

Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.

Sulpha drugs other than Sulphadiazine, Sulphapyridine, Sulphathiazol and Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof.

Stibophen excluding preparations thereof.

Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.

Note:—Pollomyelitis Vaccine may be allowed to be imported to a limited extent within the quota licence for use by individuals or by institutions. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports mentioning the names of the persons or institutions which require the vaccine. Such applications will be considered in terms of the note at the foot of List I.

Suramin.

Terpene hydrate excluding preparations thereof.

Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth excluding preparations thereof.

Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide excluding preparations thereof.

Theobromine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof. (Quota licences issued for Drugs and Medicines will not permit import of Caffeine or Methyl Theobromine).

Thiopentone sodium.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

Theophylline *cum* Ethylenediamine.

Trimethadione.

Tribromomethyl Alcohol.

Thrombin.

Thrombokinas.

Trypan Blue.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.***Tuberculin.****Vitamins excluding—**

- (1) Vitamin A and its ester and their preparations;
- (2) Cod and fish liver oils and preparations thereof and
- (3) Preparations of vitamins other than those covered by 1 and 2 above.

X-Ray diagnostic agents.

NOTE:—Request for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licence may be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished.

LIST II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate
3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof.
4. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
5. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
6. Bismuth Oxychloride.
7. Bismuth Citrate.
8. Bismuth Salicylate.
9. Buchu leaves.
10. Calcium lactate
11. Calcium Chloride.
12. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
13. Chromic Acid.
14. Chloral and chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
15. Chloro and Iodo derivatives of hydroxy quinoline.
16. Ethyl Chloride.
17. Ether B. P.
18. Ferrous Sulphate.
19. Galenicals of Belladonna excluding spread plasters of Belladonna.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

20. Glycerin.
21. Hydrochloric Acid.
22. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
23. Iron Bromide including preparations thereof.
24. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
25. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy)
26. Nitric Acid.
27. Potassium Acelate.
28. Potassium Bromide.
29. Potassium Citrate.
30. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.
31. Santonin excluding preparations thereof.
32. Sodium Bromide.
33. Sodium Sulphate.
34. Sodium Phosphates.
35. Sodium Acetate.
36. Sodium Citrate.
37. Strychnine Hydrochloride.
38. Strychnine and its salts.
39. Sulpha Thiazole tablets.
40. Sulpha-diazine tablets.
41. Sulpha pyridine tablets.
42. Sulpha-dimidine tablets.
43. Tonic or medicated wines.
44. Zinc Oxide.

LIST III

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form in bulk or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B. P. tinctures and liquors.

APPENDIX XIX—contd.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

NOTE:—The term 'in bulk' wherever used below will cover the import of a drug in its basic form and will not include import in the form of any preparations or formulations, such as capsules, syrups, tablets, ointments etc., etc.

| S. No. | Name of the drug or medicine | Quota percentage | Remarks |
|--|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 1 (a) Antibiotics, the following namely :— | | | |
| | (i) Chloramphenicol | 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft. | (1) Quota licences will be valid for imports in bulk only. (2) The basic period for this item has been extended to include 1954-55. |
| | (ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin). | 10% Gen. 10% Soft. | (i) Same remarks as against sub-item 1(a) (i) above. (2) Applications for import of this item from non-traditional sources of supply will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> against a ceiling by C.C.I. |
| | (iii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin) | 75% Gen. 75% Soft. | (iii) (1) Same remark as (2) against item 1(a)(i) above. (2) Not less than 25% of the face value of quota licences should be imported in bulk. |
| | (iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations. | Nil | (iv) Applications from approved manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. |
| | (b) (i) Other antibiotics in bulk | | (b) (i) A. U. Applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. |
| | (ii) Other antibiotics bottled | | (b) (ii) Applications from Sole Agents of manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. |
| 2 | Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof. | 50% Gen. 50% Soft. | |
| 3 | Argentum Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummitte. | 20% Gen. 20% Soft. | |
| 4 | Ammonium chloride | Nil | |

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|-------------------------|---|---|
| 5 Anti-leprosy drugs | 10% | Requests from State Governments for import of this drug in bulk for anti-leprosy Schemes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I. in consultation with the D.G.H.S. | |
| 6 4—Aminoquinoline derivatives used for anti-malarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.). | 15% | Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only. | |
| 7 Bottled penicillin and its preparations, the following only— | | Quota licences will be valid only for import of Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monostearate. | |
| (a) (i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium. (ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection. (iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethyl ester Hydroiodide. (iv) Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monostearate. (v) Procaine Penicillin in oil. (vi) Penicillin dressings. (vii) Dibenzylethylene diamine Dipenicillin G. | 25% Gen. 25% Soft. | | |
| (b) (i) Penicillin tablets (ii) Penicillin Lozenges (iii) Penicillin ointments | Nil | | |
| 8 Bottled penicillin, the following only :— | Nil | | |
| (i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline penicillin Potassium ; | | | |
| (ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine ; and | | | |
| (iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous). | | | |
| 9 Chlorbutol | 20% Gen. 20% Soft. | Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only. | |
| 10 Carbarsone | 10% | Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only. | |
| 11 Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. | 100% Gen. 100% Soft. | (i) The licence will specify the names of "Crude Drugs" to be imported. Applications should, therefore, be accompanied by | |

APPENDIX XLX—contd.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|----|---|-----------------------|--|
| | | | detailed lists, one for crude drugs shown in annexure I and the other for crude drugs shown in annexure II to appendix XIX. Import of crude drugs shown in annexure I can be made up to the full face value of licences issued for the item. Annexure II contains a list of crude drugs which can be imported up to 25% of the face value of licences for the item subject to the condition that import of an individual item of crude drugs does not exceed 10% of the face value of licences for the item. |
| | | | (#) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the D.G.H.S. The applicants should specify the names of the crude drugs desired to be imported. |
| | | | (##) Requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence will be considered on receipt of detailed particulars of the drugs and the value upto which such drugs are proposed to be imported. Reasons for importing such drugs should be mentioned. |
| 12 | Calcium gluconate . | 10% Gen. 10% Soft. | (1) Licences will be valid only for injectile grade and for imports in bulk only. (2) For purposes of calculation of quota basic year's imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account. |
| 13 | Cocaine hydrochloride . | | Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. Applicants will be required to quote their licence No. under the excise rules and furnish value of past import of this item during the last two or three years and details of supplies thereof made to Actual Users. |
| 14 | Caffeine and its salts . | 25% | Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only and will exclude caffeine salts. |
| 15 | Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations . | 50% Gen. 50% Soft. | Licences will be valid for import of dextrose anhydrous in bulk only. |

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthlthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-aceconylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-cuomorin or Warfarin, Zinc, phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenylbeta-acetyl ethyl 4-hydroxycoumarin. Pivol (2-privaly 1-1, 3-indandion), Metaldehyde.

Note:—Fluoroinsecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminate) can also be allowed clearance against licences for Insecticides.

II. Fungicides

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Toly mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinine.
6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
7. Phenyl mercury acetate.
8. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
9. Ethyl mercury chloride.
10. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
11. Phenyl mercury chloride.
12. Phenyl mercury urea.
13. Methyl mercury chloride.
14. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
15. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chclohexene-1:2-dicarboxymide (Cap-ton).
16. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
17. Manganese ethylene-1:2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
18. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).
19. Ethoxy ethyl mercury chloride.

III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium I-Naphtalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chloropheny 1)-1. 1-Dimethy lures.
13. 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxy butyric acid.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|----|--|---------------------|--|
| 31 | Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof. | Nil | |
| 32 | Sulphadiazine, Sulphathiazole and Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof. | | The import policy for this item will be announced after the importers have established their quotas for this item on the basis of imports made by them during the basic period extended upto and including 1957-58. The established importers should establish their quotas for this item by the 15th May, 1959. |
| 33 | Thymol excluding preparations thereof. | 5% Gen. 5% Soft. | Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only. |
| 34 | Tri-calcium phosphate. | 3% | |

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

ANNEXURE I

(Please see remark (i) against item 11 of List III)

| S. No. | English name of the crude drug | Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug |
|--------|---|--|
| 1 | Agaric, White | Gharikum ; Gherekum. |
| 2 | Beaver castoreum excluding preparations thereof. | .. |
| 3 | Berberis vulgaris Linn | Zirish-turshl. Zarish-Ketrush. |
| 4 | Brunella vulgaris Linn. | Austakhadus, Ustukhudus. |
| 5 | Butea frondosa Koen ex-Roxb | Palas. |
| 6 | Butea root excluding preparations thereof. | .. |
| 7 | Cubebs | Kabab-Chini. |
| 8 | Ephedra vulgaris Hookf. | Khanda ; Kharna, Kunawar ; Janusar. |
| 9 | Gentiana dahurica Fisch | Gul-l-ghafia. |
| 10 | Indian Copal tree | Kahruba. |
| 11 | Indian jujube or Chinese Date (Zizyphus jujaba Lam.) | Ber, Baer, or Beri. |
| 12 | Jalap Roots | Jalapha. |
| 13 | Lavandula stoechas Linn | Dharu, Alapharjana Dharu. |
| 14 | Manna | Shir Khisht. |
| 15 | Mimosa pudica Linn | Lajalu, Lajwanti. |
| 16 | Nepeta ciliaris Benth | Zufa, Makhna. |
| 17 | Onasma bracteatum Wall | Gaozaban. |
| 18 | Ox-Gall or Ox-bile | Zehar Mohra |
| 19 | Pellitory Roots or Pellitory of Spain (Anacyclus Pyrethrum) | Akarkara. |
| 20 | Peony Rose | Ud-Salap. |
| 21 | Persian Manna Plant (Alhagi Maurorum) | Taranjbi, Fuwasa, Jawasa. |
| 22 | Pistacia lentiscus Linn (Resin) | Ruml Mustaki. |
| 23 | Rhus succedanea Linn or Pistacia integerrima Stew ex. Brandis | Karkva Sing. |
| 24 | Storax | .. |
| 25 | Shakartaghar | Manna. |
| 26 | Silymbrium Irio Lynn | Khubkalan. |

APPENDIX XIX—contd.

ANNEXURE II

(Please see remark (i) against item 11 of List III)

| S No. | English name of the crude drug | Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug |
|-------|--|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 1 | Arsenic . . . | Sankha. |
| 2 | Amber gris (<i>Ambra grisea</i>) . . . | Amber. |
| 3 | Coral (unprepared) . . . | Parval ; Munga. |
| 4 | <i>Cinnamomum Zeylanicum</i> Nees . . . | Kalmi-Dalchini. |
| 5 | <i>Cinnamomum Cassia</i> Blume . . . | Dalchini. |
| 6 | China Roots . . . | Chob-chini. |
| 7 | Glycyrrhizae Roots . . . | Mulethi. |
| 8 | Long pepper (<i>Piper zeleba</i>) . . . | Pimpli ; Pipli ; Pips. |
| 9 | <i>Myristica fragrans</i> Houtt (<i>Nutmeg</i>) Jai Phal | |
| 10 | Silicate of Lime . . . | Hirate-Hau. |
| 11 | Pearls (Medicinal) . . . | Moti. |
| 12 | Senega Root . . . | .. |
| 13 | Shilajeet Stone . . . | .. |
| 14 | Juniper Berries . . . | Haubera, Ahoober. |
| 15 | <i>Embellia ribes</i> . . . | Babrung, Valvarang. |
| 16 | Bamboo Camphor . . . | Banslochan. |
| 17 | <i>Podophyllum Emodi</i> . . . | Ban Kakri. |

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

ANNEXURE III

(Please see Para 9 of this Appendix)

| Detailed description of the item required | Quantity thereof | C.I.F. value thereof | Quantitative consumption thereof during 12 months before the date of application | End product or products for which the item applied for is required | Stocks in hand on 1-4-1959 | Remarks |
|---|------------------|----------------------|--|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |

APPENDIX XX

LIST OF ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED UNDER SUB-SERIAL No. 34-37(b)/V AND ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED FOR SUB-SERIAL No. 34-37(d)/V OR S. No. 34-37/V. THESE ARTISTS' MATERIALS CAN ALSO BE IMPORTED UPTO THE EXTENT OF 20% OF THE FACE VALUE OF LICENCES FOR ARTISTS' BRUSHES FALLING UNDER S. No. 324(a)/IV. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THIS LICENCE CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS.

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Crayons with woodcover.
5. China slants.
6. Charcoal boxes.
7. Chinese ink sticks.
8. Canvas papers.
9. Canvas cloth.
10. Drawing pins.
11. Etching tools and lino tools.
12. Ever-pointed pencils and leads. (Ever-pointed pencils are such as are capable of adjusting and retaining for any length of time the lead point at a particular length and angle which is essential for artists' work).
13. Fixative solution.
14. Fluorescent colours.
15. Gold and silver inks.
16. Hog hair brushes.
17. Instrument boxes.
18. Leather stumps.
- 18A. Lettering pen.
19. Modelling tools.
20. Nibs for drawing and lettering.

APPENDIX XX—*contd.*

21. Oil colour boxes.
22. Oil colours.
23. Poster colours.
24. Pastels without wooden covering.
25. Palettes.
26. Palette knives.
27. Paper stumps.
28. Plastic modelling clay for artists' modelling.
29. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
30. Refined Linseed oil { In packings of
4 ozs. and below.
31. Rubber erasers.
32. Sable hair brushes.
33. Shading boxes.
34. Sponges.
35. Sketching pads.
36. Scraper boards.
37. Stag screens.
38. Tracing papers and rolls.
39. Tracing cloth.
40. Water colours.
41. Water colour boxes.
42. Water-proof inks.
43. Wash brushes.

NOTE 1.—Licences under this provision are being given for the Import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

NOTE 2.—Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licence issued for these Artist's materials can be utilised altogether for the import of the following:—

| <i>Item No.</i> | <i>Name of the Item</i> |
|-----------------|---|
| 23 | Poster colours. |
| 29. | Photo-mount paste and dry mounting tissues. |

APPENDIX XX—*contd.*

| | | |
|-----|-------|----------------------|
| 40 | | Refined Linseed oil. |
| | | Water colours. |
| 41. | | Water colour boxes. |
| 42 | | Water proof inks. |

NOTE 3.—Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences issued for the Artists' materials can be utilised for the import of water colour tubes, water colour tablets and oil colour in tubes.

APPENDIX XXI—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX XXII—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX XXIII**EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME****PART I**

Those desirous of obtaining import licences for raw materials under the Export Promotion Scheme laid down in this Part are requested to get the names of their firms registered with the Export Promotion authorities at New Delhi and the Ports as specified in Annexure IV to this Appendix. The territorial jurisdiction of each Export Promotion authority is specified in the said Annexure. Those who have already exported finished goods by obtaining import licences for raw materials in the earlier period/periods under the scheme, as well as others, should apply for registration to the port licensing authority within whose territorial jurisdiction the applicant's place of business/fabrication is situated giving the following particulars:—

- (a) Full name of the exporter.
- (b) Complete address of the place of business of the exporter.
- (c) Date of establishment of business.
- (d) (i) Description and other particulars of the finished goods sought to be exported by the applicant; and
(ii) Description and details of imported raw materials or components required for producing each of the said finished goods.
- (e) Complete address/addresses of the mills, factories etc. where the exporter manufactures or fabricates the finished articles for export and capacity for production of finished goods.
- (f) If the exporter has no facility for processing the finished product for export market, what arrangements have been made for the manufacture of the goods with other manufacturers. Complete address/addresses of such manufacturers should be supplied.
- (g) Whether the applicant has applied for registering himself with any other agencies like the Development Wing, Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards set up by Government (e.g., All India Handicrafts Board) etc. under any Export Promotion Scheme. If so, furnish details regarding the registration with particular reference to:
 - (i) the agency to which the application for registration was made;
 - (ii) whether the registration applied for has been granted by the agency. In case the registration has been refused, this fact should be mentioned;
 - (iii) commodities in respect of which registration has been made;

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

- (iv) date of registration and period upto which it is valid;
 - (v) concessions applied for under that registration;
 - (vi) concessions already granted under that registration;
 - (vii) concessions refused, if any.
- (h) Value of imports/exports made in respect of a particular commodity or similar commodities in any financial year during the last 5 years duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (i) In the case of firms having no past exports in the item or items concerned, the turnover in the internal trade in the particular item or similar items during any financial year during the last three years duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (j) Details of any import quota for the raw materials, sought to be imported, which the exporter has established and its value.
- (k) Details of the import licences that were issued to him against his quota specified above during the last licensing period.
- (l) The quantum and value of exports of the finished product effected by the exporter during the past 12 months should be furnished indicating whether he has during this period received any benefit under the Export Promotion Scheme and if so, the value of the licences obtained by him.
- (m) The items for which import licences are sought to be applied for and the quantum and value in each case.
- (n) The quantum and value of exports which the exporter undertakes to effect as a condition for the grant of import licences applied for.
- (o) An undertaking to the effect that he would furnish monthly returns of his exports, from the date import licences are given, to the licensing authority concerned and to the Director of Export Promotion Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
- (p) Arrangements made by the applicant to export the goods on a continuous basis, such as particulars of marketing surveys conducted and agents appointed by him in foreign countries, publicity schemes undertaken, contacts established etc.
- (q) Whether the applicant normally uses any standard contract form in respect of his export transactions and whether the contract form used by him provides for pre-shipment inspection of the quality of the goods and for settlement of trade disputes by arbitration.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

- (r) Details of arrangements for preshipment inspection of the quality of the goods exported by the applicant.
- (s) Details of the procedure for settlement of trade disputes arising out of the applicant's exports.

Once a firm has been registered with the Port Licensing authority for a particular item, there is no need for renewing the registration every half year and the registration will remain in force unless the name of the firm is struck off for some reason or the other. If, however, the firm after registration has not applied for a licence under the Export Promotion Scheme for a continuous period of 12 months, the registration will lapse.

2. The broad features of the Export Promotion Scheme are as follows:—

- (a) Only those firms whose names have been registered in accordance with the procedure mentioned above, will be entitled to licences under this scheme.
- (b) The value for which an import licence is given would be 75 per cent. of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods exported, or twice the value of the imported raw material content of the finished goods, whichever is less. Licensing authorities may, in cases where licences are claimed after exports have taken place, grant licences for values higher than those admissible on the basis of exports effected, provided forward export contracts justify this course.
- (c) Import licences are normally issued for soft currency countries. Licences will also be granted on Dollar Area provided it is established to the satisfaction of the Licensing Authority that the c.i.f. price from the Dollar Area is advantageous or the quality is substantially superior.
- (d) Licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for six months. In special circumstances, however, the period of validity will be extended for good reasons.
- (e) Exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted.
- (f) Exports against payments in rupees, even if permissible under special arrangements, would not be taken into consideration for the grant of import licences or for discharging the obligations of the licence-holders in respect of exports.
- (g) Applications will be entertained by the licensing authority at the port from which the export was, or is proposed to

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

be made on production of the following documents relating to the exports effected:—

- (1) Invoices giving the description of goods actually exported with connected relevant shipping documents i.e., Bills of Lading, Postal Receipts and/or Airway Bills, as the case may be.
- (11) Bank certificates certifying payments received, giving full description of goods exported together with Invoice number and date and the f.o.b. value received in rupees and date on which payment was received.
- (h) Applications are not entertained more often than once in a quarter. To illustrate, applications in respect of exports made for which payment has been received in July—September period, will be entertained in the following quarter, October—December and so on. The above requirement of not entertaining applications more than once in a quarter may be relaxed and applications entertained every month on the basis of exports made during the previous month, if the exporter so desires.
- (i) Applicants are required to comply with the Income Tax Verification and Licence Fee Regulations.

3. Applications from prospective exporters who have no past performance will be considered on merits. For this purpose, the prospective exporter would normally be the person or firm having a factory of his/their own where the imported raw material can be processed further for the manufacture of the finished articles which are intended to be exported to foreign markets.

4. Applications will also be considered from exporters who have no factory of their own but have entered into an agreement with a factory or factories for the manufacture of finished goods of which they are the exporters. Such exporters may apply to the licensing authorities furnishing a copy of the agreement entered into with the factory.

5 In cases of these types, the value of licence to be granted initially will comparatively be smaller; but in subsequent period, the value can be suitably enhanced on the basis of their actual performance and export contracts secured. In such cases, the applicants will have to furnish original evidence regarding the firm orders received from foreign customers regarding the supply of goods covered by this Scheme. This information will be kept confidential. In the case of applicants who are not applying for a licence under the Export Promotion Scheme for the first time, their performance against the licences issued in the previous period will be taken into account while calculating the value of the fresh licence to be issued.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

6. These licences will be subject to the condition that the Importer will, within six months of the importation of the licensed articles, export the processed/finished goods of a value equal to 133½ per cent. of the value of his imports, or half the value of the finished goods which can be made from the imported materials whichever is more according to the percentage given in Column 5 of Annexure I, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India. In pursuance of this condition the established exporters and the prospective exporters, including Co-operative Societies, will be required to execute a bond in the form appended to this Appendix (Annexure II), with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The importer will be required to execute a bond, duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank, to the extent of not less than 10 per cent. of the value of the goods imported, and this can be suitably raised at the discretion of the licensing authority, in the case of goods, which, either because import thereof is banned or highly restricted, carry much higher margins of profits. The bond will be cancelled on production of bills of lading, invoices, bank certificates etc., showing that the required Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange has been received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles exported under this Scheme. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions, the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty and in addition the importer will render himself liable to further action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. In the case of established exporters who have already effected exports without seeking any earlier import licence under this scheme the above condition will be modified to the extent that they will be required to export processed/finished goods equal to the value of imports. Instead of bonds, they will be required to give an undertaking on plain paper for effecting exports.

7. Where for the manufacture of goods intended for export, materials licensable by the Iron and Steel Controller are also required in addition to imported materials licensable by the Import Trade Control authority, the latter will assess the quantity and value of the iron and steel required and recommend the issue of import licence to the appropriate authority.

8. For the purpose of proving the export of the goods for discharging the applicant's obligation, it will be open to him to produce evidence of any exports of goods in question made after the date of issue of the licence. Where licences are issued against the same exports by the Import Trade Control Licensing authorities as well as by the Iron and Steel Controller, the date of issue of earlier licence will be taken into consideration for the above purpose.

9. Industrial Co-operative Societies can also apply for import licences under this Scheme. Their applications must be accompanied by a certificate from the Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned, giving full particulars about the Society.

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

10. The raw materials or components to which the Export Promotion Scheme applies and the basis on which licences under this Scheme will be granted are described in the Schedule annexed to this Appendix.

11. Applications for grant of licences for items not formally included in the Export Promotion Scheme will be considered on merits.

PART II

In addition to the scheme embodied in Part I, the following schemes for licensing the imports of raw materials are under operation:—

- (a) *Scheme for the grant of licences to manufacturers borne on the list of the Development Wing in respect of Industries specified in Annexure III.*

Licences under this scheme will be granted against exports effected in the preceding quarter on the following basis:—

“75 per cent. of the value of goods exported in excess of the exports made by the manufacturer in the year 1956 or twice the value of the imported raw material used in the manufacture of the goods exported, whichever is less.”

- (b) *Special Schemes evolved by the Directorate of Export Promotion to license the requirements of certain selected industries to enable them to export finished goods according to targets fixed for the purpose.*

Licences under these schemes will be issued in accordance with the *ad hoc* formula prescribed under the various schemes.

- (c) *Scheme for licensing of Art Silk Yarn, Art Silk Fabrics etc. vide Appendix XLII to the Red Book*

Out of the schemes mentioned in this Part or in Part I, the applicants should choose one scheme only for availing of licences for the same products meant for export. They should choose the scheme in the order of preference given below:—

- (i) Special schemes evolved by the Directorate of Export Promotion to license the requirements of certain selected industries to enable them to export finished goods according to the targets fixed for the purpose.
- (ii) Schemes for the grant of licences to manufacturers borne on the list of the Development Wing in respect of industries specified in Annexure III.
- (iii) Export Promotion scheme as laid down in Part I of Appendix XXIII.

Provided that if the applicant gets a licence on the basis of past exports under the Scheme preferred to at (ii) above and also wishes to get a licence as a prospective exporter under the schemes at (i) or (iii) above, he may apply for an additional licence for raw-materials giving reasons in support of his case. He should also quote proper reference to the applications submitted and give details of the licences obtained under the other schemes. Such applications will be considered on merits provided the applicant can undertake the manufacture of finished goods and effect additional exports against the raw materials imported under the licence.

APPENDIX XXIII—(Annexure 1)

| Serial No. | Description of articles to be licensed | ITC Schedule Part No. and S. No. | Description of articles to be exported | Percentage of the Imported raw material content in the finished goods | Remarks |
|------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 1 | Boot and shoe grindery . . . | 36 (c)/I | Manufactured shoes . . . | 10% | |
| 2 | Boot and Shoe grindery ² (for Chappals and Sandals) | 36(c)/I | Manufactured Chappals and Sandals. . . | 5% | |
| 3 | Raw manila hemp (fibre) . . . | 3/II | Ropes, cordage etc. . . | 50% | |
| 4 | Raw hemp excluding raw manila hemp (fibre). | 4/II | Ropes, cordage etc. . . | 50% | |
| 5 | Raw sisal fibre | 5/II | Ropes and manufactures . . . | 50% | |
| 6 | Aloe fibre | 6/II | Do . . . | 50% | |
| 7 | Sisal yarn | 7/II | Do. . . | 50% | |
| 8 | Coal Tar dyes* | I-B/III | Processed dyes . . . | 50% | |
| 9 | Coral unprepared | 11/IV | Manufactures of Coral . . . | 50 % | |
| 10 | Ivory unmanufactured | 14/IV | Manufactures of Ivory . . . | 50% | |
| 11 | Bamboo poles | 53/IV | Fishing rods | 50% | |
| 12 | Canes and rattans. | 53/IV | Manufactured furniture etc. . . | 50% | |

*Against exports of processed dyes to the Dollar-area countries, licences will also be granted for import from those areas.

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|----|--|--------------|--|--|--|
| 13 | Chicory powder | 78-79 (v)/IV | French Coffee | 25% | The applicants should possess adequate machinery for vacuum packing and roasting and grinding of coffee and should have a registered brand for marketing coffee so as to qualify for export quota for French Coffee. |
| 14 | Alabaster Raw | 103/IV | Alabaster manufactures | 50% | Import of Gypsum in place of Alabaster will also be considered against specific requirements. |
| 15 | Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape | 195 (b)/IV | Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape with Zari work thereon. | 50% | (f) Same remark as against S. Nos. 33—36 of this Annexure. (g) If the value of Zari work is more, the percentage in column 5 may be suitably reduced by the licensing authority. |
| 16 | Shoe laces | 222/IV | Manufactured shoes | 1 1/2% (of value of shoes exported in the previous quarter). | |
| 17 | Deleted | | | | |
| 18 | Umbrella ribs and fittings | 231(a)/IV | Umbrellas | 15% | |
| 19 | False Pearls | 252/IV | Manufactures of False Pearls | 25% | |

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|---|--|---|
| 20 | Mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazillian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls. | .. | Manufactures of mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazillian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls. | 25% | |
| 21 | (a) Cultured pearls unset | 254/IV | Drilled, processed and polished cultured pearls either loose or set in jewellery. | 50% | Where jewellery set with cultured pearls is exported the f.o.b. value of cultured pearls used in the jewellery will only be taken into account. |
| | (b) Real pearls unset | 254/IV | Drilled, processed and polished real pearls either loose or set in jewellery. | 50% | (i) Applications for the import of small quantities of pearls from Venezuela will also be considered on merits. (ii) Where jewellery set with pearls is exported the f.o.b. value of pearls used in Jewellery will only be taken into account. |
| 22 | Shoe Rubber Soles and Heels | 41/V | | 10% (of value of shoes with rubber heels and soles exported in the previous quarters). | |
| 23 | Diamonds, uncut and unset | 61/V | Manufactures of diamonds. | 62½% | |
| 24 | Hinges and joints | 93-94/V | Plastic Spectacle frames | | Licences will be granted for twice the number of plastic spectacle frames exported. |
| 25 | Celluloid tubes | 100/V | Articles made of celluloid tubes; plastic umbrella handles and Fountain pens. | 50% | |

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|----|--|---------------|--|-----|--|
| 26 | (b) Cellulose acetate sheets (4, 6 and 3 mm thick) | | Plastic spectacle frames | 50% | |
| 27 | Cellulose Nitrate sheets . . . | 101-D/V | Plastic spectacle frames | 50% | |
| 28 | Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding powder (excluding sheet). | 101/V | Manufactures of Cellulose Acetate sheet and moulding powder (excluding sheet). | 30% | |
| 29 | Chloride Moulding Powder . . . | 101-E/V | Manufactures of Chloride moulding powder. | 30% | |
| 30 | Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported). | 113-A/V | Manufactures of Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported). | 40% | |
| 31 | P. V. C composition including Moulding powder. | 113-I/V | Manufactures of P. V. C. composition including moulding powder. | 30% | |
| 32 | Sequins and Motifs . . . | 122(XLVIII)/V | Indian embroidered sarees and other embroidered goods with sequins and motifs. | 5% | |
| 33 | Shoe uppers and shoe uppers . . . | 229/IV | Same articles after having been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread. | 50% | (d) Licences will be granted subject to the condition that the same imported material will be exported after being handstitched or being embroidered in India. Every licence-holder whether an established exporter or a prospective exporter will be required to execute a bond undertaking to export the finished material |
| 34 | Handkerchiefs and Scarfs . . . | 197-199/IV | | | |
| 35 | Vanity bag pieces . . . | 148(b)/IV | | | |
| | (made of leather/ | 226/IV | | | |
| | textiles and/or plastics) | 122/V | | | |
| 36 | Ready made apparel | 223/IV | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----|--|--------------------------|--|-----|--|
| 37 | Manufactures of leather—'Others.' | 148(b)/IV | Same article after having been embroidered in gold or silver Zari. | 10% | (ii) Same remark as at (ii) against item No. 15 above. (i) Same remark as against S No. 33-36 of this Annexure. (ii) Same remark as at (ii) against item No. 15 above. |
| 38 | Textile fabrics or pieces thereof made of cotton/silk/wool and/or synthetic substance. | 184-192/IV and/or 226/IV | Hand stitched articles made of the material imported. or the same articles after they have been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread. | 50% | (i) Same remark as against S Nos. 33-36 of this Annexure. (ii) Same remark as at (ii) against item No. 15 above. |
| 39 | Mutton tallow | 60/IV | Washing soap, household and laundry and also toilet soap manufactured out of Mutton tallow. | 50% | Licences will be granted after exports have taken place. |
| 40 | Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamond in all forms. | 253/IV | Cut and polished precious stones or jewellery set with precious stones | 50% | |
| 41 | Suitcase locks | 53/V | Leather goods and suitcases in which suitcase locks have been used | 5% | Licences will be granted after exports have taken place. |
| 42 | Cement n.o.s | 100/IV | Cement tiles | 15% | |
| 43 | Chrome splits | 143 (a)/IV | Washers | 50% | |
| 44 | Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks | 93-94 (iv)/V | Lenses | 50% | |
| 45 | Feathers | 122(XXII)/V | Feather shuttle cocks | 50% | |

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|----|--|--|---|------|--|
| 46 | Newsprint 44/V | Religious books which have been traditionally exported to foreign markets. | | 15% | Licences will be granted after verifying figures about actual exports. |
| 47 | Deleted | | | | |
| 48 | Metal fittings 275(a)/IV | Leather and Plastic manufactures containing metal fittings. | | 10% | |
| 49 | Hides and Skins, raw or salted . . 144/IV | Tanned leather, cured and processed skins. | | 50% | |
| 50 | Stick lac 50(1)/IV | } Shellac, etc. | | 50% | |
| | Seed lac 50(2)/IV | | | | |
| 51 | Lead ships 124/IV | Pencils | | 20% | |
| 52 | Asbestos raw 98/V | Asbestos manufactures | | 20% | |
| 53 | Cellulose acetate film scrap . . 101-C/V | Celluloid bangles | | 33½% | |
| | (1) Natural Essential Oils . . 127-129/IV | } Boiled sweets unwrapped. | | 12½% | Licences can be utilised for all or any of the raw materials. |
| | (2) Adhesive Cello-tape . . 122 (xii)/V | | | | |
| | (3) Citric Acid 31/V | | | | |
| | (4) Food colours 34-37(a)/V | | | | |
| 55 | (1) Natural Essential Oils . . 127-129/IV | (1) Boiled sweets wrapped in moisture proof cellophane paper, and | } | 12½% | Same remark as against Sl. No. 54. |
| | (2) Adhesive Cello-tape . . 122 (xii)/V | (2) Soft centre boiled sweets wrapped in moisture proof cellophane paper. | | | |
| | (3) Citric Acid 31/V | | | | |
| | (4) Food colours 34-37 (a)/V | | | | |
| | (5) Moisture proof unprinted plain cellophane paper. . . 122 (vi)/V. | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|------|---|
| 56 | (1) Full cream sweetened condensed milk. 10/IV | } | Toffees | 12½% | Same remark as against Sl. No. 54. |
| | (2) Printed toffee wrapping papers backed with aluminium foil. 168/IV | | | | |
| 57 | Cheese 8/IV | | Cheese Wafers | 10% | |
| 58 | Zip fasteners 274/IV | | Hosiery, Plastic and leather hand bags and brief cases in which Zip fasteners have been used. | 10% | |
| 59 | Enamelled Copper wire 45 /II | | Chokes for Fluorescent tubes | 20% | |
| 60 | Cork wood 42/V | | Cork manufactures | 33½% | |
| 61 | Buttons, zip-fasteners, elastics, artificial silk thread and such other embellishment or spare parts of machinery like knitting needles, etc. | | Cotton readymade garments and hosiery. | 2% | Licence can be utilised for all or any of the materials mentioned in column (2). |
| 62 | Copper Coated Stapling 36(b)/I Wire | | Pins, Clips and Staple Pins | 50% | Recommendations for the grant of licences in respect of M. S. Wire will be made to the appropriate authority. |
| 63 | Cinematograph Films, not exposed 116/IV | | Prints of Indian motion pictures (films) | | The basis of licensing Raw films under the Export Promotion Scheme have been announced in the Ministry of C. & I. Public Notices No. 98-ITC(PN)/58 dated 19-11-58 and No. 11-ITC (PN)/59 dated 11-2-59. |

N. B.—The value of the Import licence would be 75% of the foreign exchange received in payment of the F.O B. value of the goods exported or twice the value of the imported raw material content as worked out on the basis of the percentage mentioned in column 5 of this Annexure, whichever is lower.

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

(ANNEXURE II)

SPECIMEN BOND FORM

If the importer/
surety
is the sole proprietor of the business after giving his name and address, it may be added "his heirs, executors and administrators"

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that we (1)
of (hereinafter referred to as "the importers") which expression shall include his/their successors and assigns and (2)

If the importer/
Surety
is a firm of partnership, it may be added "partners for the time being of the said firm and the survivors of them and their respective heirs executors and administrators".

of (hereinafter referred to as "the surety") which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include its successors and assigns are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto the President of India (hereinafter called "the Government") in the sum of Rs. to be paid to the said Government or its successors and assigns for which payment we bind ourselves and each of us and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns (strike out the words which are not applicable) jointly and severally by these presents Dated this date of

If the importer/
surety
is a limited company, it may be added "its successors and assigns".

WHEREAS the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (hereinafter referred to as the Joint Chief Controller) which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the said Joint Chief Controller has permitted the importation and clearance of the goods specified in the Schedule hereunder written (hereinafter referred to as "the imported goods") against Licence No. dated on certain terms and conditions.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

AND WHEREAS one of the terms provides that the importers will execute a bond along with one sufficient surety in the manner hereinabove written with such conditions as are hereunder.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE WRITTEN BOND IS SUCH that firstly, if the said importers shall within six months or such further time as may be granted by the said Joint Chief Controller export of the value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imported goods to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India.

Secondly, if the said importers and/or their surety shall procure and deliver or cause to be procured and delivered to the Joint Chief Controller within one month from the date of expiry of the aforesaid period evidence to prove that the said of the value equal to per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods have been exported as aforesaid and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, invoices, Bank certificates, etc., showing that the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods so exported is not less than per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods against the aforesaid licences, or if either the importers or the surety shall in lieu of the delivery of the aforesaid evidence and documents to the said Joint Chief Controller pay or cause to be paid to him on behalf of the President of India the said sum of Rs. then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise, the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue. AND IT IS HEREBY DECLARED THAT

- (a) Any forbearance act or omission on the part of the Government in enforcing the conditions of the aforesaid bond against the importers or any time being granted or any indulgence by the Government to the importers in connection therewith shall not discharge the surety.
- (b) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.
- (c) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not affect the liability of the importers to any punishment provided by law or to any other action (including refusal of further licences) that may be taken under the Import Trade Control Regulations.

The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the imported goods referred to above.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly executed these presents the day and the year first above written.

Signed sealed and delivered
by the withinnamed im-
porters. In the presence of

1.

2.

(Witness should also give their
occupation and address.)

Signed sealed and delivered
by the withinnamed Surety.
In the presence of

1.

2.

(Witness should also give their
occupation and address.)

For and on behalf of the
President of India.

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

ANNEXURE III

LIST OF INDUSTRIES TO WHOM LICENCES UNDER PARA. 1(a) OF PART II
WILL BE GRANTED.

Oil Mill Machinery.

Rice and Flour Mill Machinery.

Industrial M/C (Miscellaneous).

Agricultural M/C (Chaff Cutters, Cane Crushers, Dusters,
Sprayers, etc.).

Knitting Machinery.

Electric Fans.

Radio receivers.

Amplifiers.

Pressure Units.

Industrial (Street Lighting Fittings).

Wiring Accessories:—

(a) Bakelite accessories.

(b) Brass Lamp holders.

Storage Batteries including T.L. cells.

Dry Batteries.

Domestic Refrigerators.

Water Coolers.

Room Air Conditioners.

Miniature Lamps.

Flash Lights.

Aluminium foils.

Aluminium Semis (i.e., sheets, circles, strips, extrusion rod and
tubes).

Copper Semis (excluding Elec. wires and Wire rods).

Brass Semis.

Zinc Semis (sheets and strips only).

Lead Semis.

Hard Alloys (copper base).

Soft Alloys (tins, lead, antimony).

Cast iron pipes.

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

Malleable pipe fittings.

Agricultural Implements.

Lifts.

Boats and Crafts.

Steel Chains.

Coated Abrasives.

Motor Cycles, Scooters and Autorickshaws.

Trailers and commercial vehicles (including trucks).

Cars and Station Wagons.

Blowers and Fans.

Fire Fighting equipment.

Rock Drills.

Leaf spring.

B.R.C. and other fabrics.

Typewriters.

Hurricane Lanterns.

All other manufactured Engineering goods not elsewhere specified.

Card Staves and gill pins.

Shuttles.

Plywood.

Matches.

Carbon papers, stencils and Typewriter ribbons.

Glass and Glassware.

Ceramics (excluding H.T. insulators etc.).

Pencils.

Abrasive grains.

Asbestos Products (lagging, yarn, packings, etc.).

Bleaching Earth.

Fatty Acids and Salts.

Soap (Organised Sector).

Textile Auxiliaries.

P.F. Moulding Powder.

Plastic Moulded goods (million gross).

P.V.C. sheets (1,000 sq. yds.).

APPENDIX XXIII--*contd.*

P.V.C. Cables (million yds.).

Polyethylene film.

Laminates.

Leather cloth (million yds.).

Fountain Pens (million Nos.).

Tooth Brushes (million Nos.).

Spectacles frames (million Nos.).

Paints.

Beer.

Spirits.

Milk Powder packing.

Aerated waters.

Copra Crushing (cocoanut oil).

Aromatic chemicals (Isolates and Derivatives).

Fruit and Vegetable Preservation Industry.

Biscuit.

Confectionery.

Cocoa-butter.

Pearl Barley, Corn Flakes, Rolled Oats.

Cigarettes.

Cork stoppers and cork discs.

Hydraulic Brake Fluid.

ANNEXURE IV

| <i>Name of the Registering Officer</i> | <i>Jurisdiction</i> |
|---|--|
| 1. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion) Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay. | The whole of re-organised States of Madhya Pradesh and Bombay including Kutch. |
| 2. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. | States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA and Andaman and Nicobar Islands. |
| 3. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras. | The States of Madras, Mysore, Andhra Pradesh and Kerala, including Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands and Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam. |
| 4. Deputy Director (Export Promotion), Directorate of Export Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi. | U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir. |

APPENDIX XXIV

LIST OF ITEMS TO BE PERMITTED AGAINST LICENCES FOR MISCELLANEOUS
HARDWARE (S. No. 275(a)/IV).

Box straping machines.

Chain Pulley blocks. (Not more than 50 per cent. of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV can be utilised for import of this item).

Grease cups and grease nipples.

Hydraulic rams for pulling out bearings gears, etc.

Hand sewing needles. (Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV can be utilised for import of hand sewing needles).

Jacks, Hydraulic, manually operated, above 8 tons capacity.

Metal frames and fittings (under Export Promotion licensing).

Metallic valves for tubes and tubeless tyres and component parts thereof.

Pliers all sorts.

Ratchet Braces.

Ratchet screw drivers.

Spanners all sorts.

Staples. (Not more than 2% of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV can be utilised for import of staples other than staples of $\frac{1}{2}$ " width and $\frac{1}{4}$ " leg size and below, the import of which is banned against licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV.

Staplers. (Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV can be utilised for import of staplers).

Traversing jacks.

Wrenches all sorts.

Note:—Suggestions for inclusion of any other item to this list may be addressed to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi giving justification for inclusion of the item in this Appendix. The illustrated literature about the item in question should also be furnished.

APPENDIX XXV

List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences issued for Garage Tools (S. No. 275(b)/IV) during April—September, 1959.

1. Air Compressors upto 10 c.i.m.
2. Air regulators.
3. Air blow guns.
- *4. Armature testers, or growler.
5. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
6. Battery terminal lifters.
7. Brake adjusting tools.
8. Brakelining, drilling, grinding, countersinking and rivetting equipment.
9. Brake shoe centraliser.
10. Brake burnisher.
11. Brake efficiency tester.
12. Bushing tools.
13. Battery cell tester, and battery service kits.
14. Cam angle testers.
15. Carburetter jet adjusting tool.
16. Condenser and resistance tester.
17. Coil and ignition tester.
18. Contract dwell indicator.
19. Compression gauges.
20. Camshaft bearing inserter.
21. Complete hydramatic and automatic kit
22. Cotter pin extractor.
23. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
24. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
25. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose
26. Cross rim wrenches.
27. Cylinder bore gauge.
28. Door handle tools.
29. Double ended spanners.
30. Decarbonishing brushes.
- *31. Electric lifts for use in automobile garages
- *32. Universal tester (Engine analyser), Exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
33. Electronic Vehicle tester (oscillograph type)
34. End Play gauge for camshaft.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

35. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace.
36. Flange tools.
37. Fender spoons and hammers.
38. Flexible file and holder.
39. Feeler gauge.
40. Flaring tools.
41. Grease gun loaders.
42. Grease and oil guns, greasing adapters, batteries couplings.
43. Gear flushers.
44. Generator test bench.
45. Hydraulic fittings, lubricating.
46. Hydraulic Jacks, trolley mounted.
- *47. Head light testers.
48. Hydrometer.
49. Jacks, hydraulic, manually operated, above 8 tons capacity.
50. Link separators.
51. Lubricators.
- *52. Lifts, hydraulic.
- *53. Magneto test bench.
54. Magneto winding tester.
55. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
56. Magneto synchroscope.
57. Mica under-cutters.
58. Nut runner.
59. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
60. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment.
61. Nozzle testing outfit.
62. Nipple forming and repair tool.
63. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
64. Piston pin tools.
65. Piston tools.
66. Puller press Hydraulic and puller plates
67. Pliers: Brake shoe spring.
Lamp bulb.
Battery terminal.
Circlip.
Water pump.
68. Pulley gear and shaft adapters.
69. Puller, gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheel and battery terminal.
70. Piston measuring gauges.

APPENDIX XXV—contd.

- *71. Diesel fuel injection testing and calibrating equipment (power/hand operated).
- *72. High pressure car washer.
- 73. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).
- 74. Ratchet adapters.
- 75. Ring expander (Piston ring).
- 76. Ring wrenches.
- 77. Connecting rod aligner.
- 78. Ring compressor.
- 79. Ridge reamer.
- 80. Sockets, socket fittings and socket handles.
- 81. Screw extractors.
- 82. Spark plug hole rethreader.
- 83. Spray painting guns.
- 84. Spring lubricator.
- 85. Spindle and spring perch
- 86. Spark plug testers and cleaners, ignition light.
- 87. Sleeve inserter.
- 88. Stud removers (extractors).
- 89. Toe-in-gauges.
- 90. Tools, body and chassis repairs.
- 91. Tyre spreader, mounting and demounting apparatus.
- 92. Tyre valve pull-out tools.
- 93. Tube cutters.
- 94. Tube benders.
- 95. Tube and tyre vulcanizer (shaler or similar).
- 96. Tuning light.
- 97. Test set for 6, 12 and 24 volt circuits.
- 98. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
- 99. Valve grinding tool.
- 100. Valve grinder.
- 101. Valve lifters.
- 102. Valve grinder bits
- 103. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
- 104. Valve cotter gun.
- 105. Valve guide cleaners.
- 106. Valve advance retard tester.
- 107. Valve guide drivers.
- 108. Wheel aligning equipment complete.
- 109. Wheel balancer.
- 110. Wrench, with or without torquometer.
- 111. Wrenches, Half-moon, tappet, drain plug (crank case).

Note.—Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 25 per cent. of their face value should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in this Appendix.

APPENDIX XXVI

LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 293, 295 AND 297 OF PART IV, FOR THE PERIOD APRIL—SEPTEMBER 1959.

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed.

2. The quota licences for April—September 1959 will be issued on the basis of 25 per cent. Gen. and 25 per cent. Soft quotas.

3. Actual user applications from State Transport authorities and other Fleet owners owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be considered and licences issued on the basis of either 100% of half of their best year's imports during any one year 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or Rs. 150/- per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 200/- per diesel driven vehicle, whichever is more. A.U. applications should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences on *ad hoc* basis. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make applications under usual procedure to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Dev. Wing.

5. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III: and not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II. However, State Transport authorities can apply for List III items in case they have no adequate quotas for those items. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* on the recommendations of the Development Wing and any items so allowed would be endorsed on their Actual user licences.

6. Upto 2 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearings used on motor vehicles not specified in Appendix XIV to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cups, cones and retainers), and (iv) Clutch and release bearings with or without collar can be imported against the licences for motor vehicle parts without restriction.

Import of Self aligning bearings and Roller bearings, including barrel type bearings will be allowed to fleet owners and State Transport authorities on an *ad hoc* basis against their A.U. licences in consultation with the Development Wing.

Note.—The provision for import of Ball bearings made in para. 6 above is meant only for Ball bearings used on motor vehicles.

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

7. For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix, quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Air craft spares (S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in list III of this Appendix. Import of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts, if any, made against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

8. Bolts, nuts, screws and washers whether specifically adapted for use on motor vehicles or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

9. Upto 4% of the face value of quota licences as well as A.U. licences can be utilised for import of garage tools detailed in Appendix XXV. Parts of such permissible types of garage tools, which are not classified elsewhere under any other Serial Number and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule and are not otherwise banned, can also be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts within the face value of 4 per cent.

10. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV cannot be utilised for the import of motor cycle dynamo sets. Import of cycle dynamo lamps i.e. dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of rotor in contact with tyre cannot be allowed importation as motor vehicle parts under licences for spare parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

LIST I

Licences issued for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of following items and component parts thereof:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs and air horns, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, and (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes. (21) Mascots and motifs, (22) Ashtrays, (23) Auto Fans, (24) Car heaters, coolers and radios, (25) Rear lights and parking lights, (26) Battery cable, (27) Luggage carrier, (28) Rear view and mudguard

APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

mirrors, (29) Number plates, (30) Hand Tyre Inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts], (31) Frames of Motor Cycles and Scooters and Three wheelers, and (32) Sun shade or sun visor.

III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies.

V. Dynamo lighting sets.

VI. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

VII. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets.

VIII. Muffler and tail pipes and extension thereof.

LIST II

Items for which not more than 3 per cent. of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves.
2. Laminated safety glass cut to size and shape except wind screen glass.
3. Dynamo pulleys.
4. Hub caps.
5. Component parts of items 1 to 4 above.

LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipments falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34 and 36 of Part II, S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 65, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision made against any other S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not, however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87-88/V and the provision made in remark (12) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II of the Red Book.

NOTE.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.

2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the best year included in the basic period. Please see para. 7 of this Appendix.

APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

| Sl. No. | Article | Policy for Established Importers | Remarks |
|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 1 | Brake linings in any form | 15 % Gen. 15 % Soft. | <p>(i) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis against Actual User orders from industrial establishments (Mines, Sugar, Paper Mills etc.), Projects and Port Trusts for woven metallic brake linings in rolls or set form. These licences will be granted for specified varieties upto a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft.</p> <p>(ii) Supplementary licences will also be granted to established importers on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis on a quota of 5% Gen. and 5% Soft. These supplementary licences will however, be valid only for import of brake blocks of thickness of $\frac{3}{8}$ and over.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see remark (12) against S. No. 74(iii)/v in Section II.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of brake linings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p> |
| 2 | Clutch facings in any form | 20% Gen. 20% Soft | <p>(i) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft against orders from Actual Users like Project authorities, Port Trusts, etc., using earth-moving equipment for—</p> <p>(a) gear cut discs, (b) sintered metal discs and segments, (c) cone clutch plates and segments, and (d) metal plate</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of clutch facings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p> <p>(ii) Established importers of Agricultural tractors [S. No. 74 (i)/V] having quotas for this item may be granted licences on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for this item on the basis of a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft against past imports of this item. The licences thus granted will, however, be valid for import of clutch facings of the woven type only.</p> |

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|-------------------------|--|
| | | | (ii) Please also see remark (12) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II. |
| 3 | Cylinder liners | 100% Gen. 100% Soft. | Not more than 33½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of dry type cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less. <i>Note.</i> —Quota licences issued to Established Importers for Spare parts of Agricultural Tractors S. No. 74(iii)/V and Spare parts of Earthmoving equipment [S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V] may be endorsed for import of wet or loose cylinder liners specifying the part number, dimension and the quantities. Such endorsements should be only for the items for which the applicants are the Sole agents in India. |
| 4 | Electric horns | 50% Gen. 50% Soft. | |
| 5 | "Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air Fuel or Lubricating Oil." | 50% Gen. 50% Soft. | (i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for filter cartridge and filter inserts. (ii) The quota may be established on past import of complete filter/cleaner assemblies and filter Cartridge/Filter Inserts. <i>Note.</i> —The Piston Assemblies, Piston Rings and Valve and filters referred to in list III of Appendix XXVI pertain to those for Internal Combustion Engines only. |
| 6 | Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof. | 50% Gen. 50% Soft. | (iii) Please also see remark (12) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II. (1) Not more than 12½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders. (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of elements and delivery valves. (3) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of nozzles and parts thereof. (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type. |

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

- (5) Applications from actual users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (6) Applications from Actual Users like private fleet-owners will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (7) The Project Authorities, Nationalised Transport Companies and Port Trusts will be allowed to import this item against licences held by them for spare parts of earth moving equipment (Sl. No. 65 (5) (ii) (a)/V) and motor vehicle parts (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) to meet their *bonafide* requirements.
- (8) Past imports of Fuel injection equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.
- (9) Applications from Actual Users/Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for the following items on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with Development Wing :—
- (a) Fuel Injection Equipment, where pump, nozzle and nozzle holder is one unit and always of single cylinder type (similar to Cummins or G.M.C. type) and parts thereof.
- (b) Distributor type of pump and parts thereof with the exception of nozzle holder and nozzles.
- (c) All single cylinder pumps with a plunger diameter of 20 mm and above or a fuel injection capacity of more than 1.75 cc (m) (Cubic centimetre) per stroke. Parts of pumps, nozzles and nozzle holders will not

APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| | | | be permitted on these additional licences. |
| | | | (10) Please also see remark (12) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II. |
| 7 Gaskets | | 30% Gen. 30% Soft. | |
| 8 Piston rings | | 50% Gen. 50% Soft. | <p>(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of these quota licences can be utilised for import of piston rings of 6" dia. and below.</p> <p>(ii) Piston rings (both of 6" dia. and below, and over 6" dia.) will also be allowed to be imported when they are imported with:—</p> <p>(a) original equipment either c.k.d. or assembled;</p> <p>(b) fitted to pistons when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (9) below.</p> <p>(iii) Established importers of motor cycle spares having quotas for piston rings may be granted additional licences for import of this item on the basis of a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft. The additional licences will, however, be valid only for import of piston rings specially adapted for use on motor cycles and scooters.</p> <p>(iv) Please also see remark (12) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p> |
| 9 Piston Assemblies | | 100% Gen. 100% Soft. | <p>(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of aluminium piston assemblies of 6" dia. and less. Within the face value restriction of 50%, not more than 25% of this part of the licence can be utilised for import of Aluminium Piston Assemblies (including over sizes) for models detailed in Annexure 'A' to this Appendix.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from Government projects and State Transport organisations for import of complete piston assemblies of vehicles against their A.U. licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> with the exception of those referred to in Annexure 'A'. Such permission where</p> |

APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|--|
| | | | <p>granted, would be endorsed on their A. U. licences and for the specified parts indicating Part No., the sizes and the respective quantities. Such permission may be allowed only in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences issued to Established Importers for import of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(iii)/V], spare parts of motor cycles and scooters and spares of Earthmoving equipment S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V may be endorsed for the import of complete Piston Assemblies other than those mentioned in Annexure 'A'. Such endorsements should be made only for the specified parts indicating part number and the size and the respective quantities and should be limited only to those equipments for which the applicant is the sole agent in India. Such permission may be granted upto a value of Rs. 2,500 in each case. This may be extended upto Rs. 4,000 in the case of Established Importers of spare parts of Earthmoving equipment. S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V.</p> <p>(iv) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer to entry against item 8 in this list.</p> <p>(v) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.</p> <p>NOTE 1—Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushing and circlips will not be taken into account in the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies. Past imports of these items can be taken into account for calculation of quotas under the respective S. Nos. for spare parts.</p> <p>(vi) Please also see remark (12) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p> |

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|-------------------------|---|---|
| | | | (vii) Not more than one set of complete piston assembly for any Internal Combustion Engine may be licensed to actual owner of the equipment at the Ports provided not more than one licence is issued to each party during the period. |
| 10 Radiator Assembly . . . | 75% Gen. 75% Soft. | | (i) Quota will be established on the basis of past imports of complete radiator assembly and cores. (ii) Quota licences granted can also be utilised for the import of parts of radiator assembly namely, radiator core, tank, anker plates, cap, drain plugs, shroud and thermostats. Licences for motor vehicle parts cannot be utilised for import of parts of radiator assembly. |
| 11 Shock absorbers . . . | 100% Gen. 125% Soft. | | |
| 12 Spark Plugs . . . | 5% Gen. 5% Soft. | | (i) Licences will not be valid for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes. (ii) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug waterproof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby. |
| 13 Thin-walled bearings . . . | 80% Gen. 80% Soft. | | (1) The following types of bearings of thickness $\frac{3}{16}$ " or below will be considered as thin walled bearings:— (i) bearings for cam shaft ; (ii) bearing for connecting rods (small end and big end); and (iii) bearings for crank shaft. |
| 14 Inlet and Exhaust Poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, springs, valve seat inserts. | 80% Gen. 80% Soft. | | (2) Requests from Established Importers of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(iii)/V] and spares of Earthmoving equipment [S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V] for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> provided their past licences for this item have been fully utilised. Please also see remark (12) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II. |

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 'A'

LIST OF MODELS FOR WHICH IMPORT OF PISTON ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE RESTRICTED

| Make | Year | Model | Bore | I. P. Ref. |
|--|---------|--|----------|-------------|
| <i>Motor Cycles</i> | | | | |
| Royal Enfield | 1948/46 | 346 cc, G. 2, 350 Bullet. | 2.571" | 10030 |
| Royal Enfield | 1958/56 | 148 cc, 150 En-sign. | 56m/m | 10065 |
| <i>Cars and Commercial Vehicles</i> | | | | |
| Austin | 1937/48 | 8 HP, Big Seven New Eight, 4cyl. | 2.235" | 10071 |
| Austin | 1947/52 | 10.65 HP, 1200cc A 40, Mark I & II Devon, Dorset, 4 cyl. | 2.5775" | 10012 |
| Austin | 1932/47 | 10HP, 1125 cc, Ten Four 4 cyl. | 2½" | 10011 |
| Dodge/Chrysler / Desoto | 1941/51 | 28.36HP, 6 cyl. | 3-7/16" | 11003/11081 |
| Fiat | 1953/56 | 11.4 HP. 1089 cc, New 1100 Series. | 68 m/m | 10142 |
| Ford | 1939/53 | 10HP 1172 cc, Prefect, Export | 2½" | 10070 |
| | 1954/56 | Anglia, 10HP, 1172 cc, Popular. | | |
| Ford V/8 | 1937/42 | 85 and 90 HP | 3-1/16" | 11041 |
| Ford Mercury | 1946/53 | 32.5 HP, 8 cyl. | 3-3/16" | 11042/11057 |
| Morris/Morris / Hindustan. | 1939/56 | 8HP, 918cc, Eight Series 'B' Minor Series MM. | 57 m/m | 10018 |
| Wolsley | 1949/56 | 13.4 HP, Oxford 4 cyl. | 73.5 m/m | 10020 |
| Morris/Hindustan/ Wolsley | 1949/56 | 20HP, O.H.C. 6 cyl. | | |
| Perkins | .. | 19.6 HP, P4 Diesel | 3.501" | 11029 |
| | | 29.4 HP, P6 Diesel. | | |
| Standard | 1954/58 | 9.9 HP, 948 cc, O.H.V. Tcn. | 63 m/m | 10141 |
| Standard/Triumph | 1948/56 | 17.0 HP, 20S Vanguard. | 85 m/m | 11022 |
| Willys Jeep } Ford GPW Jeep } | 1339/51 | 15.6 H. P. Overland. | 3-1/8" | 11008/11053 |
| <i>Industrial & Stationary Engines</i> | | | | |
| Petter | . | AVI, AVA1, AV, AVA2, Series II AHI Diesel 1½ cyl. | 80 m/m | 11011 |
| Petter | . | B Type Series I & II, PB, PBV, Type Diesel. | 110 m/m | 13015 |
| Ruston | . | VSH Diesel. | 4½" | 13008 |
| <i>Agricultural Tractors</i> | | | | |
| Ferguson | . | Mark III, T.V. O., Fuel, 4 cyl. | 85 m/m | 11025 |
| Ferguson | . | T. D. D. 20, 2088 cc. O. H. V., T. V.O. Fuel, 4 cyl. | 85 m/m | 11039 |
| Ferguson (Ford) | 1939/52 | 9N, 9NAW. | 3-3/16" | 11042/11057 |

APPENDIX XXVII

IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE [PUBLIC NOTICE No. 50/ITC (PN)/52, DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].

Representations have been received that scientific, photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. The value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years.

ending 31st March, 1952, provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraphs should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

APPENDIX XXVIII

LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1959—CHEMICALS

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under serial numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Schedule, has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *General Licences*:—General licences will be granted for the import of the chemicals mentioned in List I. Licences can be claimed either (i) on an individual basis, as if each chemical fell under a separate serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or (ii) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals, falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I and List II.

3. If a General licence is claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals, the value of the licence will be worked on the basis of the quota percentage shown against the item in List I applied to half of best year's import of the particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area. Licence will be valid for import of only the particular chemicals mentioned therein.

If the General licence is claimed on the basis of a consolidated quota, it will be granted at 20 per cent of half of best year's import from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I and List II.

These licences will be valid for the import of only the chemicals mentioned in List I, excluding Borax, Calcium carbide and Ammonium chloride.

4. *Soft currency licences*.—Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals with the exception of those mentioned in List II: (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III, or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

5. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 25 per cent of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Borax;
- (viii) Specific quota items in List III;
- (ix) Prohibited items specified in List II.

6. Certain chemicals which were previously under consolidated quota for imports of chemicals n.o.s. from soft currency areas have now been included in List III for licensing on an individual quota. It has, however, been decided not to disturb the existing consolidated quota certificates and no re-calculation of quotas will be necessary. It will be enough to present the old quota certificate along with the application.

7. **A. U. Licences.**—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals mentioned in List VI of this Appendix).
- (2) Acid citric.
- (3) Activated carbon.
- (4) Acetic Acid.
- * (5) Ammonium chloride to Storage Battery manufacturers.
- * (6) Ammonium Phosphate Mono and Di.
- (7) Antimony oxide.
- (8) Argon gas.
- * (9) Arsenic pentoxide.
- (10) Barium Nitrate (50% of certified requirements).
- * (11) Boric acid.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

- (12) Borax (50% of certified requirements).
- (13) Calcium carbide. (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi together with the following information:—
 - (i) total quantity consumed during last six months,
 - (ii) quantity consumed during the same period from indigenous sources, and
 - (iii) evidence of firm orders placed for supply from indigenous sources.)
- * (14) Calcium Carbonate precipitated.
- * (15) Cadmium sulphide.
 - (16) Case hardening compound like Rapidip etc. (50% of certified requirements).
- * (17) Celluloids sheets.
- (18) Dibutyl phthalate.
- * (19) Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.
- (20) Dioctyl phthalate.
- (21) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.
- (22) Laboratory and reagent chemicals.
- * (23) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- * (24) Metol.
- (25) Various organic solvents:
 - (i) Amyl Acetate.
 - (ii) Butyl alcohol.
 - (iii) Butyl acetate.
 - (iv) Benzyl acetate.
 - (v) Cyclohexanone.
 - (vi) Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
 - (vii) Glycol ethers such as cellosolve exitol etc.
 - (viii) Methyl ethyl keytone and Methyl dyobetill ketone.
 - (ix) Propyl alcohol and Propylene glycol.
 - (x) Trichlorethylene.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

- (xi) Other Organic solvents in consultation with Development Wing.
- (26) Napthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (27) Nickel Formate.
- * (28) Nickel Salts: nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts. (50% of certified requirements).
- * (29) Napthenic Acid.
- (30) Nalcite Ion exchange resins.
- * (31) Oleic Acid.
- * (32) Oxalic acid.
- (33) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- * (34) Phosphorus Trichloride.
- (35) Potassium Carbonate.
- (36) Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium. (75% of certified requirements).
- (37) Pyrotechnic Aluminium powder.
- (38) Rubber Softners.
- * (39) Sexitol.
- (40) Stearic Acid (Actual User applications giving full justification regarding need for its import will be considered by the C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing).
- * (41) Sodium, Perborate excluding preparations thereof.
- * (42) Sodium sulphate.
- * (43) Sorbitol Syrup.
- * (44) Strontium Nitrate.
- (45) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- * (46) Trichlorethylene.
- (47) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl phosphate.
- (48) Phosphorus other than yellow and white phosphorus. (Applications from educational institutions for import of yellow and white phosphorus for use in chemical laboratories only will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).
- * (49) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

8. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

9. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I. T. C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same chemical under any other serial number.

LIST I

Chemicals for which General licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated quota:

| Sl. No. 1 | Name of Chemicals 2 | Quota percentage 3 | Remarks 4 |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 1 | Acetic Acid | 25% | (i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account. (ii) Please also see Appendix LII. |
| 2 | Acid citric | 25% | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| 3 | Ammonium Chloride | Nil | ... |
| 4 | Argon gas | 100% | Applications for additional licences from established importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. The additional licences will be granted for a value not exceeding 50% of the face value of quota licences for this item. |
| 5 | Barium Nitrate | 50% | For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account. |
| 6 | Borax | 20% | (i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 20% mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota past imports upto 1955-56 will be taken into account. (iii) Please also see Appendix LII. |
| 7 | Calcium Carbide | 15% | (i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account. |

*Actual users' applications for import of these items will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|----|--|------|---|
| | | | (ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para. 3 of this Appendix. |
| 8 | Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes | 100% | .. |
| 9 | Laboratory chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV. | 50% | (i) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item. (ii) Quota licences for Laboratory and reagent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them directly or through established dealers in this line only to Actual Users and at reasonable prices. |
| 10 | Metal | 50% | |
| 11 | Potassium chloride | 100% | |
| 12 | Potassium carbonate | 50% | |
| 13 | Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium | 50% | Please also see Appendix LII; For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account. |
| 14 | Rare Gases <i>e.g.</i> Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and Mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen, other than Argon | 100% | For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account. |
| 15 | Accelerators, Softeners, anti-oxidants, Dispersing and bonding agents, Retarders, Stabilizers and peptizers. | 100% | |
| 16 | Softeners including pine tar | 20% | |
| 17 | Sodium nitrate | 50% | |
| 18 | Strontium carbonate | 100% | |
| 19 | Strontium nitrate | 50% | |
| 20 | Sodium aluminate | 40% | |

LIST II

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.

1. Acetone.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Alum.
4. Ammonia (Liquor).
5. Ammoniated Olein Oil.

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

6. Aluminium Stearate.
7. Ammonium bromide.
8. Ammonium chloride.
9. Amyl Salicylate.
10. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric).
11. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
12. Bromine.
13. Calcium chloride.
14. Calcium Phosphate (Mono-Di&Tri).
15. Calcium Stearate.
16. Caffeine and salts.
17. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparation thereof.
18. Chlorine, liquid.
19. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
20. Co 2 Gas (Carbon dioxide).
21. Copper Oxychloride.
22. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
23. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
24. Citral.
25. Citronellyl acetate.
26. Citronellol pure.
27. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
28. Copper sulphate.
29. Di-Sodium phosphate.
30. D.D.T.
31. Ferrous sulphate.
32. Geraniol.
33. Geranyl acetate.
34. Glycerine.
35. Gold chloride.
36. Hydrochloric Acid.
37. Hydrogen Peroxide.
38. Hydroquinone.
39. Hydroxy citronellol.
40. Ionone 100 per cent.
41. Iron bromide.
42. Iron Ammonium citrate.
43. Lead nitrate.
44. Lime and hydrated lime.
45. Lime sulphur solution.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

46. Liquid gold.
47. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts).
48. Magnesium Chloride.
49. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
50. Magnesium Stearate.
51. Mercuric chloride.
52. Metal treatment solutions (Bonderisers).
53. Nitric Acid.
54. Naphthalene.
55. Oleic acid.
56. Para Phenetidine.
57. Phosphoric Acid.
58. Phosphorus Trichloride.
59. Potassium bromide.
60. Potassium chlorate.
61. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T.
62. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
63. Sodium perborate excluding preparations thereof.
64. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. Standard).
65. Sodium sulphide.
66. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda)..
67. Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
68. Sodium bisulphite.
69. Sulphuric Acid.
70. Sulphuric ether.
71. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
72. Sodium and Potassium acetate.
73. Sodium and Potassium citrate.
74. Sodium tripolyphosphate, tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
75. Strychnine and its salts.
76. Sodium bromide.
77. Stearic acid.
78. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
79. Tri-calcium phosphate.
80. Tri-sodium Phosphate.
81. Wood Preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
82. X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.
83. Yellow and white phosphorus.
84. Zinc Stearate.
85. Zinc sulphate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

86. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

NOTE.—Even if any one of the articles listed above is not classified as “Chemicals” by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

LIST III

Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.

| Serial No. 1 | Name of Chemicals 2 | Quota percentage 3 | Remarks 4 |
|-----------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| 1 | Acetic Acid | 25% | (f) For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account. |
| | | | (ii) Please also see Appendix LII. |
| 2 | Acid Citric | 25% | Please refer to Appendix XXIII for Export Promotion Licensing. |
| 3 | Aromatic chemicals as specified in List VI | 25% | |
| 4 | Aluminium Stearate | Nil | |
| 5 | Anhydrous Ammonia | 30% | Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix III. |
| 6 | Ammonium Chloride | Nil | |
| 7 | Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di) | 50% | |
| 8 | Argon gas | 100% | Applications for additional licences from established importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. The additional licences will be granted for a value not exceeding 50% of the face value of quota licences for this item. |
| 9 | Barium Chloride | 30% | |
| 10 | Barium Sulphide | 10% | |
| 11 | Barium Carbonate | 40% | (f) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account. |

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|----|---|------|--|
| 12 | Barium Nitrate | 50% | For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account. |
| 13 | Borax | 45% | (i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 25% mentioned in paragraph 5 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account. (iii) Please also see Appendix LII. |
| 14 | Butyl Acetate | 50% | |
| 15 | Butyl Alcohol | 50% | |
| 16 | Cadmium sulphide | 10% | |
| 17 | Calcium carbide | 15% | (i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account. (ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 25% quota mentioned in para 5 of this Appendix. |
| 18 | Calcium carbonate precipitated | 10% | |
| 19 | Calcium stearate | Nil | |
| 20 | Case hardening compound like Rapidip, etc. | 50% | |
| 21 | Copper sulphate | Nil | |
| 22 | Copper Oxychloride | Nil | |
| 23 | Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide | 50% | |
| 24 | Diacetone | 50% | |
| 25 | Di-Calcium phosphate | 10% | |
| 26 | Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes. | 100% | |
| 27 | Di-Sodium phosphate | Nil | |
| 28 | Ethyl Acetate | 10% | |
| 29 | Ferric Chloride | 10% | Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix III. |
| 30 | Hydroquinone | Nil | |
| 31 | Ionone 100 per cent. | Nil | |
| 32 | Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List IV | 50% | (i) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item (ii) Quota licences for Laboratory and reagent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them directly or through established dealers in this line only to Actual Users and at reasonable prices. |

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|----|--|------|--|
| 33 | Magnesium carbonate (Light) | 25% | |
| 34 | Magnesium Stearate | Nil | |
| 35 | Magnesium Trisilicate | 50% | |
| 36 | Mercuric chloride. | Nil | |
| 37 | Methyl chloride | 75% | |
| 38 | Metol | 50% | |
| 39 | Metal treatment solutions (Bonderisers) | Nil | |
| 40 | Mono-sodium phosphate | 10% | |
| 41 | Nickel Formate | 100% | |
| 42 | Nickel Salts : nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts. | 10% | Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Nickel Sulphate and Nickel Ammonium Sulphate. |
| 43 | Nalcite Ion exchange resins | 50% | |
| 44 | Oxalic acid | 30% | |
| 45 | Pectin | 75% | |
| 46 | Potassium carbonate ¹ | 50% | Please also see Appendix LII. |
| 47 | Potassium chlorate | Nil | |
| 48 | Potassium chloride | 100% | |
| 49 | Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium. | 50% | For purposes of calculation of quota past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account. |
| 50 | Phosphoric Acid ¹ | Nil | |
| 51 | Phosphorus Pentoxide | 25% | |
| 52 | Phosphorus Trichloride | Nil | |
| 53 | Rare Gases <i>e.g.</i> Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and Mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen, other than Argon. | 100% | For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account |
| 54 | Refills for fire extinguishers | 50% | (i) Small value licences will be enhanced, Vide Appendix III. (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value thereof can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills. |
| 55 | Accelerators, Softeners, Anti-oxidants, Dispersing and Bonding Agents, Retarders, Stabilizers and Peptizers. | 100% | |
| 56 | Rubber softeners | 25% | |
| 57 | Softeners including pine tar. | 20% | |

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|----|---|------|--|
| 58 | Silver nitrate | 25% | |
| 59 | Sodium bicarbonate | 10% | Please also see Appendix LII. |
| 60 | Sodium nitrate | 50% | |
| 61 | Sodium Perborate excluding preparation thereof. | Nil | Please also see Appendix LII. |
| 62 | Sodium Aluminate | 40% | |
| 63 | Sodium silicofluoride | 100% | |
| 64 | Sodium sulphate | .. | Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Dev. Wing. |
| 65 | Strontium carbonate | 100% | |
| 66 | Strontium nitrate | 50% | |
| 67 | Tri-Calcium phosphate | Nil | |
| 68 | Trichlorethylene | 50% | |
| 69 | Water treatment Chemicals like Aldoc, edgon S etc. other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra Sodium pyrophosphate and other Polyphosphates of Sodium. | .. | (i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) Applicants should furnish full details of chemical composition, name, quantity, value and printed literature of each type of store desired to be imported. The applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi. |
| 70 | Zinc Stearate | Nil | |
| 71 | Insecticides Fungicides and Weedicides :— | | |
| | (a) D. D. T. (Dichophanum) excluding preparation thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D. D. T. | Nil | |
| | (b) B. H. C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B. H. C. | Nil | |
| | (c) Insecticides Smoke Generators containing combinations of D. D. T. and B. H. C. | Nil | |
| | (d) Others | .. | (i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Dev. Wing and Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture. (ii) Applications for import of finished formulations made out of (i) Parathion, (ii) Malathion, (iii) Diazinon, (iv) Chlorobenzilal, (v) Chlorodone, (vi) 2,4D, (vii) D.D.T., (viii) B.H.C. and (ix) Copper Oxychloride will not be entertained. N.B.—Such of the insecticides which have been declared as poisons will be licensed only to sole agents of manufacturers and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Director General of Health Services. |

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>New Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides (i) Applications for import of newly introduced Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides not enumerated in the respective lists and Rodenticides against valid licences for import of aforesaid chemicals will be considered by C.C.I. & E. in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of such products including illustrated leaflets about their usefulness etc.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for import of finished formulations made out of (i) Parathion, (ii) Malathion, (iii) Diazinon, (iv) Chlorobenzilal, (v) Chlordane, (vi) 2,4D, (vii) D.D.T., (viii) B.H.C. and (ix) Copper Oxychloride will not be entertained.</p> <p>N. B.—Such of the insecticides which have been declared as poisons will be licensed only to sole agents of manufacturers and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Director General of Health Services.</p> | | | |

LIST IV

Licences issued for laboratory and reagent chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) Analytical Reagents, Guaranteed Reagents and 'Analar' grades of the following chemicals:—
 Alum potash, Silver nitrate, Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium potassium Tartrate; Sodium sulphate; Sodium oxalate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sodium citrate; Benzene, Toluene and Xylene.
- (2) B.P. grade of the following chemicals:—
 Alum (potash and ammonia); calcium chloride; carbon dioxide, chromic acid; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium Sulphate; Magnesium carbonate; Sodium sulphate; Di-sodium hydrogen phosphate; Sodium dihydrogen phosphate; Sodium acetate; Sodium citrate; Potassium citrate; Sodium bromide; Potassium bromide; Ammonium bromide; Zinc oxide; Stearic acid B.P.
- (3) Commercial grades of chemicals of list II—Such chemicals for bona fide use in laboratory, will however, be allowed importation against licences for laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case provided a minimum purity of 98.5% is indicated.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

- (4) Sodium thiosulphate (Hypo-sulphite of Soda), Sodium Sulphite (hydrated and anhydrous both), Sodium bisulphite and metabisulphite of Sodium and Potassium of photographic grade, Acetone, Bichromates, Chromic Acid, Chrome Salts, Glycerine and Nickel Salts.
- (5) All grades of Hydrochloric, Nitric and Sulphuric acids with the exception of Fuming Nitric Acid.
- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 500 gm. or 500 c.c.

LIST V

LIST OF CHEMICALS WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED IMPORT AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR IMPORT OF INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES AND WEEDICIDES

Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items.

I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, Copper acetate arsenite).

2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-ethane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3 dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane, Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Isodrin and their formulations. Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulfonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphide) Allethrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2 (P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropyl, 2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid, adichlor Benzene, Isobornyl thiocynoacetate and 1, 2-dibromo-3-chloropropane.

3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl heptyl) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1 methyl heptyl) Phenol.

4. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrophosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisopropylomino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dimethylthiophosphate of diethyl mercap to Succinate), Tetraethylthiopyrophosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethyl I phosphorothionate, Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate, 0, 0 dimethylsethyl thioethyl-dithiophosphate, 0, 0-dimethyl, 2, 2,2-trichloro-ethyl phosphate and 0, 0-diethyl-0-2 isopropyl-4-methyl-6-pyrimidinyl.

5 Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).

6 Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List II) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-coumarin or Warfarin, Zinc phosphide, Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenyl-beta-acetyl ethyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin. Pivotal (2-privalyl 1-1, 3-indandion), Metaldehyde.

*Note:—*Fluoro-insecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminates) can also be allowed clearance against licences for Insecticides.

II. Fungicides

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Toly mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone.
6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
7. Phenyl mercury acetate.
8. Zinc ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
9. Ethyl mercury chloride.
10. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
11. Phenyl mercury chloride.
12. Phenyl mercury urea.
13. Methyl mercury chloride.
14. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
15. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chlorohexene-1:2-dicarboximide (Cap-ton).
16. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
17. Manganese ethylene-1:2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
18. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).
19. Ethoxy ethyl mercury chloride.

III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4-chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester, other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium 1-Naphtalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chlorophenyl)-1, 1-Dimethyl urea.
13. 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxy butyric acid.

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

LIST VI

*List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued
for import of Aromatic chemicals*

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Acetophenone.

Allyl acetate

Allyl butyrate.

Allyl heptylate.

Allyl Iso butyrate.

Allyl Propionate.

Allyl Valerate.

Amyl Benzoate.

Amyl Butyrate.

Amyl Caproate.

Amyl Caprylate.

Amyl Cinnamate.

Amyl Formate.

Amyl Phenylacetate.

Amyl Propionate.

Amyl Valerianate

Anethole.

Anisic Aldehyde.

Anisic Ketone.

Anisole.

Anisyl Acetate.

Anisyl Alcohol.

Anisyl Formate.

Anisyl Phenylacetate

Anisyl Propionate.

Auriol, Aurantine.

Benzaldehyde.

Benzophenone.

Benzyl Alcohol.

Benzyl Acetate.

Benzyl Benzoate:

Benzyl Butyrate.

Benzyl Cinnamate.

Benzyl Formate.

Benzyl iso-eugenol.

Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Benzyl Propionate.
Benzylidene Acetone.
Benzyl Salicylate
Benzyl Valerianate.
Beta Naphthyl Iso Butylether.
Bromostyrol.
Butyl Butyrate.
Butyl Formate.
Butyl Phenylacetate.
Butyl Salicylate.
Butyl Valerianate.
Carvol.
Cedrol.
Cedryl Acetate.
Cinnamic Acid.
Cinnamic Alcohol.
Cinnamic Aldehyde.
Cinnamyl acetate.
Cinnamyl benzoate.
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.
Cinnamyl Formate.
Cinnamyl isobutyrate.
Cinnamyl propionate.
Cinnamyl valerate.
Citronellyl Benzoate.
Citronellyl Butyrate.
Citronellyl Capronate.
Citronellyl Formate.
Citronellyl Propionate.
Citronellyl Valerianate.
Coumarin.
Crystarose.
Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro Cinnamic aldehyde.)
Decyl Acetate.
Diacetyl 100%.
Diethyl Succinate.
Dimethyl Acetophenone.
Dimethyl Anthranilate.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinyl Acetate.
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Dimethyl Octanol.
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol
Diphenyl Methane.
Diphenyl Oxide.
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.
Ethyl Anthranilate.
Ethyl Benzoate.
Ethyl Butyrate.
Ethyl Caproate.
Ethyl Caprylate.
Ethyl Cinnamate.
Ethyl Formate.
Ethyl Heptoate.
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.
Ethyl Laurate.
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.
Ethyl Phenylacetate.
Ethyl Propionate
Ethyl Salicylate.
Ethyl Sebacate.
Ethyl Valerianate
Ethyl Vanillin.
Eugenol.
Eugenol Acetate
Eugenol Methyl Ether
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.
Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.
Geranyl Butyrate
Geranyl Formate
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate
Geranyl Phenylacetate
Geranyl Propionate.
Geranyl Valerianate
Heliotropin.
Hexyl Esters.
Hydratropa Aldehyde
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.
Indol
Ionone (Alpha & Beta).
Iso Bornyl Acetate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Iso-butyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Benzoate.
Iso-butyl Formate.
Iso-butyl Propionate.
Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Salicylate.
Iso Eugenol.
Iso Eugenol Acetate.
Linalool Pure.
Linalyl Acetate
Linalyl Anthranilate
Linalyl Butyrate
Linalyl Cinnamate
Linalyl Formate
Linalyl Iso Butyrate
Linalyl Propionate
Linalyl Valerianate
Methyl Acetophenone
Methyl Anthranilate
Methyl Benzoate
Methyl Cinnamate
Methyl Coumarin.
Methyl Heptine Carbonate.
Methyl Ionones.
Methyl Eugenol.
Methyl Iso Eugenol.
Methyl Alfa Naphthyl Ketone.
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.
Methyl Octin carbonate
Methyl Phenylacetate
Menthyl Salicylate.
Menthyl Valerianate
Musk Ambrette
Musk Ketone
Musk Xylol
Nerol.
Nerolin; Yara Yara and Bromellia.
Para Cresol Methyl Ether
p-Cresol.
Para Cresyl Acetate
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.
Phenyl Acetic Acid.
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate
Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary)
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.
Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate
Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate
Phenyl Ethyl Formate.
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.
Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.
Propyl Acetate.
Rhodinol.
Rhodinyi Acetate.
Rhodinyi Benzoate.
Rhodinyi Butyrate.
Rhodinyi Formate
Rhodinyi Propionate.
Safrol.
Skatol.
Styrollyl Acetate Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate.
Styrollyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinol.
Terpineol.
Terpinyl Acetate.
Terpinyl Butyrate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd*

Terpinyl Cinnamate

Terpinyl Formate.

Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.

Terpinyl Propionate.

Terpinyl Valerianate.

Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate

Tetra-hydro Lavendulol.

Vanillin.

Vetivenol.

Vetyverol

Vetiver Acetate.

**Aromatic Chemicals not
included in the list above.**

Requests from established importers for inclusion of new items of Aromatic chemicals for import against their quota licences and applications from Actual users for import of such items will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I.

Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures; end uses, and any other relevant particulars. In the case of Established importers, the licensing authority may permit import of such items against the quota licences held by them. Particulars of quota licences may also be furnished.

APPENDIX XXIX

RAW MATERIALS FOR PAINTS ETC.

List of articles for which General and soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quotas will, however, be calculated separately on the basis of past imports of goods falling under Serial Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37/Part V excluding Harmless food colours, water and oil colours and blanc fixe from the Dollar and Soft Currency Areas. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items

1. Bronze Powder.
2. Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours.
3. Cellulose Chips.
4. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
5. Chlorinated Rubber.
6. Cobalt Acetate.
7. Di-butyl Phthalate.
8. Dipentine.
9. Heavy Solvent Naptha.
10. Light Solvent Naptha.
11. Maleic Anhydride.
12. Maleic Resins.
13. Mercury Oxide.
14. Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.
15. Persian-Gulf Red Oxide.
16. Pigment Dyestuffs, excluding Phthalocyanine Blue and talu-dine Red.
17. Phthalic Anhydride.
18. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
19. Tricresyl Phosphate.
20. Toluol.
21. Urea resins.
22. Ultramarine Blue.
23. Wood Oil.
24. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.

APPENDIX XXX

Last of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against licences granted for import of tyres and tubes falling under S. No. 41/V of the I.T.C. schedule.

MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES

| Size | Ply rating | Size | Ply rating |
|----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 3.00—14 | 4 & 6 | 4.50/4.75/5.00—19 | 6 |
| 7.50—14 | 4 & 6 | 4.50—21 | 6 |
| 4.00/4.25—15 | 4 | 5.20—13 | 4 |
| 4.50—15 | 4 & 6 | 5.60—13 | 4 |
| 4.50/4.75—16 | 4 | 5.90—13 | 4 |
| 3.00—16 | 4 & 6 | 6.40—13 | 4 |
| 5.25—16 | 4 & 6 | 5.20—14 | 4 & 6 |
| 5.50—16 | 6 | 5.90—15 | 6 |
| 5.75/6.00—16 | 4 & 6 | 5.75/6.00/6.40—15 | 4 & 6 |
| 6.00—16 | 6 | 6.50/6.70—15 | 4 & 6 |
| 7.00—16 | 6 | 7.10—15 | 6 |
| 4.50—17 | 6 | 7.00/7.60—15 | 6 |
| 4.75/5.00—17 | 6 | 6.25/6.50/6.70—16 | 6 |
| 5.25/5.50—17 | 6 | 165 X 400 Stablia | 4 |
| 5.25/5.50—18 | 6 | | |

TUBELESS TYRES

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| 5.60—13 | 4 | 5.75/6.00/6.40—15 | 4 & 6 |
| 5.00—14 | 4 & 6 | 6.50/6.70—15 | 4 & 6 |
| 7.50—14 | 4 & 6 | 7.10—15 | 4 & 6 |
| 5.20—14 | 4 & 6 | 5.75/6.00—16 | 6 |
| 5.50—15 | 4 & 6 | | |

MOTORCYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

| | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 3.75—19 | 4 | 3.50—19 | 4 |
| 3.00—19 | 4 | 3.00—20 | 4 |
| 3.25—19 | 4 | | |

A. D. V. COVERS AND TUBES

| | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|
| 7.50—10 | 6 | 7.00—19 | 8 |
| 4.00—19 | 4 | 8.00—19 | 8 |
| 5.00—19 | 4 | 2.75—21 | 4 |
| 6.00—19 | 6 | | |

APPENDIX XXX—contd.

GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

| Size | Ply rating | Alternative Metric and Substitute Sizes |
|-----------------------|------------|---|
| 9'00—13 | 6 | |
| 7'00—15 | 6 & 8 | |
| 8'25—15 | 12 & 14 | |
| 6'00—16 | 6 | 150—16 |
| 6'50—16 | 6 | |
| 7'00—16 | 6 & 8 | |
| 7'50—16 | 8 | |
| 9'00—16 | 10 | |
| 9'25—16 | 8 & 10 | |
| 10'50—16 | 12 | |
| 7'00—17 | 8 | |
| 6'00—20 | 8 | 150—20, 30×5 |
| 6'50—20 | 8 | 160—20 |
| 7'00—20 | 10 | 170—20, 32×6, 32×6½ & 33×6½ |
| 7'50—20 | 10 & 12 | 190—20, 34×7 |
| 8'25—20 | 10 & 12 | 210—20 & 35×7½ |
| 9'00—20 | 10 & 12 | 230—20 & 36×8 |
| 10'00—20 | 12 | 250—20 |
| 10'50—20 | 12 | 270—20 |
| 11'00—20 | 12 | 270—20 |
| 12'00—20 | 16 | |
| 14'00—20 | 18 & 20 | |
| 9'00—22 | 10 | 230—22 |
| 10'00—22 | 12 | |
| 10'00—24/42×9 | 14 | |
| 11'00—24 | 12 & 14 | |

TRACTOR COVERS & TUBES

| Size | Ply rating | Size | Ply rating |
|-----------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| 5'50—16 | 4 & 6 | 10—28 | 4 & 6 |
| 6'00—16 | 4 & 6 | 4'00—8 | 2 & 4 |
| 7'50—16 | 8 | 11—28 | 4 & 6 |
| 7'50—18 | 4 & 6 | 11—36 | 4 & 6 |
| 4'00—19 | 4 | 14—28 | 6 |
| 6'00—19 | 4 & 6 | 14—30 | 6 |

GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

| | |
|------------------|------------|
| 13'00—24 | 8, 10 & 12 |
|------------------|------------|

EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 7'50—18 | 8 | 18'00—25 | 12, 16, 20 & 24 |
| 12'00—24 | 16 | | |
| 13'00—24 | 18 | 21'00—24 | 16, 20 & 24 |
| 14'00—24 | 20 | | |
| 18'00—24 | 16, 20 & 24 | 21'00—25 | 16, 20, & 24 |

APPENDIX XXX—contd.

BARROW COVERS AND TUBES

| Size | Ply rating | Size | Ply rating |
|--------|------------|------|------------|
| 10 × 4 | 2 & 4 | | |

CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

| | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------|
| 24 × 1 1/2 W.O. | 2 | 28 × 1 3/4 W.O. | 2 |
| 26 × 1 3/8 W.O. | 2 | 28 × 1 1/2 W.O. | 2 and above. |
| 26 × 1 1/2 W.O. | 2 | Rickshaw | |
| 28 × 1 1/2 W.O. | 2 | | |

AERO COVERS AND TUBES

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| 3.00—3 1/2 | 26 × 7.75—13 |
| 6.00—6 1/2 | 17.00—16 |
| 6.50—5 1/2 | |

CUSHION TYRES

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| 2 3/4 × 1 1/8 | 10 × 2 |
| 4 × 1 1/4 | 12 × 2 |
| 6 × 2 | 8 × 3 |
| 8 × 2 | 12 × 3 1/2 |

APPENDIX XXXI

LICENSING OF CINEMA MACHINERY INCLUDING SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION AND FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT AND SPARE PARTS FOR
April—September, 1959 LICENSING PERIOD.

The licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for April—September, 1959 is as detailed below.

2. Applications for additional licences to import—3-D viewers, will be considered *ad hoc*.

3. Licences granted for this item for April—September, 1959 licensing period will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix XXXV.

4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April—September, 1959 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted :—

| Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |

PART V

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|-------|-------------------|----------------|---|
| 65 (I—4) (11) (i) | Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above. | Ports | 5% Gen 5% Soft | Six months. | (a) Not more than 66 2/3% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above. (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above imported under this licence certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List I to this Appendix. (c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Re- production Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above specified in List IV of this Appendix. |
|-------------------|--|-------|-------------------|----------------|---|

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|---|
| (ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment Ports under 1/4 H.P. | 5% Gen 5% Soft | Six months. | (a) Not more than 66 2/3% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of under 1/4 H.P. (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of under 1/4 H.P. imported under this licence certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List II of this Appendix. (c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of under 1/4 H.P. specified in list VI of this Appendix. |
| (iii) Film Studio equipment Ports | 5% Gen 5% Soft | Six months. | (a) Not more than 66 2/3% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete Film Studio Equipment. (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Film Studio Equipment (Studio Industrial Machinery) under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List III of this Appendix. (c) Licence will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Film Studio Equipment specified in List VIII. |
| 65 (5)(i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above. | 66 1/2% Gen 66 1/2% Soft. | Twelve months | (a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List IV and V (b) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 65(5) (i) 65(5) |

APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

| Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule | Description | Licensing Authority | Policy for Established importers | Validity of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| PART V—contd. | | | | | |
| (ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H. P. | Ports. | 66 2/3% Gen. 66 2/3% Soft. | Twelve months. | (ii) and 65 (5) (iii) of Part V mentioned in this Appendix, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. (a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List VI and VII. (b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V above. | |
| (iii) Spares of Film Studio Equipment | Ports. | 66 2/3% Gen. 66 2/3% Soft. | Twelve months. | (a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List VIII and IX. (b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V above. | |

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

LIST I

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35 MM/16 MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT 1/4 H.P. AND ABOVE

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
 - (a) Soundhead Adapter Gearing.
 - (b) Lens Adapter.
 - (c) Fire Extinguishing Device.
 - (d) Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens.
3. 1—Pedestal or Stand complete with or without mounting brackets and Control Switches and Associated Fitments (except from U.S.A.).
4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fitments
5. 1—Driving Motor 1/4 H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch Control unit, cables and associated fitments.
6. 1—Each top and bottom magazine complete with all fitments with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.
7. Spools for 35 mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).
8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.
9. 1—Arc-lamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.
10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fitments, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.
11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.
12. 1—Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple loudspeakers, with high frequency cellular horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised together with frequency providing network and control units, as also field Rectifiers, if required by Speaker units.
13. 1—Complete set of spare valves.
 - 1—Spare Exciter-Lamp.
 - 1—Spare set of Fuses.
 - 1—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

- 1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.
 - 1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp.
 - 1—Spare Photo Cell.
 - 2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported.
 - 14. 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts, screws and spare parts cabinets.
 - 15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber plastic glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.
 - 16. 1—Non-Synchronous Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet.
 - 17. 1—Slide Projector Attachment, complete with all necessary fitments slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.
 - 18. 1—Slide Lens.
 - 19. 1—Film Joiner (Splicer).
 - 20. 1—Arc Rectifier, Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs
- or
- 1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with Starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC).
 - 21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC).
 - 22. 1—Automatic Electric or Manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fitments.
 - 23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material.
 - 24. 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.
 - 25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

LIST II

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16 MM/35 MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.

Complete Single Static or Portable 16 mm/35 mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

Projector Mechanism with Projection Lens, Sound head with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fitments. Driving Motor under 1/4 h.p. complete with Starter, Switch Control Unit, Cables and associated fitments,

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-speaker or High Frequency Cellulor Horn complete with H.P. Units, complete with loud-speaker energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing net work and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required by speaker units.

2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brackets and control switches and associated fittings.
3. Spools for 16 mm Projectors (only two spools will be allowed for each projector).
4. One Rewinder, Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing attachments and associated fittings.
5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplified, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, association control and switch gear, metering panels with or without microphone.
6. One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with matching transformers and control units.
7. One—Complete set of Spare Valves.
One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.
One—Spare set of Fuses.
One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.
One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains
One—Spare Mirror.
One—Spare Photo Cell.
Two—Projection Lamps.
8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of various grades for Projector Sound-Head.
9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass plastic, or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.
10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone Attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.
11. One—Splicer.
12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete with Starter, Regulator and Load Resistance Units (AC/DC).
13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator Starter, Frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).
14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.
15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.
16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or hand feed complete.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

LIST III

FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY) EXCLUDING
DEVELOPING MACHINE

1. Recording Equipment—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of:—

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets Recorders with Motors, Light Valves or Galvanometers, Magazines with/without carrying cases.

Set of cables, 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft. Magnetic perforated Tape, Magnetic Reader Split Reels, Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking instruments, for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or *vice versa*. Set of Conversion Parts for Modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer. OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes.

Monitor speaker assembly, low voltage power supply units, voltage Regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare) plugs, connectors, sockets, etc.

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm to sub-standard film or tape or *vice versa*.

2. Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment—Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments.

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G. Set Disc—Recorders with or without Amplifier and Speaker, Multi-position mixers, Console desks, Pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low Equalisers, Power suppliers, Monitoring Amplifiers and talk back Amplifiers and associated fitments. Monitor loud-speakers, Double film or perview attachments, Loop-attachment for above. Sound-heads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fitments, M.G. Sets or Distributors with motor clutch and associated fitments, R.P. Switches (Recording and Projection) Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fitments and accessories.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

3. Preview Equipment—comprising—One sound System with sound-heads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers, main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers, interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two Sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, Control panel, starter, etc., 15 spools, One Screen.

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown Transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

4. 35 mm. and/or 16 mm. Picture Cameras—comprising mainly—Picture Camera, Carrying Case, Set of Filter Holders and Cases. Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades, Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, set of Lenses, 220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, one interlock Motor, one Multi-duty-motor, DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case.

5. Single System Camera and Recorder—Consisting mainly of 35 mm. or 16 mm. sound-*cum*-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof.

6. Back Projection Equipment—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple heads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses, screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

7. Animation Stands.

7A Title Stands.

8. Studio Lights 500 Watts and above, incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights, according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames, splice boxes, plugs cables, etc.

9. Microphone Booms with or without perambulators.

10. Camera Velocillators, Dollies, Pathfinders, Cranes either manual or power.

11. Automatic or Semi-Automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants.

12. Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

13. Film Waxing Machines.
 14. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Film Printing Machines.
 15. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers.
 16. Optical effects and Trick printing equipments.
 - 16A. Matte shot projectors.
 17. Film Numbering Machines.
 18. Sensitesters.
 19. Film Viewing and Editing Equipments (Moviola, Editola, etc.).
 20. Synchronisers
 21. Rewinders
 22. Benches.
- } when imported with the equipment.
23. Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches.
 24. Blooming Punch for Sound Splicers when imported with equipment.
 25. Densitometer.
 26. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
 27. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated) when imported with equipment.
 28. Test Films.
 29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
 30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
 31. Sensitometer.
 32. Rotary Converters with Starters, Regulators and Frequency Meter (when imported with the equipment).
 33. Colour Temperature Meters.

APPENDIX XXXI

LIST IV

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. AND ABOVE

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
 2. All replacements and spare parts for sound heads.
 3. All replacements and spare parts for Cinema Arc Lamps.
 4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.
 5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
 6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.
 7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.
 8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.
 9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear-single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.
 10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.
 11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.
 12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.
 13. Sound Optics and/or parts.
 14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.
 15. Exciter Lamps—prefocus.
- The following Cinema Equipments and accessories for exhibition of 3-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new development:—
16. Interlock kit, electrical and/or mechanical with Associated fittings including replacement parts.
 17. Portable Polarizing filters all types.

APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

18. Portable Filter frames.
19. Special screen and/or screen material.
20. Special Projection lenses with associated fitments
21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—

Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fitments.

Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fitments.

Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

LIST V

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Cellular Horns, Treble and Base driving Units, Speaker Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.

12. Stage Lighting Battens.

13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.

14. Fuses.

15. Stage announcing equipments.

16. Special screen paint.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Rewinders, power operated.

3. Film Joiner (Splicers).

4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Screens all-sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

III COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.

2. Projector Driving Chains.

3. Projector Driving Belts.

4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.

5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.

6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.

8. 33 mm. non-inflammable test films.
9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.
10. Coloured Glasses.
11. Film Cement.
12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).
13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.
14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

LIST VI

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P.

1. Projector Mechanism with adaptation Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. All replacements and spare parts for sound heads.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.
5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Optical Glasses.
8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

LIST VII

(I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF UNDER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS READINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.
2. Editing Equipment complete.
3. Exciter Lamps.
4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Fuses.

(II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

(III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM./35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Special Lubricants.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
6. Test Films.
7. Film Cement.
8. Plug connection and Jacks (Sockets).
9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

(IV) COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

LIST VIII

MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).
4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).

APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

8. Magnetic perforated tape.

9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

LIST IX**(I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT, BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS**

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.

5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.

11. Fuses.

12. Intermodulation sets.

13. Cross Modulation sets.

14. Distortion Analyser.

15. Plate and Filament Power supply.

16. Generators.

17. Microphones.

(II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Joiner and Splicer.

2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.

3. Film Punch.

4. Slaters.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*(III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS
BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.
4. Exposure Lamps.

(IV) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS
BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

1. Driving Belts.
2. Driving Chains.
3. Metal Rectifier stacks.
4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.
6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.
7. Test films.
8. Coloured gelatine sheets.
9. Coloured glasses.
10. Film Cement.
11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).
12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.
13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.

APPENDIX XXXII—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX ~~XXXIII~~—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX XXXIV

SCHEDULE A

PROFORMA OF THE STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87-88/V DESIRED TO BE IMPORTED.

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.

| Mos. and dates of licences granted | Value of the Licence granted | Total value of licence that remains unused | Reason in brief for not utilising the licence granted | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|---------|
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|---------|

Total value

Total value

II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

| Type of Aircraft | Aircraft spares | Engine spares | Propellers and spares | Accessories | Aircraft general and spares | Remarks |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | |

Total Value

III. Details of Raw Materials

| Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc. | Aluminium sheets, tubing etc. | Dopes Thinner | Fabrics | Other materials | Remarks |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|

Total Value

Total Value

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total Value

GRAND TOTAL

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX XXXIV—contd.

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

I. Complete Aircraft

| Description of aircraft | Type of aircraft | Quantity | Value | Country | Purpose for the import | Remarks |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------|-------|---------|------------------------|---------|
|-------------------------|------------------|----------|-------|---------|------------------------|---------|

II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

| Type of aircraft | Aircraft spares | Engine/Engine spares | Propellers and spares | Accessories | Aircraft general spares | Remarks |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | |
| 5. | | | | | | |

TOTAL VALUE

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

| Ferrous Material sheets, tubing, etc. | Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc. | Dopes | Thinners | Fabrics | Other materials | Remarks |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | | | | |

TOTAL VALUE

IV. Aircraft General Stores

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX XXXV

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing the List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources, and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality. While in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

Textile Mill Machinery

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk.

Jute Mill Machinery

1. Balling Press Pump.
2. Balling Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softner with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine
12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
13. Patent High Density Cop-Winder.
14. Power Reeling Machine.
15. Roll or Spool Winder.
16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10' x 6" and 80 spindles.
17. Starch Mixing Machine.
18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour)
19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
20. Autocoyle.

Printing Machinery

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).
2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by $3\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. with a cutting length of $11\cdot13/16'' \times 15\frac{1}{4}''$ (Maximum) and $1\cdot9/16'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$ (Minimum).

NOTE.—This restriction will not, however, apply to knives for paper cutting machines of 36 inches length and above which are assessable under item No. 72(3) of Indian Customs Tariff.

Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings, (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

LIST A

Cinematograph equipments

1. Pedestals.
2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity
3. Step Down Transformer.
4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.
(b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity
6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
7. Rewinders.
8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
9. Slide Projectors.
10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
11. H. F. Horns.
12. Threats and Jacks.
13. Matching Transformer.
14. Cloth Screen.
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers.

Cork Manufacturing Machinery

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*

LIST B

Ceramic Machinery

- 1 Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
- 4 Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press
6. Brick Cutting Tables
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
- 8 Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Agitators.
12. Mixers.
13. Dryers.

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallizers.
5. Sterilizers.
6. Neutralizers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine
18. Kneaders.
- 19 Sulphonation Vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap : upto 100 gallons.

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*LIST B—*contd.**Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery—contd.*

21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine.
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level.)
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.

Oil Mill Machinery

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutter.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser & Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*LIST B—*contd.**Paint and Varnish Machinery*

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 & 160 gallons—made of stainless steel or aluminium).

Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery.

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice & Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" & 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Hush Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

Rubber Machinery.

1. Mixing Mills
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).
8. Full Circle Tyre Retreading Moulds.

Soap and Cosmetic Machinery.

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
3. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar & Tablet Machine (Standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.

APPENDIX XXXV—contd.***Soap and Cosmetic Machinery—contd.***

8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vat.
14. Soap Crutcher.

Textile Machinery

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (ordinary type).
4. Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (ordinary type).
5. Open width Washing and Soaping machine (all types).
6. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types and all width).
7. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plaiting machine.
8. Roller Printing Machine (upto 4 colours).
9. Rope Chemicking & Souring machine.
10. Padding Starch mangle with compound lever.
11. Damping Machine.
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering Machine (clip type).
15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye Jigger (ordinary & auto).
17. Reeling Machine Hand or Power operated.
18. Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.
19. Winch Dying Machine
20. Back Filling Machine (excluding spray type)
21. Yarn printing machine (Hand operated)
22. Batching Machine
23. Square Beater type Washing Machine.
24. Baling Press.

Jute Mill Machinery

1. High speed silver spinning frame (warp).

APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

LIST B—contd.*Silk Machinery*

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing)
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

Tea Processing Machinery

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor & Grader
5. Green Leaf Sifter
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling) machinery.

Sugar Mill Machinery

1. Vacuum Pans
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers
4. Mill & Crusher Rollers
5. Condensors.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers
8. Sulphitation Tank
9. Sulphur Furnace.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Filter Presses
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated).

APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

LIST B—contd.

13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
16. Eliminators.
17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.
19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring & Weighing Tanks
24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burners.
- 28 Sulphur Melter
- 29 Sugar Grader

Boiler Industry

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single & Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings. (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

Cinema Machinery

1. Film Developing and Processing Machines.
2. Arc Lamps.
3. Sound Heads.

Constructional Machinery

1. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto size of 20" × 10" Jaw size.
2. Concrete Mixers of sizes 7/5 Cuft. & 10/7 Cuft.
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers of size 7/5 Cuft.
5. Concrete Vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).

Gas Cylinders

Low Pressure gas cylinders (Butane gas cylinders).

APPENDIX XXXVI

IMPORT OF X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC., BY THE SUPPLIERS OF X-RAY AND ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported, the suppliers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the suppliers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters, transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No. 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

APPENDIX XXXVII

SCHEME FOR LICENSING IMPORT OF IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

PART I—

Serial No. 17.—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Waterworks, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.

Serial No. 20.—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

PART II—

Serial No. 9.—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

Serial No. 36.—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

PART V—

Serial No. 65.—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

Serial No. 92.—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

APPENDIX XXXVII—contd.

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be 1 year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of 3 years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

APPENDIX XXXVIII

ANNEXURE (1)

Quota licences for Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for—

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past; and
- (ii) those operated by petrol or gasoline, except in the case of tractors having a H.P. of less than 10 at the draw bar in which case Tractors operated by petrol or gasoline may also be imported.

2. Quota licences will be subject to the further conditions that the importers concerned—

- (i) continue as accredited agents of the manufacturers;
 - (ii) maintain facilities for servicing of the tractors imported by them to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture; and
 - (iii) (a) import spare parts of agricultural tractors on a sliding scale related to the number of tractors imported as follows:—
 - (1) For the import of first 100 tractors—12½% of the face value of tractors.
 - (2) For the import of next 101 to 300 tractors—10% of the face value of tractors.
 - (3) For the import of next 301 to 500 tractors—7½% of the face value of tractors.
 - (4) For the import of next 501 tractors—7½% of the face value of tractors.
- (N.B.—In the case of Established Importers of Tractors, a relaxation of the above percentages will be allowed in suitable cases in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture).
- (iii) (b) import spare parts of a value not less than 15 per cent. of the value of the Rotary Hoes and Tillers actually imported against their licences.

(3) Established Importers of Agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(i)/V] will also be granted additional licences for import of tractor attachments and spares thereof. These licences will be granted on the basis of a quota of 2½ per cent. Gen. and 2½ per cent. Soft against past imports of Agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(i)/V] and will be valid only for tractor attachments and spare parts thereof as detailed in Annexure (2) to Appendix XXXVIII. Upto 20 per cent. of the face value of these additional licences for tractor attachments and spares may be permitted to be utilised for permissible types of garage tools as detailed in Appendix XXV.

APPENDIX XXXVIII—contd.

ANNEXURE (2)

List of Tractor Attachments

1. Power Controlled Unit.
2. Hydraulic Power Lifts.
3. Tree Dozers.
4. Tree Stumpers.
5. Root Blades.
6. Root Cutters.
7. Winches.
8. Windrowers.
9. Mowers.
10. Planters.
11. Land Trapers.
12. Land Levellers.
13. Roughage Mills.
14. Hay Choppers.
15. Manure Loaders.
16. Hammer Mills.
17. Earth Scoops.
18. Earth Movers.
19. Lift Boxes.
20. Post Hole Diggers.
21. Wheel Girdles.
22. Swath Turners.
23. Bull Graders.
24. Bull Dozers.
25. Blade Terracors.
26. Winch Girdles.
27. Ridgers.
28. Land Rollers.
29. Rapid Cut Machines.
30. Buck Rakes.

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*concl'd.*

ANNEXURE (2)—*concl'd.*

- 31. Transplanters.
- 32. Cutaway Discs.
- 33. Dozer Blades.
- 34. Soil Graders.
- 35. Windrow Pickup.
- 36. Rotavators.
- 37. Swipe.
- 38. Rotary Slasher.

APPENDIX XXXIX

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 92(g) (3) OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCE GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID DURING APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1959 LICENSING PERIOD.

1. Abney Levels
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural Curves.
- *4. Beam Compasses.
- *5. Black Board Compasses
- *6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
- *12. Dividers.
- *13. Drawing Boards.
- *14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- *15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
- *16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- *19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
- 23-A. Plane Tables.
24. Plumets & Pump bobs.
- *25. Printing Frames.
- *26. Proportional Compasses

APPENDIX XXXIX—*contd.*

- 27. Railway Curves.
- 28. Rain Gauges.
- 29. Ranging Rods.
- 30. Scales other than steel.
- 31. Set Squares.
- 32. Sight Vanes.
- *33. Spring Bows.
- *34. "T" Squares.
- 35. Track Curves.
- 36. Washing Trays.

*Actual users may be given licence for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature.

APPENDIX XL

LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL—SEPTEMBER 1959—DYES DERIVED FROM COAL-TAR AND COAL-TAR DERIVATIVES USED IN ANY DYEING PROCESS

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs

2. *General Licences.*—General licences will be granted on the basis of 12½ per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes other than those licensed on a separate quota basis.

3. *Soft Currency Licences.*—Soft currency licences will be granted on the basis of 20 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes other than those licensed on a separate quota basis.

4. Licences for coal-tar dyes will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31st October, 1958 and No. 18-ITC (PN)/59, dated 21st March, 1959, as reproduced in Appendix LII. The conditions/restrictions mentioned in this Appendix will also be applicable to any imports of this item against licences issued under the Incentives Scheme.

5. Import of the following dyes will not be permitted against quota licences:—

- (i) Rapid fast colours.
- (ii) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types Green, 04F and 04R types Blue, and solubilised Vat Dyes Yellow Orange, Brown and Violet.
- (iii) Fast colour developing salts.
- (iv) Rapidogens and Spectrolenes.
- (v) Sulphur Black.
- (vi) Fast colour bases:—Fast Red KB Base, Scarlet R/RC, Red B and Bordeaux G.P., Fast bases, Yellow GC, Garnet GBC, Orange GC, Red R/RC, Scarlet GG/GGS.
- (vii) Vat dyes:—Dark Blue B.O., Black B.B., Vat Jade greens, and Vat blue RSN.
- (viii) Naphthols:—AS, AS-BS, AS-BO, AS-OL, AS-G, AS-BR, AS-SW, AS-D, AS-TR, AS-RL, AS-PH.
- (ix) Ink Blue.
- (x) Methylene Blue.
- (xi) Oil Soluble Dyestuffs:—Orange, Brown, Red, Scarlet, Blue, Violet and Black shades.

6. Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for Soft Currency Area and 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences on General Area or Rs. 750 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of pigment colours (S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule) in emulsion form used for Textile printing.

APPENDIX XL—*contd.*

Applications for the import of ancillary products and organic catalysts for use along with such colours will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

7. (i) Acid Dyes—Yellow, Orange, These items will be subject to the condition that not more than 2½ per cent. of the face value of licences issued against Serial No. 1-B /III or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for these items. It may, however, be noted that within the aforesaid face value restriction of 2½%, not more than 1/8th of this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Direct Reds.
- Red, Scarlet and Black.
- (ii) Direct Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Blue, Brown including Khaki, Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet.
- (iii) Sulphur Black Nil.
8. Naphthols Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Naphthols. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Naphthol : AS, AS-BS, AS-BO, AS-OL, AS-G, AS-BR, AS-SW, AS-D, AS-TR, AS-RL, AS-PH.
9. Fast Colour Bases Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Fast Colour Bases. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Fast Red KB Base, Scarlet R/RC, Red B, Bordeaux GP, Fast bases, Yellow GC, Garnet GBC, Orange GC, Red R/RC, Scarlet GG/GGS.
10. Vat Dyes other than Indigo Not more than 50 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes other than Indigo. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Dark Blue BO, Black BB, Vat jade greens and Vat-blue RSN.
11. The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction, namely:—
- (i) Acid Dyes :
- (a) Eosine, Fluorescein, Uranine.
- (b) Dyes containing metallic complexes.
- (ii) Dyes based on Phthalocyanin.
- (iii) Sulphur dyes based on Naphthalene typified by dyes like Indo Carbon CL.
- (iv) Hydron Blue/Carbazol Blue.
12. Dyes Intermediates A.U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Import of Sulphanilic Acid will, however, not permitted.

Established importers can also import the dyes intermediates against their quota licences for coal tar dyes. The intermediates for which such licences will be valid are listed in the Annexure to this Appendix.

APPENDIX XL—contd.

- 13 Special dyes not manufactured indigenously
- Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of special dyes not manufactured in India and whose value is Rs. 8/- per lb. and above. Request for validation of licences for the import of such dyes should be made to the Jt. C. C. I., Bombay through the Textile Commissioner, with full particulars of the dyes desired to be imported and their value and quantity
- 14 Ink-Blue Nil.
- 15 Solubilised vat dyes
- (a) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types green, 04B and 04R types blue and solubilised Vat Dyes Yellow, Orange, Brown and Violet Nil
- (b) Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned type Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 33½% of half of best year's imports from the Soft Currency Area.
16. Oil Soluble Dyestuffs
- Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 25% of half of best year's imports of oil soluble dyestuffs from the Soft Currency Area. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Orange, Brown, Red, Scarlet, Blue, Violet and Black shades
17. Methylene Blue Nil.
- NOTE 1—Dyes which are licensable on a separate quota basis (e.g., Oil soluble dyestuffs, solubilised vat dyes etc.) cannot be imported against consolidated quota licences issued under S. No. 1-B/III. Likewise, separate licences for these individual items or groups of items will be valid only for the items specified in the licences and will not permit imports of any other items. However, the consolidated quota for dyestuffs will not be disturbed as a result of the creation of a new sub-item.

APPENDIX XL—contd.

ANNEXURE

LIST OF DYES INTERMEDIATES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA
LICENCES FOR COAL TAR DYES

1. P-Amino acetanilide.
2. Amino-azo benzene.
3. Amino-G-acid.
4. Amino-J-acid.
5. m-Amino phenol.
6. Aniline.
7. o-Anisidine.
8. P-Anisidine.
9. Anthraquinone.
10. Benzidine/Benzidine Dihydrochloride.
11. Benzyl ethyl aniline.
12. Benzyl ethyl aniline sulfonic acid.
13. Chicago acid.
14. 1-Chloro anthraquinone.
15. O-Chlorobenzaldehyde.
16. 3-Chloronitrobenzene.
17. o-Chlorotoluene.
18. Cleve's acid.
19. Cyanuric chloride.
20. Diamino Stilbene Disulfonic acid.
21. 2 : 4 Dichlorobenzidine.
22. 1 : 4 Dichloro-2-Nitrobenzene.
23. 2 : 5 Diethoxy aniline.
24. 2 : 5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
25. Diethyl-m-aminophenol.
26. Diethyl aniline.
27. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
28. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy aniline
29. Dimethyl aniline.
30. Dimethyl sulphate
31. Dimethyl toluidine.
32. 2 : 5 Dinitro anisole.
33. Dinitro Chlorobenzene.
34. Dinitro stilbene Disulfonic acid.
35. Diphenylamine
36. Ethyl alpha naphthylamine
37. Ethyl aniline
38. Ethyl-2-toluidine

APPENDIX XL—*concl'd.*

39. G-acid.
40. G-salt.
41. Gamma acid.
42. Gamma salt.
43. H-acid.
44. J-acid.
45. J-acid urea
46. Koch's acid.
47. Laurent's acid.
48. Metanilic acid.
49. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
50. Michler's Ketone.
51. Alpha Naphthol.
52. Beta Naphthol.
53. Beta Naphthol-1-Sulfonic acid.
54. Alpha-Naphthylamine.
55. Beta-Naphthylamine.
56. Neville-Winther's acid
57. Nitrobenzene.
58. o-Nitro Chlorobenzene.
59. p-Nitro Chlorobenzene.
60. p-Nitrophenol.
61. o-Nitrotoluene.
62. m-Nitrotoluene.
63. p-Nitrotoluene.
64. Peri acid.
65. Phenol.
66. Phenyl-alpha Naphthylamin
67. m-Phenylene Diamine.
68. Phenyl Isocyanate.
69. Phenyl-J-acid.
70. Phenyl Peri acid
71. Phthalic anhydride.
72. Rhoduline acid/Di-J-acid.
73. Sodium Naphthionate/Naphthionic acid.
74. o-Tolidine.
75. o-Toluidine.
76. m-Toluidine.
77. p-Toluidine.
78. m-Toluyene Diamine.

APPENDIX XLI

It has been represented that Consumers' Co-operative Societies should also be given facility to import certain essential items required for use by their individual members. This has been considered and it has been decided to grant licences for the goods mentioned in the attached list for reasonable values to the Consumers' Co-operative Societies, fulfilling the following conditions:—

- (i) Should have a membership of not less than one hundred and a minimum annual sales turnover of Rs. 20,000.
 - (ii) Should have been in operation during the last three co-operative years (July—June).
2. Eligible Co-operative Societies should submit their applications on the usual forms, furnishing the following additional information:—

- (i) Share Capital.
- (ii) Working Capital.
- (iii) Number of members.
- (iv) Sales turnover during the last three co-operative years (July—June).
- (v) Items in which the society deals in.
- (vi) Arrangement for financing the imports.
- (vii) Balance Sheet for the last three years.

A statement showing the above particulars, should be attached to the application, duly certified by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.

3. Applications for Import licences in the manner indicated above should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 31st July, 1959. Applications received thereafter will not be considered.

4. Not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilized for import of goods falling under any one Serial No. mentioned below.

List of permissible items to be licensed to Consumer Co-operative Societies

| Description | S. No. and Part of the Import Trade Control Schedule. |
|-------------|---|
| 1 | 2 |

PART IV

| | |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Milk powder | 9 |
| Dry Fruits | 21(a)(ii) |
| Dates | 21(b) |
| Milk foods for infants | 74 |

APPENDIX XLI—*contd.*

1

2

PART IV—*contd.*

| | |
|--|---------|
| Drugs & Medicines mentioned in List I of Appendix. XIX | 109 |
| Books. | 169-170 |
| Photographic negatives, etc. | 303 |
| Artists' brushes | 324(a) |

PART V

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Rubber Contraceptives | 41 (i)(b) |
| Bicycle tyres | 41(ii) |

(*Note*.—Any licence granted will not be valid for import of banned items.

APPENDIX XLII

Policy for licensing of Artsilk yarn, Artsilk fabrics, etc. under the Export Promotion Scheme will be announced separately.

APPENDIX XLIII

COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES,
PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 13-ITC (PN)/57, DATED THE 21ST FEBRUARY, 1957
as amended.

SUBJECT.—*Issue of licences for spare parts to Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing.*

The question of revising the licensing procedure to enable Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing to import readily essential spare parts of machinery required by them has been considered and it has been decided that:—

- (a) Applications from industries borne on the books of the Development Wing for import of 'Emergency' spare parts i.e., spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown of any production machinery, will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports, and Actual user licences upto a maximum of Rs. 750 issued on an immediate basis. The justification for import of the spares in question should be adequately explained in the forwarding letter. Such applications should be boldly stamped on top in red ink as "Applications for emergency spares". The envelope should also be similarly stamped.
- (b) Actual user applications will also be considered from such industries by the C.C.I. for import of their normal requirements of replacement spares. These applications should be made only once in a licensing period to the Headquarters Office and should be stamped at "Applications for replacement spares" in the manner indicated under (a) above. The applicants should clearly indicate the value of licence, if any, for emergency spares obtained from the port licensing authority.

2. Applications from industries not borne on the books of the Development Wing will continue to be dealt with, as hitherto, in accordance with the normal procedure.

Notes:—

- (1) The provision contained in para. 1(a) of the above Public Notice has also been extended to Industrial undertakings not borne on the list of the Development Wing. Applications for emergency spare parts for Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, will also be entertained by the Port licensing authorities under these provisions.
- (2) No last date for receipt of applications for emergency spares has been prescribed and such applications will, therefore, be considered on merits throughout the licensing period.

APPENDIX XLIV

*For Raw Materials and Components*ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE
(for Small Scale Industries only)

Office of the Director of Industries—————

Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import applications from Small Scale Industries

1. Name and full address of Firm.
2. Name of the articles manufactured or proposed to be manufactured.
3. Details of estimated production: Capacity, Weight, Number or Volume basis.
4. Number of workers employed or to be employed
5. Description of raw materials or components to be imported.
(Items 6 to 10 need be filled up only if the cost exceeds Rs. 25,000).
6. Stocks of such raw materials and components in hand and period for which they are likely to last (taking into consideration expected arrivals from Overseas).
7. Quantity of goods applied for import in the current six monthly period
8. C.I.F. Value for the quantity applied for.
9. In the case of components and raw materials, are there facilities for their utilisation for the purpose in view?

| Goods | Quantity |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

- (a) Premises
- (b) Machinery.
- (c) Power.

APPENDIX XLIV—contd.

10. Attempts made so far to secure raw materials and components from indigenous sources.

CERTIFICATE: I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining the raw materials etc., the import of which is now recommended.

Director of Industries
State of—

For Machinery & Capital Equipment.

ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE

(For small Scale Industries only)

Office of the Director of Industries.

Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import application from Small Scale Industries.

1. Name and full address of firm.
2. Name of the articles manufactured or proposed to be manufactured.
3. Details of estimated production, capacity, weight, number or volume basis.
4. Number of workers employed or to be employed.
5. Description of machinery or capital equipment to be imported. (Items 6 to 10 need be filled up only if the cost exceeds Rs. 25,000/-.)
6. Are there any machinery or capital equipment already available with the firm? In case this is a question of addition of new machinery, a list of the existing machinery may be attached.
7. Approximate cost of installed machinery and equipment if any.
8. C.I.F. value of machinery to be imported
 - i. Number of units of each machinery to be imported.
 - ii. Approximate cost of each machine.
 - iii. Total cost of equipment to be imported.
9. What facilities, if any, has the party so far obtained or is likely to obtain in the near future for the utilisation of machinery on arrival.
 - (a) Premises.
 - (b) Power.

APPENDIX XLIV—*contd.*

10. Attempts made so far to secure machinery or equipment from indigenous sources.

Certificate.—I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining machinery, equipment the import of which is now recommended.

Director of Industries

State of—————

APPENDIX XLV—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX XLVI—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX XLVII

Issue of letters of authority

Under the Import Trade Control Regulations, import licences are not transferable, and can be utilised for importation of the goods covered by them only by the person or firm in whose favour these have been issued. Similarly no person other than the licence-holder himself is permitted by the Reserve Bank of India to open letters of credit to make remittances of foreign exchange against the exchange control copy of the import licence.

2. With a view, however, to avoid interference with the ordinary trade practice and inconvenience in genuine transactions and also with a view to exercising a proper check over the transfer of import licences, letters of authority will be issued by the licensing authorities with the limited object of enabling an agent to import the goods and/or make necessary remittances on behalf of the licensee. In *bona fide* cases, where the licence-holders desire to employ an agent to perform these limited functions, the following procedure will be followed for consideration of requests for the grant of a letter of authority:—

- (a) a written request in specific terms or issue of a letter of authority should be made by the licensee himself to either the authority who issued the licence or to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, indicating *inter alia* why he cannot import the goods direct. Such requests made by a person or firm other than the licence holder will not be entertained;
- (b) where the goods are sought to be imported through an indenting agent, the request for grant of a letter of authority should be accompanied by documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign supplier and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals;
- (c) Letters of authority—where granted, will be issued in duplicate, i.e. one for Customs purposes and the other for exchange control purposes.

3. The letter of authority will authorise the person or firm in whose favour it is issued to operate the licence on behalf of the licensee and to open letter or letters of credit against the exchange control copy. It will be deemed to be the condition of the letter of authority that

- (a) the person or firm in whose favour it has been issued, will act purely as an agent of the licensee and the goods imported will be the property of the licence-holder both at the time of clearance through the Customs and subsequent thereto. The licence-holder will have to ensure that the goods on importation will be delivered to him and shall not

APPENDIX XLVII—contd.

be disposed of otherwise. The licensee shall not cause or permit the holder of the letter of authority to dispose of the goods;

- (b) the indenter/agent acting on the authority letter shall clearly indicate on all the relevant Customs documents—including the triplicate copy of the Customs Bill of Entry, that the goods have been imported by him on behalf of the licensee. This endorsement will be duly attested by the Customs authorities; and
- (c) the holder of the letter of authority shall not under any circumstances be entitled to any quota licences on the basis of these imports.

4. This supersedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(P.N.)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.

APPENDIX XLVIII

List of sizes of V-Belts the import of which can be allowed under face value restrictions against licences issued for S. No. 28(4)/II.

| SECTION 'A' | SECTION 'B' | SECTION 'C' | SECTION 'D' | SECTION 'E' |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 23 | 26 | 63 | 95 | 180 |
| 26 | 62 | 68 | 120 | 195 |
| 28 | 63 | 71 | 121 | 238 |
| 61 | 64 | 75 | 122 | 268 |
| 62 | 65 | 81 | 128 | 298 |
| 63 | 66 | 85 | 144 | 328 |
| 64 | 66.5 | 90 | 158 | 358 |
| 65 | 68 | 93 | 162 | |
| 66 | 70 | 96 | 173 | |
| 68 | 71 | 98 | 178 | |
| 70 | 72 | 100 | 180 | |
| 71 | 75 | 105 | 195 | |
| 72 | 78 | 108 | 204 | |
| 73 | 79 | 112 | 210 | |
| 75 | 80 | 120 | 220 | |
| 78 | 81 | 124 | 224 | |
| 79 | 82 | 128 | 225 | |
| 80 | 83 | 130 | 238 | |
| 81 | 85 | 134 | 240 | |
| 82 | 87 | 135 | 268 | |
| 83 | 88 | 136 | 270 | |
| 84 | 90 | 144 | 298 | |
| 85 | 93 | 156 | 300 | |
| 90 | 96 | 158 | 314 | |
| 93 | 97 | 160 | 328 | |
| 96 | 98 | 162 | 330 | |
| 97.5 | 100 | 173 | 340 | |
| 98 | 104 | 180 | 358 | |
| 100 | 105 | 185 | 360 | |
| 103 | 108 | 186 | 408 | |
| 105 | 110 | 191 | | |
| 107 | 112 | 195 | | |
| 108 | 120 | 197 | | |
| 112 | 121 | 204 | | |
| 120 | 122 | 210 | | |
| 125 | 124 | 225 | | |
| 128 | 128 | 238 | | |
| 142 | 134 | 240 | | |
| 144 | 136 | 268 | | |
| | 144 | 270 | | |
| | 158 | 298 | | |
| | 162 | 300 | | |
| | 173 | 328 | | |
| | 180 | 330 | | |
| | 195 | 340 | | |
| | 210 | 358 | | |
| | 238 | 360 | | |
| | 240 | 408 | | |
| | 268 | | | |
| | 270 | | | |
| | 283 | | | |
| | 298 | | | |
| | 300 | | | |
| | 328 | | | |
| | 340 | | | |
| | 408 | | | |

APPENDIX XLIX

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, PUBLIC NOTICE No. 20-I.T.C.(P.N.)/58, DATED, THE 18TH MARCH, 1958.

As already announced in the Press, the Export Import Bank of the United States has agreed to make available to the Government of India a credit in dollars for purchases to be made in the U.S.A. for the industrial projects falling under the following broad heads, so far as the private sector is concerned:—

- (i) Engineering Industry.
- (ii) Chemical Industry.
- (iii) Cotton Textile Industry.
- (iv) Automobile Industry.
- (v) Coal Mining Industry.

As a result, it will now be possible for the Government of India to issue import licences without any conditions regarding deferred payments for projects which the Government of India consider to be of sufficient importance for financing out of this credit. In order to obtain Government's approval in principle to the inclusion of any project under this credit, the parties concerned should apply to the following authorities respectively for the industrial groups named above:—

- (i) Industrial Adviser (Engineering), Development Wing, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.
- (ii) Industrial Adviser (Chemicals), Development Wing, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.
- (iii) Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (iv) Industrial Adviser (Engineering), Development Wing, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.
- (v) The Coal Commissioner, Calcutta.

In each case a copy of the communication should be sent to the Deputy Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

The applicants should give the following particulars:—

- (a) Details of Industries Act licences held by the party, or of any other authorisation given by Government.
- (b) The total estimated f.o.b. value of the equipment to be purchased in the U.S.A. and the estimated cost of insurance and freight separately.

APPENDIX XLIX—*contd.*

- (c) Whether any part of the equipment for the completion of the project
 - (i) has already been installed
 - (ii) has been covered by import licence; and/or
 - (iii) has to be purchased outside the U.S.A.

Details particularly values should be given.

- (d) Date by which shipments are expected to be completed.
- (e) The value of output to be achieved from the project and the annual value of raw materials and/or components to be imported.
- (f) Whether arrangements for rupee finance not only to meet the cost of the imported equipment but also for local expenditure have been made.

The equipment referred to above includes not only the plant and machinery, but any constructional material required for completing the project including steel for structures, earth moving equipment, electric fittings, essential supplies of spares that may be necessary as an initial reserve to start the operations, etc., which may need to be imported. In other words, the picture should be as complete as possible and include all items that would need to be imported in order to start production other than raw materials with an indication of the likely source of supply in each case. It should be understood that in all cases normal import licensing restrictions will be applicable and goods and equipment indigenously available in adequate quantities will not be allowed for importation.

Though no last date is fixed for making these applications, applicants are advised in their own interest to apply at as early a date as possible. As the credit is available for purchases in the U.S.A. only, applicants who find that they have to spend substantial sums for purchases outside the U.S.A. may indicate whether they have in view any arrangements for financing them, *e.g.*, investments from abroad.

APPENDIX L

SUBJECT:—*Import licensing policy for Carding Engines, Ring Frames, Looms, etc. and their spares falling under S. No. 5/III during the period April—September 1959.*

Attention is invited to para. 8 of Chapter III to the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, in terms of which the licensing policy for the textile machinery items covered by the Capital Goods Licensing Scheme is determined each half year. The licensing policy for the items for the current licensing period is set out below:

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner on or before the 31st July, 1959. Applications received after that date will not be entertained.

| Description | Remarks. |
|--|---|
| 1 | 2 |
| I. Blowroom machinery spares | <p>The import of the undermentioned spare parts will not be allowed to established importers or actual users :—</p> <p>(a) All types of lattices.</p> <p>(b) Grid Bars.</p> <p>(c) Lap rods.</p> |
| II (a) Carding Engines | <p>(i) Carding engines of 45 inches will be licensed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis to actual users who have been exclusively using 45 inches cards for the purpose of replacement only.</p> <p>(ii) No licences for Carding Engines of other sizes will be granted.</p> <p>(iii) Licences for Roller and Clearer cards and their parts will be granted to actual users for replacement purposes only on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.</p> |
| II (b) Spare parts for Carding Engines | <p>Licences will be granted only for the following items on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner :—</p> <p>(a) Flat chains (b) Oilite bushes.</p> |

However, established importers having quota licences under S. No. 5 (2)/III will be allowed to import flat chains.

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

1

2

III (a) Ring Frames (i) No licences will be granted.

III (b) Spare parts of ring frames Spares for ring frames, speed frames and draw frames :—

Licences for the import of spares of the above mentioned machines will be granted to Actual Users or Established importers against firm orders from Actual users only for the following items on *ad-hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner :—

- (1) Ball Bearing top rollers.
- (2) Roller Bearing Inserts (for ring frames).
- (3) Special components of high draft system not manufactured indigenously.
- (4) Pneumatic under clearers.

Parts of pneumatic under Clearers will be allowed only to the manufacturers of these types of clearers for import of such parts as fan units complete with motor and suction tubes on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

IV. Looms.

Automatic Looms Policy will be announced later.

IV. (a) Loom Parts and Accessories. Licences will be granted to Actual Users on an *ad hoc* basis only for articles listed in Annexure "B" to this Appendix subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Licences for articles 1 to 17 in the list of loom parts and accessories in Annexure "B" to this Appendix will be granted to Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users for the following types of looms :

- (1) Swivel and lappet looms ;
- (2) High Speed narrow fibre looms ;
- (3) Tyre Cord looms and
- (4) Fustian looms.

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 |
|---|---|
| | (b) Licences granted to Established Importers under Serial No. 5 (2) of Part III for April—September 1959 will also be valid for the import of the items listed in Annexure B, excluding those mentioned above. |
| V. Gauges (Classified under S. No. 21 (1)/ II of the I.T.C. Schedule) | Applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications from manufacturers of Textile Machinery will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| VI. Ring Travellers | Licensable to Established Importers under S. No. 5 (2)III. |

ANNEXURE 'A'—Deleted.

ANNEXURE 'B'

List of Loom Parts and Accessories.

1. Loom sides.
2. Top Rail.
3. Cross Rails.
4. Binder Rails.
5. Sley Swords.
6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
7. Breast Beams.
8. Take-up Rollers.
9. All Metal Sleys.
10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
12. Picking Bowls.
13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
14. Picking Tappet Shells.
15. Picking Tappet Boss.
16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
17. Picking Shafts.
18. Pipes for Weaver Beams (cut to size not necessary).

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

19. Drop Pins and Wires.
20. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
21. Clutch Drive Components.
22. Temple Rollers and Rings.
23. Loom Springs all types including Swell and Bow Springs.
24. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
25. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
26. Spares for Tyre Cord Looms.
27. Spares for Fustian Looms.
28. Beaming Papers.
29. Design Paper for Dobbies.
30. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for measuring piece lengths).
31. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
32. Split Chain.
33. Split Cutters (Complete).
34. Split Needles.
35. Staubli Connection Adjusters.
36. Metal Lattice and Pegs.

For Jacquards.

37. Jacquard Wire in cut lengths for Hooks and Needles.
38. Lingo Rings.
39. Jacquard Needle Boards.
40. Jacquard Design Paper.
41. Jacquard Driving Chains.
42. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
43. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
44. Cross Border Jacquard Machine Spare parts.
45. Spring Peg Bodies (Rough).
46. Spring for spring peg.
47. Solid Pegs.
48. Single and Double Lift Brass Needle Springs.
49. Steel Needle Springs.
50. Single Rib and Double Rib Grate Bars in long lengths for Jacquard Knives.
51. Finger Grates and Shallow Grates.
52. Flat Card Springs.
53. Wire Card Springs.
54. Patent Steel Loops.
55. Jacquard Wire in long lengths for links.

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

- 56. Bowlas Hooks.
- 57. Mail Eyes.
- 58. Neck Cord Couplings.

Sundries.

- 59. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
- 60. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
- 61. Weavers Automatic Hand Knotters.
- 62. Winders Automatic Hand Knotters.
- 63. Pick Counting Glasses.
- 64. Shuttle Tips.
- 65. Thread Guides.
- 66. Jaws for Shuttles.
- 67. Clamps.
- 68. Porcelain Eyes.
- 69. Brass Eyes.
- 70. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
- 71. Rings for Automatic Loom Pirns.
- 72. Tinned Hoops for shuttles.

The following items will be allowed to be imported by Actual Users or machinery manufacturers on *ad hoc* basis.

- 1. Tamples.
- 2. Spares for Roper and Barlett Let-off Motions.
- 3. Spares for Parallel Under-pick Motions.
- 4. Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Welt Replenishing Motion.
- 5. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.
- 6. Card Lacing Machine Spare Parts.
- 7. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.
- 8. High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated with Metal Hoops).
- 9. Loom Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
- 10. Loom Chains.
- 11. Hand Power Repeating Machines.

APPENDIX LI

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, PUBLIC NOTICE No. 16-ITC (PN)/59, DATED THE 14TH MARCH, 1959 AS FURTHER AMENDED IN PUBLIC NOTICE No. 17-ITC (PN)/59, DATED THE 19TH MARCH, 1959.

SUBJECT.—*Issue of licences to certain scheduled industries for import of raw materials and components on yearly basis.*

For the next licensing period commencing from the 1st of April, 1959, it is proposed to issue licences for raw materials and components to certain scheduled industries borne on the books of the Development Wing in addition to their normal allotment for that licensing period. The object is to ensure continuity of supply of raw materials to enable industries to plan their production better and to make advance arrangements for the purchase of some of their requirements of raw materials for the succeeding half year. The extent to which advance allotment will be made for the succeeding half year will depend upon the essentially of the industry and the allotment may vary from 50 per cent. to 75 per cent. of the allotment for the half year. In exceptional cases, it may be even more. The Schedule to this Public Notice categorises the industries to which this procedure will apply.

2. The specified scheduled industries intending to avail of this concession are requested to submit their applications in the prescribed form and manner to this office through the Deputy Director (Co-ordination) Development Wing on or before the 20th April, 1959, furnishing *inter alia* the following information:—

- (1) Name of Unit.
- (2) Name of the industry and the sponsoring Directorate of the Development Wing.
- (3) Stocks on the 31st of March, 1959.
- (4) Expected arrivals against licences in hand, as on the 31st March, 1959.
- (5) Detailed justification for grant of licences applied for.
- (6) Whether any usable substitute material is available indigenously and if so, why it cannot be used either partially or fully.
- (7) Actual user licences obtained during:—

| Value | Quantity |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|
- (i) April—September, 1958
- (ii) October 1958—March 1959
- (8) Consumption and Production during:—
 - (i) 1956
 - (ii) 1957
 - (iii) 1958

APPENDIX LI—*contd.*

(9) Value and quantity of the products exported during April—September, 1958 and October 1958—March 1959.

3. The applications should be made taking into account the manufacturing programme approved by the Government, and separate values and lists of goods should be furnished for each six monthly period.

4. All the import applications made under this Public Notice should be clearly superscribed as under:—

“The Import Application for raw material on long term basis against Public Notice No. 16-ITC(PN)/59, dated 14th March, 1959”.

5. To ensure that licensing under this Scheme does not lead to disproportionate withdrawals of foreign exchange during the next licensing period, a condition will be imposed on the Customs and Foreign Exchange copies of these licences that shipment and remittance not exceeding a certain percentage of the face value of the licences will be permissible during the first six months from the date of issue of the licence. The period of validity of all licences under the scheme will be twelve months unless otherwise specified.

6. Industrial units having obtained licences under this scheme may apply for a supplementary licence for the balance of their requirements for October, 1959 to March, 1960, giving the data as required in this Notice before the 15th October, 1959. The supplementary allocation for October, 1959 to March, 1960 that can be given for these industries will depend on the licensing policy for that period which will be formulated at the appropriate time, having regard to the relevant circumstances including the foreign exchange situation.

SCHEDULE TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 16-ITC (PN)/59,
DATED 14TH MARCH, 1959.

Engineering Industries

1. Agricultural Tractors.
2. Air Compressors and Blowers.
3. Antimony Industry.
4. Automobile Manufacturing and ancillary industries.
5. Ball Bearings.
6. Batteries (Dry and Storage).
7. Bicycles.
8. Bolts and Nuts.
9. Cables, Conductors and Winding Wires.
10. Diesel Engines including vehicular Diesel Engines.
11. Electric Lamps and Fans.

APPENDIX LI—*contd.*

12. Electric Motors and Transformers.
13. Grinding Wheels including coated abrasives.
14. Heavy Earth moving machinery.
15. Hurricane Lanterns.
16. Industrial Machinery manufacturing industries.
17. Leaf springs.
18. Lifts—Passenger and Industrial.
19. Machine Tools.
20. Meters.
21. Mining Safety Lamps.
22. Motor-cycles and Scooters (including 3-Wheelers).
23. Pipes and Tubes.
24. Power-driven Pumps.
25. Radio Receivers and P.A. Equipment.
26. Razor Blades.
27. Refrigeration and air conditioning equipment.
28. Road Rollers.
29. Scientific and measuring instruments of all kinds.
30. Sewing Machines.
31. Small tools and Hand tools.
32. Structural and Cranes.
33. Switch gear and Control gear.
34. Tin containers.
35. Train Lighting Dynamos and Switch gears.
36. Typewriters.
37. Welding Electrodes.
38. Wire Rods and Standard Wires.

Chemical Industries

1. Drugs and Medicines including Insecticides.
2. Dyestuffs.
3. Explosives.
4. Fertiliser Industries.
5. Heavy Chemical.
6. Mineral Industries.
7. Paint and Printing Ink.
8. Paper Industry.
9. Tyre Industry.

APPENDIX LII

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER,, 1958 AS AMENDED.

SUBJECT:—*Import of coal tar dyes, textile chemicals, gums, and yarn against exports of cotton textiles, yarn and handloom goods by textile mills and handloom cooperatives.*

It has been decided that mills exporting cotton textiles or yarn will be granted licences for import of coal tar dyes, textile chemicals and gums specified in the annexure to this Public Notice.

2. Licences will be granted on the following basis:—

(i) Against exports of grey cloth or yarn upto 4 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the exports. This percentage will be increased to 8 per cent. if the exports are made to the United States of America, West Germany or Scandinavian countries.

(ii) Against exports of dyed or processed cloth upto 6 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the exports. This percentage will be increased to 8 per cent. if the exports are made to the United States of America, West Germany or Scandinavian countries.

3. The All India Handloom Fabric Society, the State Apex Societies of Handloom Weavers and other Co-operative Organisations dealing with weavers will be granted licences for import of cotton yarn of counts 100 or above and/or textile dyes specified in the annexure to this Public Notice equal to 10 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the exports of handloom cloth.

4. Applicants should apply for registration and for import licences to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the case of mill cloth and yarn, and to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras, in the case of handloom cloth, in the manner prescribed in Appendix XXIII to the Red Book for October 1958—March 1959 licensing period. Licences will be granted only once in a quarter on the basis of exports effected in the preceding quarter and will be subject to the conditions applicable to Actual Users licences.

ANNEXURE TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER, 1958.

1. *Coal-tar Dyes.*

(a) All items of Coal-tar-dyes except those that are banned.

[Please also see Note 2 below].

(b) Ancillary products required for use along with pigment colours.

APPENDIX LII—*contd.*2. *Chemicals and Gums.*

1. Hydrosulphite of Soda.
2. Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L.
3. Sodium Nitrite.
4. Caustic Soda.
5. Bleaching Powder.
6. Soda Ash
7. Acetic Acid
8. Sodium Chlorate.
9. Sodium Chlorite.
10. Potassium Carbonate
11. Potassium Ferrocynide.
12. Sodium Bi-Carbonate.
13. Titanium Dioxide.
14. Borax.
15. Sodium Perborate.
16. Urea.
17. Formaldehyde.
18. Melamine.
19. China Clay.
20. Mutton Tallow
21. Naphthenic Acid.
22. Textile Preservatives.
23. Synthetic Resin Finishing Agents used in textiles.
24. Solvents used in dyeing and printing.
25. Cellulose Acetate Sheets.
26. Photographic Film and Chemicals required for industrial use such as for photo-engraving purposes.
27. Gum Tragacanth.
28. Gum Arabic.
29. Zinc Dust.

*Notes:—*1. Suggestions for inclusion of any new items to this list will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

2. A reference is invited to para 5 of the amended Public Notice No. 10-ITC (PN)/59, dated 10-2-59.

APPENDIX LII—*contd.*

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE NO.
91-ITC (PN) /58, DATED THE 5TH NOVEMBER, 1958.

SUBJECT:—*Import of coal-tar dyes, textile chemicals, textile machinery etc., against exports of cotton textiles, yarn and handloom goods.*

In Public Notices Nos. 87-ITC(PN)/58 and 88-ITC(PN)/58, dated the 31st October, 1958, certain concessions were announced providing for import of coal tar dyes, textile chemicals and textile machinery for modernisation and rehabilitation of mills against exports of cotton textiles, yarn etc. In response to enquiries the following clarifications are announced for general information:—

- (a) Import licences will be granted only in favour of the manufacturing textile mills under both these Public Notices on the conditions prescribed therein, against the sum total of their exports in question effected either directly by them/or through their commission agents and/or other exporting houses;
- (b) Registered processors will also be eligible to receive import licences in terms of these Public Notices in respect of exports of processed mill cloth exported by them subject to the condition that the mills which have manufactured such cloth do not claim licences under these Public Notices;
- (c) Import licences may be applied for under the two above-mentioned Public Notices in respect of the same volume of exports;
- (d) Imports of coal tar dyes and textile chemicals etc. provided for in Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated the 31st October, 1958, are intended primarily for consumption by the manufacturing mills. However, in cases where the quantities imported are found to be surplus to their actual requirements, the licensees may effect a sale of such surplus quantities in favour of any other manufacturing textile mill for its actual use, subject, however, to the condition that the transaction should be reported with sufficient details as to the description of the stores, the quantities and the prices involved to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, within seven days of the date of the transaction; and
- (e) Exports made in the quarter July 1st to September 30th, 1958, will form the basis for the issue of licences under the Public Notices during the current quarter October 1st to December 31st, 1958; similarly exports made during the current quarter will be taken into account for licences to be issued in the quarter, 1st January to 31st March, 1959.

APPENDIX LII—*contd.*

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE No. 10-ITC (PN)/59, DATED THE 10TH FEBRUARY, 1959.

SUBJECT:—*Licensing of coal-tar dyes and certain types of textile chemicals against exports of cotton fabrics etc.*

In partial supersession of Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated the 31st October, 1958, it has been decided that licences for import of coal tar dyes, textile chemicals and gums specified in the Annexure to Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated the 31st October, 1958 will be given as shown below:—

| | Against exports of Grey Cloth or Yarn | | Against exports of dyed or processed cloth | |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| | To markets other than the American Continent and Europe (excepting U. K.) | To the American Continent and Europe (excepting U. K.) | To markets other than the American Continent and Europe (excepting U. K.) | To the American Continent and Europe (excepting U. K.) |
| 1. Mills whose cotton textiles or yarn is exported. | 3% of the F.O.B. value of exports. | 5% of the F.O.B. value of exports. | 3% of the F.O.B. value of exports. | 5% of the F.O.B. value of exports. |
| 2. Registered Processor processing cloth in bond, or Mills processing cloth. | .. | .. | 2% of the F.O.B. value of exports. | 2% of the F.O.B. value of exports. |
| 3. Exporters | 1% of the F.O.B. value of exports. | 1% of the F.O.B. value of exports. | 1% of the F.O.B. value of exports. | 1% of the F.O.B. value of exports. |

NOTES (i).—Any party who performs more than one of the functions of manufacture, processing and exporting shall be entitled to claim licences equal to those admissible under respective categories, whether manufacturer, processor or exporter.

(ii) Registered Processors shall mean processors licensed under the Central Excise Rules.

2. The All India Handloom Fabrics Society, the State Apex Societies of Handloom Weavers and other Cooperative Organisations dealing with weavers will be granted licences for import of cotton yarn of counts 100 or above and/or coal-tar dyes as specified in the Annexure to Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31st October 1958, equal to 10 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of the exports of handloom cloth.

3. Applicants should apply for import licences to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, for mill cloth and yarn and handloom cloth, in the manner prescribed in Appendix XXIII to

APPENDIX LII—*conld.*

the Red Book for the October, 1958--March, 1959 licensing period, after obtaining certificates of the import entitlement to which they are eligible from the Textile Commissioner in accordance with the procedure as may be prescribed by him. Licences will be granted only once in a quarter on the basis of exports effected in the preceding quarter.

4. This shall come into force with effect from the quarter January—March, 1959.

5. Any specific conditions/restrictions applicable to items of the schedule annexed to Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as are detailed in Sections II and III of the Red Book, will also be applicable to licences that may be issued under the cotton textiles incentives scheme, in so far as imports of those items are concerned.

APPENDIX LIII

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, PUBLIC NOTICE
No. 88-ITC (PN) 58, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER, 1958.

SUBJECT.—*Import of textile machinery for modernisation and rehabilitation of mills exporting cotton textiles and yarn—October 1958—March 1959, period.*

It has been decided that licences for import of textile machinery for spinning yarn, for weaving cloth or for processing and finishing the woven products will be granted to such mills exporting cloth or yarn who give undertakings to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, for improving the quality of their manufacture and for increasing their exports. The textile machinery is intended for modernisation and/or rehabilitation of the productive equipment in the mill and will be allowed subject to the condition that the prior approval of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, is obtained as regards the type or kind of the machinery sought to be imported.

2. The textile machinery items specified in the annexure to this Public Notice and parts thereof and/or such other items of textile machinery and parts thereof as may be banned by Government for import from time to time will not be allowed to be imported.

3. The machinery will be allowed to be imported from any country in the Dollar and Soft Currency areas against deferred payment terms on the basis that not more than 20 per cent. of the cost of the machinery will be allowed to be paid in each of the five years following the issue of the licence. Such machinery can also be allowed to be imported from the USA against the Export-Import Bank loan subject to such conditions as may be prescribed from time to time under the Export-Import Bank Programme.

4. Automatic looms of a type or quality that is not at present in indigenous production will be allowed to be imported under the above Scheme. Where the looms are intended for replacement, they will be allowed to be imported subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Government from time to time.

If such automatic looms are required for installation in addition to existing looms, then import will be allowed subject to the fulfilment of the conditions mentioned in para. 1 above and in addition, an undertaking to the effect that the entire production from the additional automatic looms will be exported in addition to at least 50 per cent. of exports made by the applicant-mill in any of the three years, 1954, 1955 or 1956.

5. Applications for import licences giving detailed information required in the above paras. may be submitted to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, who will forward the applications with his recommendations to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay, for the grant of licences subject to the condition prescribed above.

APPENDIX LIII-*contd.*

ANNEXURE TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 88-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER, 1958.

1. Revolving Flat Carding Engines up to 40" on wire.
 2. Ring Frames.
 3. Plain Looms.
 4. Rceling machines.
 5. Bundling Press.
 6. Bailing Press.
 7. Step Cleaner.
 8. Bleaching Kiers.
 9. Ager Machine (Ordinary type).
 10. Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (Ordinary type).
 11. Open with washing and soaping machine not of any special type or construction.
 12. Cylinder drying machine.
 13. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plaiting machine.
 14. Roller Printing Machine (up to 4 colours).
 15. Rope Chemicking and Souring machines.
 16. Padding/starch mangle with compound lever.
 17. Damping Machine.
 18. Rope Squeezing machine.
 19. Scutchers (non-automatic).
 20. Stentering machine (clip type).
 21. Rope Washing machine.
 22. Dye Jigger (ordinary and auto).
 23. Mechanical Roller Forcing machine.
 24. Winch Dyeing machine.
 25. Back Filling machine (excluding spray type).
 26. Yarn Printing machine (Hand operated).
 27. Batching machine.
 28. Square Beater type washing Machine.
-

APPENDIX LIV

List of Dental goods which may be allowed to be imported against licences issued for (S. No. 93-94 (j) /V).

Dental Air Compressor.
Dental Chair—Pump or Motor or Portable.
Dental Casting Machine.
Dental Unit—Electric or Borden Air Rotor.
Electric Amalgamators.
Dental Electric Engine.
Dental Electric Sterilizer.
Dental Electric Lathe and accessories.
Operating Stool.
Dental Rubber Mat.
Dental Spittoon.
Dental Suction Apparatus.
Dental Foot Engine.
Gas Nitrous Oxide and Oxygen Equipment.
Wall Bracket & Table.
Electric Pulp Tester.
Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.
Acrylic Materials.
Adhesive Denture.
Adapter for Flexible Arm.
Alloys and Amalgams, copper and silver.
Alginate Impression Material.
Albastone, Castone & Moldano.
Amalgam Carriers.
Amalgam Instruments.
Articulators.
Articulating Paper.
Aspirators—Saliva.
Bags, Visiting.
Balance, Alloy.
Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.
Base Plates.
Bellows.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Bellows Discs.
Belt Engine.
Bench Pins.
Bite Gauge.
Black's Instruments.
Blow Pipes.
Blocks, Soldering.
Blower Chip.
Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.
Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others
Bowls Cuspidor.
Bowls, Rubber Plaster.
Broaches, barbed and plain.
Broaches, Nerve.
Burnishers, Engine.
Burnishers, Hand.
Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond etc.
Cable Arms.
Castone.
Casting Investment No. 30.
Calsite Investment.
Calestone, Castone.
Calspar for Impressions.
Calspar Model Plaster.
Caps, Pulp.
Carriers, Amalgam.
Carvers.
Cements—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.
Cellamat.
Celluloid Strips.
Chisels, Bone Operating.
Chisels, Enamel.
Chisels, Vulcanite.
Clamps, Cotton-Roll.
Clamps, Flask.
Clamps, Matrix.
Clamps, Rubber-Dam.
Clasps, Stainless Steel.
Cleanser, Diamond Instruments.
Cleaners, Pulp Canal.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Cold Mould Seal.
Compositions.
Compound Tray.
Contouring Instruments.
Cones Felt.
Colloid Elastic.
Crowns and Forms.
Crown Slitter.
Cups, Rubber Polishing.
Cusps, Precious Metal.
Cusps, Stainless Steel.
Curettes.
Cutters, Vulcanite.
Dentimeters.
Denture Materials.
Diamond Points.
Devitalizer, Pulp and Paste.
Discs, Polishing, Paper.
Discs, Rubber Bellows.
Discs, Suction Rubber.
Discs, Shield.
Discs, Separating.
Dispenser, Mercury.
Distender, Cheek.
Dividene.
Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.
Drills, Engine.
Duepercha.
Duplex Spring Connection.
Duplit Duplicating Material.
Duplit Flask.
Ease, Handpiece.
Elevators.
Embedding Compound Investment.
Engine, Foot.
E.P. Model Materials.
Excavators.
Explorers.
Explorers, Spring Tempered.
Explorers (Probes).
Extractors, Nerve and Post.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Facers, Engine Root.
Felt Cones.
Felt Wheels.
Films separating.
Floss, Nylon and Silk.
Flux, Soldering.
Foil Carriers.
Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.
Forceps, Extracting.
Forceps, Tongue.
Former Ligature and Arch.
Forceps, Rongeur.
Frame, Piercing Saw.
Fusible Metal Outfit.
Fusing Porcelain.
Finishers, Vulcanite.
Fibre devitalizing.
Gags.
Gage bite.
Gas, Nitrous Oxide and Oxygen.
Glass Dappen.
Glaze for Porcelain finishing.
Gold Casting, solder paper, etc., etc.
Gouge.
Gutta Percha.
Hammers, Riveting.
Hand Pieces and Parts.
Handles, Cone Socket.
Handpieces, angle pieces, etc.
Heater for Spray Bottles.
Holders, Broach.
Holders for Burs.
Holders, Cotton Wool.
Holders, Nerve Instrument.
Holders, Rubber-Dam.
Holders, Sponge.
Holders, Tongue.
Holder Napkin.
Holder Waste Receptacle.
Hygienators.
Impression Paste.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Impression Compositions.
Impression Trays.
Instruments, Hand.
 Stainless Steel.
 Chromium-plated.
Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.
Investments, material.
Kalsogen.
Keramos.
Ladles.
Lamps, mouth.
Lancets.
Lathe and Accessories for Laboratory.
Lingual Bars, Precious Metal.
Lingual Bars, Stainless Steel.
Lining Cavity.
Lubricant Filling Porcelain.
Mallets, all sorts.
Mallet Points.
Mandrels.
Masks, Face.
Matrices.
Metals, Air Chamber and Mellotte.
Metals, Precious.
Mirror Handles.
Mirrors, Mouth.
Mixers, Plaster, etc.
Model Cement (sticky wax).
Moldine Outfit.
Mortar and Pestle.
Mouth Props.
Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.
Museum Specimens.
Museum Jars
Needles, Hypodermic.
Nerve Broaches.
Nerve Devitalizing Fibre and Paste.
Nerve Instruments.
Nippers, cutting.
Oil Stones—Arkanas.
Orthodontic Material and Appliances.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Outfit, Fusible Metal.
Outfit, Pliers, Ordodontic, Universal.
Outfit, Matrix.
Outfit, 'Prisma' Porcelain.
Outfit, 'Sevriton'.
Outfit, 'Stellon' C.
Outfit, Sterling Intra-Ossous Injection.
Oxide of Tin.
Packers, Rubber.
Palatal Bars, Precious Metal.
Palatal Bars, Stainless Steel.
Paribar.
Paste, Perfex, Impression.
Paste, Trie.
Patters, Soft Metal.
Perfotrays.
Pins, Bench.
Pins, Flask.
Plasteform Matrices.
Plasters.
Plaster Bowl.
Plaster Mixers.
Plaster Sifter.
Plastic Polishing Strips.
Pliers.
Pluggers.
Points, Alpine, White.
Points, Wood, Orange.
Points, Diamond.
Points, Carborandum.
Points, Gutta Percha.
Points, Wood Polishing.
Points, Stone.
Polish Equipment.
Porcelain, 'Prima'.
Porcelain, Filling.
Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.
Post Polisher.
Porte Polisher.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Post Extractor.
Powder, Abrasive.
Precious Metals.
Presses, Solbrig.
Presses, Flask.
Presses, 'Stellon' Crown.
Probes.
Pulp Canal Cleansers.
Pulp Caps.
Punches, Plate.
Punches, Rubber Dam.
Receivers, Waste.
Receptacle, Waste.
Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.
Regulating Appliances and Accessories.
Retainers, Matrix.
Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.
Rifflers.
Rings, Casting.
Rongours.
Rubbers.
Rubber Bulbs.
Rubber Dam.
Rubber Dam Weights.
Rubber Dam Frame.
Rubber Dam Holder.
Rubber Dam Punch.
Sand, Casting.
Sandarac.
Sand Paper Discs.
Saws, Piercing and Separating.
Scalers.
Scalpels.
Scratch Brush.
Scissors, Crown and Gum.
Scrapers, Vulcanite.
Sculptors.
Separators.
Sevriton.
Shears.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Shadowless Lamps and Bulbs.
Shears for Crown.
Sheath, Cable..
Shells, Gold.
Shield, Discs.
Slabs, Borax.
Slab, Cement Mixing.
Slab Mixing.
Slip Joint No. 2.
Slitter, Crown.
Solbrig-Plastichick Press.
Solder, silver and gold.
Soldering Paste.
Spatulas, Cement.
Spatula, Plaster, Cement and Wax.
Spoons, Amalgam.
Spot Welding outfit.
Springs and Swivels.
 Precious Metal.
 Stainless Steel.
Stainless Steel Gauze Mesh.
Stainless Steel Crowns.
Stains, Mineral.
Stellon Denture Material.
Stellon Blenders.
Stellon Flasks.
Stellon Flask Clamps.
Stellon Press, Inlay and Crown.
Stellon Wax, Non-Residual.
Stents Composition.
Sterilizers, Syringe.
Sticks, Hickery Wood (substitute).
Stone Plaster.
Stone Points.
Stoppers.
Strengtheners, Precious Metal.
Strips, Asbestos.
Strips, Polishing.
Strips, Separating.
Suctions. Forms and Discs.

APPENDIX LIV—*contd.*

Suctions, Plates.

Surveyors.

Syringes, Chip, Hot Air and Water, etc.

Strengtheners white metal.

Tablets, Alpine.

Tags, Retaining, precious metal.

Temporary Stopping.

Texton Cement.

Thymozin Instruments.

Tin Cylinders.

Tissutex.

Tissue Separators.

Tongs.

Tray Mica, Annealing.

Trays, Impression, Annealing and Bridge etc.

Trephines, Engine.

Trimmers, Abrasive.

Trimmers, Osteo.

Trimmers, Plug.

Trimmers, Vulcanite and Pin Point.

Tweezers, Locking, soldering and Dressing.

Vulcanisers.

Vulcanite Riffles.

Wax Casting.

Wax, Inlay.

Wax, Modelling.

Wax, Silbrig.

Wax, Sticky.

Wheels, Abrasive.

Wheels, Felt Polishing.

Wheels, Wool Polishing.

Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.

Wheels for Lathe and Engine.

Wheels, Chamois.

Wheel, Lathe Polishing.

Wire, Precious Metal.

Wire, Stainless Steel.

Zelex.

APPENDIX LV

SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. No. 334/IV) AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS, DURING THE PERIOD APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1959.

Attention is invited to remark (iii) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promote exports of 'Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.
- (ii) Established exporters will be those who have exported Postage stamps at least in two years out of the three financial years—1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58.
- (iii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postage stamps to foreign countries, during the previous half year. For this purpose, exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan, and Portuguese Possessions in India will be excluded.
- (iv) The applicant will be required to give an undertaking to the effect that he will make further exports of postage stamps at least to the extent of the value for which an import licence may be granted to him. These exports will have to be effected during a period of one year from the date of the import licence.
- (v) The undertaking given by the applicant will be redeemed by the licensing authority on production of evidence regarding exports of postage stamps to the extent stipulated in (iv) above.

S. N. BILGRAMI, Joint Secy.